

Meeting of the Board of Directors
April 22 & 23, 1980

The meeting was called to order by President Ott Alford at the NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Ott Alford, Modeal Walsh, J. J. Ray, Norris Childers, Perry Harrison, T. G. Madison, Ken Avent, Dave Harris, Clint LeGette, Jack Wallace, Wayne Byrd, Shu Carlton, Andy Miller, Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, and Donna Norman. Absent was Everett Waters.

Committee Meetings - Tuesday, the 22nd, was spent in work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Clint LeGette. Fall Sports - Jack Wallace, Chairman; T. G. Madison; Shu Carlton; Ken Avent. Winter Sports - Wayne Byrd, Chairman; Perry Harrison; Glenn Nixon. Spring Sports - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Norris Childers; Donna Norman. Incidents and Penalties - Dave Harris, Chairman; J. J. Ray; Andy Miller; Donald Bonner; Raymond Rhodes. Hardship and Executive - Ott Alford, Chairman; Modeal Walsh; Ken Avent; Dave Harris; Clint LeGette; Raymond Rhodes.

Mr. Bob Melott, the Association's attorney, clarified legal aspects of guardianship and their relationship with the residence regulation.

Conference alignment for the Northwestern/Western Piedmont 3A and East Waccamaw/West Waccamaw/Lumber River 2A Conferences was approved by members of those leagues and the Board. The Tobacco Belt/Hatteras scheduling agreement was strengthened so that if a Tobacco Belt school refuses to honor the schedule, it shall be placed on two-year probation without conference tournament and state play-off privileges. A 7-6 split of the East Carolina and Coastal 3A Conferences was approved, with North Lenoir and D. H. Conley assigned to the Coastal and Washington remaining in the Northeastern Conference. Scotland's appeal of the 8-7 alignment agreement for Division 3 and 4 4A schools was denied. A motion was unanimously approved expressing the Board's appreciation of the membership's attitude and cooperation in dealing with the difficult task of conference alignment.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 14, 1980

Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Roger Jackson, President; Superintendent, Ashe County Schools, Jefferson
Charles McCullough, Vice-President; Coach, West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Raymond Rhodes, Secretary; Director, Division of School Athletics, State Department
of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Charlie Adams, Treasurer; Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Charlie Yelverton, Superintendent, Duplin County Schools, Kenansville
Herman Hines, Principal, Reidsville Junior High School, Reidsville
Eley Newsome, Principal, Ahoskie High School, Ahoskie
Hilda Worthington, Coach, Farmville High School, Farmville
Merle Harris, Booking Agent, Fayetteville
Joe Jones, Booking Agent, Greensboro
Joe Gilreath, Official, Hendersonville
Simon Terrell, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill

Members Absent

Major Boyd, Official, Raleigh

Visitors

Malcolm Sykes, Booking Agent, East Carolina Officials Association, Goldsboro
Tim Brayboy, Division of School Athletics, State Department of Public Instruction,
Raleigh

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. by President Jackson, and the invocation was given by Mr. Newsome. Dr. Jackson announced that Mrs. Worthington has been selected to coach in the Girls' East-West All-Star Game in Greensboro this summer. Dr. Jackson introduced the guests--Mr. Tim Brayboy of the State Department of Public Instruction; and Mr. Malcolm Sykes, booking agent for the East Carolina Officials Association. Dr. Jackson read a letter from Major Boyd who was unable to attend the meeting in which he expressed his thanks for the opportunity of having served on the NCAOA Board of Directors.

In his opening comments, Dr. Jackson expressed his appreciation for the support given to the organization as a whole and to him during his term as President. He reported continued improvement in the overall program and indicated that one of the major concerns at this time is that of fees. They must be reasonable for the officials and remain affordable for the schools. He reminded the Board that they must serve the schools, the officials and the players.

A motion to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the 1979 meeting was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed.

Mr. Terrell commended the Board for their willingness to serve since they receive little or no compensation. He urged the members to set priorities and consider all sides of a situation before making decisions which will affect both officials and schools.

In his comments Mr. Rhodes reminded the Board that one of the main goals of this organization is to provide high school boys and girls with the best program possible. He reported that the State Board of Education, under the leadership of David Bruton and Craig Phillips, will ask that state tax funds be used to support interscholastic athletics through the expanded budget request for the biennium 1981-83. He advised the Board that if this proposal were approved, it would amount to more than \$5 million each year of the biennium, and urged the Board to solicit support for this proposal. A motion was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and passed to write a letter to Mr. Bruton and Dr. Phillips expressing the Board's wholehearted support of this request.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS REPORT

Mr. Adams commented on the energy situation and the challenge it presents to the NCAOA. Some energy-saving ideas have been identified, some have already been implemented, and others can be accomplished only through everyone's cooperation. He listed the following items as ways booking agents can help with this problem:

1. Utilize the most energy-saving sizes of vehicles for trips for officials.
2. Consider local clinic sites in each town where the number of officials justifies it, thereby eliminating travel from one town to another.
3. Assign officials to work scrimmages in their hometown.
4. Consolidate local clinics and have more than one in a day.
5. Meet with schools and/or conferences you serve and ask that they drop restrictions in order to use local officials for local contests. Officials should still not work games for schools they attended or their children have or are attending.
6. Schedule officials as close to home as geographically possible.
7. Assign officials from same area so they can ride together.
8. Let the state office know where exam sites should be considered in order to eliminate excess travel by officials taking the national exam.
9. In basketball, consider officials working two games. This would be a savings to the schools since only one travel would be involved.
10. Encourage officials to car pool to local association meetings and clinics, exams and state clinics.
11. In the larger booking areas, consider more than one local association meeting-- carry the program to the officials and reduce their travel.

Consideration should also be given to the following possibilities for the future:

1. Elimination of all rules meetings for one year.
2. Conduct rules meetings only every other year.
3. Combine football, basketball and wrestling clinics and hold them at one site on a specified date in August so that officials in a particular area would be involved with state clinics for only one day a year.
4. Give the exam every other year.

CLINIC/EXAM COMMITTEE

Mr. McCullough reported that the NCAOA state clinics again numbered 12 in football and basketball, and six in wrestling. Attendance by coaches at basketball and wrestling clinics was down considerably, partially due to a delay in clinic information reaching the coaches. There was a slight increase in coaches' attendance at the football clinics. Officials' attendance seems to have stabilized since the number has remained about the same for the past several years. A request for a clinic site in the Hickory area has resulted in the clinics being scheduled for Western Piedmont Community College in Morganton. No action was taken on the request for a clinic site in Jacksonville since the facility is not available; it was also felt that the Wilmington site would draw officials from a larger area. In basketball, Apex High School has replaced Cary as a clinic site. A motion was made by Mr. McCullough, seconded by Mr. Harris, and passed to approve the four-year (1980-83) clinic schedule; and a copy is attached.

Mr. McCullough presented the following national exam dates for 1980: football, September 8; soccer, September 8; wrestling, November 24; basketball, December 1. A motion was made by Mr. McCullough, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to approve these dates.

One change in exam sites was noted--T. C. Roberson will replace Enka in both football and basketball. A motion was made by Mr. McCullough, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to approve these sites; and a copy is attached. Exams in sports other than football and basketball will be administered by the booking agents at a site determined by them.

BOOKING AGENT/ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Harris reported that the number of booking associations for the coming year in football, soccer, basketball and wrestling remain the same; however, there have been some changes in booking agents. Mr. Reid Staton (North State, football) and Mr. Jack Turney (Central, wrestling) have passed away in the past few months. Mr. Fred Wendelboe (North State, volleyball), Mr. Nelvin Cooper (Triangle, basketball) and Mr. Art Hoch (Triangle, soccer) resigned as booking agents. Recommendations for replacements are as follows: Mr. Robert Oakes (North State, football), Mr. Bob Mauldin (Central, wrestling), Mr. Herb Young (Triangle, basketball) and Mr. William Beasley (Triangle, soccer). A motion was made by Mr. Harris, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to approve these replacements. No recommendation was made as a replacement for Mr. Wendelboe since volleyball booking becomes voluntary in 1980. Mr. Brant Bills had requested approval for a soccer association in Winston-Salem; however, it was noted that this area is already being served and creation of a new association would cause an overlap and duplication of services. A motion to deny Mr. Bills' request was made by Mr. Harris, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed.

OFFICIATING COMMITTEE

In the absence of Dr. Boyd, Mr. Gilreath reported the number of registered officials for the current year as follows: football, 1178; soccer, 166; volleyball, 260; basketball, 1486; wrestling, 151; baseball, 843; softball, 600. Football, volleyball and baseball remained about the same; soccer and softball had considerable increases; basketball decreased by 40 and wrestling decreased by 25.

Mr. Gilreath noted that weather was the biggest problem in football while basketball continues to be the most controversial sport. There seems to be a lack of knowledge of the rules on the part of some soccer officials, and we have some control problems with coaches and players in that sport. Baseball and softball do not present any major problems, and wrestling continues to improve and is becoming one of our more stable sports. It was pointed out that most volleyball problems are related to the structure of the program itself. Since it is a non-revenue sport and schools are unable or unwilling to put money into the program, booking agents and officials feel it is not worth their time to be involved. A motion was made by Mr. Gilreath, which was seconded by Mr. Harris and passed, that the volleyball structure be changed to that for baseball and softball with mandatory state registration being the only requirement.

Mr. Gilreath reported that two officials had failed to make restitution for returned checks for registration fees. The two officials are Mr. Jay Cee Sanders of Raleigh and Mr. Donnie Trexler of Wadesboro; and both checks were for the sport of basketball. A motion was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to rule them ineligible for future NCAOA registration.

COACH/SCHOOL COMMITTEE

Mr. Hines presented several items which are of concern to the schools and coaches and offered suggestions and recommendations for improvement in some areas. There has been some criticism of the fees for girls' games; some feel those officials should be paid the same fee as officials working boys' games. Scouts and supervisors are encouraged to make their presence known to the coach, athletic director and/or principal when they are observing a particular game. Some complaints have been voiced about seeing the same officials too many times; however, booking agents are needing to assign officials as close to home as possible due to the energy situation. When booking agents review game films, they are encouraged to report back to the coach regarding the situations in question. Some schools have complained that they are being charged an extra fee for assigning officials to a postponed game. The booking fee paid at the beginning of the season should take care of the booking agent's expenses. It is also the booking agent's responsibility--not the school's--to notify officials of a postponed game unless there is a mutual agreement. Booking agents are encouraged to meet with the conferences they serve prior to the beginning of a season in an effort to avoid problems which could arise at a later date. Some schools have commented on what they feel is excessive mileage, particularly in football play-offs. Consideration must be given to assigning officials from the association nearest the game site.

EVALUATION COMMITTEE

Mrs. Worthington reported that evaluations were made on the Western North Carolina Officials Association (booked by Mr. Tom Hunnicutt) in the 1979 football season and on the Piedmont Officials Association (booked by Mr. Chuck Clements) in the 1979-80 basketball season. Schools and officials in the WNCOA area seemed to be pleased with Mr. Hunnicutt's efforts. There was a lack of response by schools and officials in the Piedmont Association; however, some schools complained that mileage was not kept to a minimum, and officials felt that observation of new officials could have been better. Overall, those responding seemed to be satisfied. Schools in both associations did complain of seeing the same officials too often; however, this has been pointed out earlier as being partially due to the energy situation.

A committee was appointed at the 1979 Board meeting to study the possibility of splitting the Northeastern Basketball Association. A request to this effect has been made by some of the schools and athletic directors in the Northeastern area. After considerable discussion, the Board decided that we should have written statements regarding the desires of the school people and the officials in the Northeastern area. A motion was made by Mr. Yelverton that we survey the Northeastern Officials Association, compile the results and send them to the Board of Directors for study, discuss the summary of the survey at the Board of Directors' meeting next year, and make a decision at that time. This motion was seconded by Mrs. Worthington and passed.

Mrs. Worthington reported that the new format involving the North State and Metro-lina Associations seems to be working well. Indications are that this is a more workable situation and both the schools and officials are satisfied with the results.

Mrs. Worthington stated that the evaluation of selected associations each year has been an excellent idea. It keeps us in contact with schools and officials and lets us know what is going on in different areas of the state. A motion was made by Mrs. Worthington to evaluate the Triangle Association in the 1980 football season and the Southeastern Association in the 1980-81 basketball season. The motion was seconded by Mr. Jones and approved.

POLICY, PROCEDURE AND PROPOSALS COMMITTEE

Mr. Newsome reported that the regulation passed last year requiring wrestling officials to attend a minimum number of local clinics plus the state clinic prior to being assigned a match has brought some complaints since there is no such requirement in the other sports. A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to leave this matter up to the booking agent and not require any specific number.

A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Harris, and passed to approve three football clinicians and three basketball clinicians to conduct the state clinics in these two sports. Mr. Newsome reported that Mr. Bo Hackney of Wilson, Mr. Forrest Council of Chapel Hill, and Mr. Charles Horton of Morganton have agreed to conduct the football clinics; and Mr. Cloyce Anders of New Bern, Mr. Herb Young of Cary, and Mr. Art Capper of Charlotte have agreed to conduct the basketball clinics. As in the past few years, Mr. Joe Jones will again conduct the wrestling state clinics. Mr. Newsome made a motion, seconded by Mr. Gilreath and passed, to approve these clinicians.

The problem of players publicly criticizing the officials was brought to the attention of the Board. Mr. Newsome made a motion to include the word "players" in our present regulation which would then read "Coaches, school officials and players are prohibited from making public statements to the news media criticizing the officials." This motion was seconded by Mr. Jones and passed.

Mr. Jim Wilhelm, principal at East Forsyth, has requested that the booking fees not be paid until the end of the season so that deductions could be made for officials who are late or do not show up. Since the Board already has regulations to cover these situations, a motion was made by Mr. Newsome to deny this request. The motion was seconded by Mr. Gilreath and passed.

Since clinicians have now been approved to conduct state football and basketball clinics, it is felt that they should be responsible for previewing the exam rather than having a separate Screening Committee. A motion to this effect was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Harris, and passed. Mr. Adams will continue to serve on this committee.

It appears that the idea of presenting certificates to officials working state championships has proven to be more expensive than anticipated. With this in mind, Mr. Newsome made a motion, which was seconded by Mr. Jones and passed, to drop this matter.

A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to increase the fee paid to football and basketball exam administrators by \$5.00 per site.

Mr. Chuck Clements has requested that the Board establish a maximum age limit of 50 for basketball officials. A motion to deny this request was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Rhodes, and passed.

The Board heard a request that for play-offs, an official's classification be based on the current season's records rather than the previous year. Since the Board already has regulations to cover an emergency situation, Mr. Newsome made a motion to reject this request which was seconded by Mr. Gilreath and passed.

Mr. Lem Cox has asked the Board to consider a proposal whereby one booking agent would serve a specified area for all sports. A motion to deny this request was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed.

Mr. Benny Pearce has requested that the fee for an official be based on the individual official's classification rather than the classification of the school. A motion to deny this request was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed.

INCIDENT AND PENALTY COMMITTEE

Mr. Jones reported the number of officials involved in incidents during the past year as follows: football - five incidents resulted in one suspension and two probations; basketball - 30 incidents resulted in five suspensions, one probation, five fines, six had games taken away, two were dropped from the local association; soccer - three incidents resulted in one suspension and one reprimand; wrestling - five incidents resulted in one suspension, one probation, one dropped from local association, two reprimands plus working contest without pay; volleyball - seven incidents resulted in two suspensions and one reprimand; baseball - three incidents resulted in two suspensions; softball - none. Mr. Jones noted much improvement in football with only five incidents as compared with 21 in the 1978 season; however, basketball had 30 this year as compared with nine in the 1978-79 season.

GRIEVANCE AND HARDSHIP COMMITTEE

Mr. Gilreath presented a request that Class 3 officials be allowed to work play-off games. No action was taken on this since the Board adopted a policy at the 1979 meeting which would allow Mr. Adams to approve such a request on an individual basis.

Mr. Gilreath presented a proposal that the classification sections of the football and basketball handbooks be changed to include only the following information: the official's name and hometown, his total promotional points and his final rating. A motion to this effect was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed. This will become effective with the 1981 Football Handbook.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Prior to Mr. Yelverton's report, Mr. Tommy Hunt, booking agent for the Triangle Football Officials Association, appeared before the Board to ask their consideration for increasing the officiating fees.

Schools, booking agents and officials have requested the NCAOA to set fees for soccer. The fees recommended to the Board are as follows: regular season, \$21.00; first round through semi-finals, \$23.00; championship, \$25.00. A copy of the proposed fee schedule for 1980 (an inflationary increase only and not a regular step in the long-range plan) is attached. It represents a larger differential in the two-game fee for basketball, and fees for girls' games will be based on the classification of the school just as they are for boys' games. Mr. Yelverton made a motion to present this proposal to the NCHSAA Board of Directors for their approval. The motion was seconded by Mr. Terrell and passed.

A motion was made by Mr. Yelverton, seconded by Mr. McCullough and passed, to ask Mr. Adams to chair and appoint a committee consisting of Board members to study the fee situation and establish a fee philosophy.

A copy of the financial report for the year ended December 31, 1979 is attached. Mr. Yelverton made a motion, which was seconded by Mr. Newsome and passed, to approve this report.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. McCullough reported that the terms expire this year for Dr. Jackson, Mr. Hines, Mr. McCullough, Mr. Harris and Dr. Boyd. He nominated the following persons to replace them:

Bill Irvin, Superintendent, Concord City Schools, Concord
John Griffin, Principal, E. E. Smith High School, Fayetteville
Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School, Clemmons
Bill Freeman, Booking Agent, Metrolina Association, Charlotte
Edison Towe, Football and Basketball Official, Plymouth

Mr. McCullough nominated Mr. Yelverton for the office of President, and Mrs. Worthington for the office of Vice-President. Each of these nominations was duly seconded and passed to approve these recommendations for new Board members, and officers for the coming year.

NEW BUSINESS

Dr. Jackson presented certificates to those Board members whose terms expire this year, and Mr. Adams presented Dr. Jackson's certificate to him. Mr. McCullough

presented the president's plaque to Dr. Jackson and expressed the Board's appreciation for the outstanding job he has done during his term. Dr. Jackson thanked the Board for their contributions and offered his assistance in the future.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 13, 1981

Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Charlie Yelverton, President; Superintendent, Duplin County Schools, Kenansville
Hilda Worthington, Vice-President; Coach, Farmville Central High School, Farmville
Raymond Rhodes, Secretary; Director, Division of School Athletics, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Charlie Adams, Treasurer; Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Bill Irvin, Superintendent, Concord City Schools, Concord
Eley Newsome, Principal, Ahoskie High School, Ahoskie
John Griffin, Principal, E. E. Smith High School, Fayetteville
Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School, Clemmons
Joe Jones, Booking Agent, Greensboro
Bill Freeman, Booking Agent, Charlotte
Joe Gilreath, Official, Hendersonville
Edison Towe, Official, Plymouth
Simon Terrell, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill

Guests

Tim Brayboy, Assistant Director, Division of School Athletics, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Al Proctor, Director, Division of Sports Medicine, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Robbie Lester, Assistant Director, Division of Sports Medicine, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

The meeting was called to order at 9:55 by President Yelverton, and the invocation was given by Mr. Rhodes.

Mr. Yelverton introduced the Board members, NCHSAA staff and our guests. He then gave a general history and outline of the NCAOA program.

There were three items from last year's meeting which required action during the year and at this Board meeting. After these items were read for the Board's review, a motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to dispense with the reading of the minutes.

Supervisor of Officials

Mr. Adams reported that the program is in good shape at this time and that most of our policies are a result of trial and error over the years. He indicated that we might possibly have to make some modifications in the future with less restrictions and more flexibility in the program.

Advisory

Mr. Rhodes stressed the importance of recruiting good officials whose work speaks for itself and that advancement be based solely on ability.

Mr. Terrell spoke briefly on the origin of the officiating program in North Carolina and urged the Board members not to take their positions lightly. He stated the need to continually evaluate what we are doing and not to hesitate to make a change if there is a more productive way of accomplishing the same objectives.

Clinic and Exam

Ms. Harbin reported that 12 state clinics were held in football and basketball and six in wrestling. Attendance by coaches numbered 175 in football, 271 in basketball, and 84 in wrestling. From the previous year, these figures represented a decrease of 58 in football, and increases of 113 in basketball and 24 in wrestling.

Three changes in clinic sites for the 1981-82 year were reported to the Board as follows: Ayden-Grifton High School will replace Rose High School in Greenville, Parkland High School will replace Winston-Salem State University, and West Charlotte High School will replace West Mecklenburg.

Considerable support has been given to moving the clinic and exam times forward. A motion was made by Ms. Harbin to change the clinic time to 7:00 to 9:00 instead of 7:30 to 9:30. This was seconded by Mrs. Worthington and passed. Ms. Harbin made a motion to change the exam time to 7:00 instead of 8:00. This motion was seconded by Mrs. Worthington and passed.

Ms. Harbin presented to the Board a request from Pete Barnes of Lenoir Community College to administer the exams for the Kinston area at his facility. Since this area is presently being served very satisfactorily by South Lenoir High School, a motion to deny this request was made by Ms. Harbin, seconded by Mrs. Worthington, and passed.

Booking Agent/Association

Mr. Freeman reported on the state office's involvement in the assignment of officials for football play-offs and the regional and state basketball tournaments. In cases of extreme travel in the play-offs, booking agents were contacted and asked to assign neutral crews, officials who had not worked for either school previously, or officials nearest the site of the play-off games. In basketball, officials were assigned from associations nearest the site of the tournaments. The Board felt that the savings to the schools was well worth the state office's involvement and that this is the best way to handle it for all concerned. A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to continue this arrangement for at least one year.

Mr. Freeman presented a request from Lem Cox on behalf of the Winston-Salem schools that a soccer officials association be established in their area. The Board felt this would not be in the best interests of the soccer program since it would create duplication within a given geographical area. A motion to deny this request was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed.

Mr. Freeman called the Board's attention to a regulation which was adopted a few years ago and reads as follows: "Beginning with the school year of 1980, an official with a Class 4 rating for two consecutive years shall be ineligible to work on a high school varsity level for a period of one year." Since it is almost impossible for a beginning official to have anything except a Class 4 rating for the

first few years, we have created a situation that is probably not in the best interests of the program. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman to drop this regulation. The motion was seconded by Mr. Jones and passed. The Board felt some type of restriction should be made for those officials who have been in the program for several years and remain a Class 4 year after year. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Jones, and approved that after being registered with the NCAOA for five years, an official who has been a Class 4 official for two years in succession shall be ineligible to officiate a varsity high school contest for a period of one year. This will apply to both football and basketball.

The resignation of Tom Hunnicutt, football and basketball booking agent for the Western North Carolina Officials Association, was presented to the Board, along with the WNCOA Board of Directors' recommendation of Norris Jones as Mr. Hunnicutt's replacement. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to approve Norris Jones as the football, basketball and volleyball booking agent for the WNCOA.

Joe Peel has submitted his resignation as wrestling booking agent for the southwestern area of the state. Mr. Jones presented to the Board applications from Frank Ponce, a wrestling official and a teacher at Myers Park High School; Ron Gillespie, a wrestling official from Charlotte; and Bill Freeman, booking agent for the Metrolina Association. After the Board considered the qualifications of each applicant, a motion was made by Mr. Jones, seconded by Mrs. Worthington, and passed to select Mr. Freeman to replace Mr. Peel as the wrestling booking agent for the Charlotte area.

Officiating

Mr. Towe reported the number of registered officials for the current year as follows: football, 1198; soccer, 146; volleyball, 246; wrestling, 168; basketball, 1513; baseball, 920; softball, 672. Baseball and softball increased considerably; there was a small increase in football, wrestling and basketball; and soccer and volleyball decreased slightly.

Football experienced an average year with more problems with coaches' conduct and officiating mistakes than in recent years. Soccer was much better, and the problems in volleyball relate to fees. Basketball is controversial at its best, particularly at tournament time; and wrestling had a good year. It is too early in the season to comment on baseball and softball. Overall, we feel we have had a good year for three reasons: stability in the booking agent program; low turnover rate among the solid core of our officials; and better lines of communication between coaches and officials.

Mr. Towe reported that two officials had failed to make restitution for returned checks for registration fees. They are Franklin Steve Fonville of Burlington and Braxen Hyman of Wilson; and both checks were for basketball. A motion was made by Mr. Towe, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to rule both these men ineligible for future NCAOA registration in any sport.

Coach/School

Mr. Griffin informed the Board of a letter received from a representative of the Division 10 4A Conference voicing their displeasure over the increase in basketball fees.

Mr. Griffin presented a request from Donna Norman of South Stokes High School in which she asked the Board's consideration in establishing a statewide volleyball fee schedule. A motion was made by Mr. Griffin, seconded by Dr. Irvin, and passed to set the fees for volleyball.

A letter from Gerald Whitley, girls' basketball coach at Goldsboro High School, was presented to the Board. Mr. Whitley had made some recommendations regarding the pre-assigning of officials, rotating officials in order that an official not be involved with a particular school more than once or twice, a balance in racial composition of officiating teams, and categorizing officials into "boys' officials" and "girls' officials." Each of these items was discussed by the Board; and a motion was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed to continue to select officials early but not to make their selections public until just prior to tournament time; not to rotate officials; assign officials based on ability only; and to require officials to work both boys' and girls' games.

Mr. Griffin reported the following items which are of concern to the school people: use of NCAOA membership card as a pass to athletic events and the use of such card to also admit others; officials abusing facilities and taking towels; officials not being assigned close to home; officials in football and basketball not being assigned from same area and receiving one milage; not getting same quality of official for girls' games as those assigned to boys' games; Class A and 2A schools not getting same quality of official as those assigned to 3A and 4A schools.

Evaluation

Mrs. Worthington reported that evaluations for the 1980-81 year were made on the Triangle Football Officials Association booked by Tommy Hunt and the Southeastern Association in basketball booked by Merle Harris. The Triangle Association is definitely service-oriented, and they have a good training program and strong supervision. The evaluation of the Southeastern Association was very satisfactory. The schools and officials believe the system of booking is acceptable, and they are generally pleased with the services they receive from the Southeastern Association. A motion was made by Mrs. Worthington, seconded by Ms. Harbin, and passed to accept these two evaluations.

Mrs. Worthington gave a brief report on the Northeastern Basketball Association. Mr. Grimsley apparently has made tremendous improvements in his program, he has had more supervision this past season, officiating as a whole has been better; and the schools and officials are pleased with the progress that has been made and would prefer that the Northeastern Association be left as it is. A motion was made by Mrs. Worthington, seconded by Ms. Harbin, and passed that the Northeastern Association be left intact with stipulations that steps be taken to continue improvement in all areas of the program.

Policy/Proposals

Mr. Newsome presented a request from Glenn Nixon of Clayton High School that the attendance of coaches at the football and basketball rules sessions of the North Carolina Coaching Clinic be accepted in lieu of attendance at one of the NCAOA state rules clinics. A motion to this effect was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed.

A large portion of our volleyball and soccer officials are college students who are not in school before the August 1 registration deadline and are often unaware of this regulation. With this in mind, a motion was made by Mr. Newsome to move the

registration periods for these two sports back one month, thus beginning registration July 1 and ending September 1. This motion was seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed.

Mr. Newsome presented a request from an official who had asked that the promotional points for the exam be scaled all the way down to zero. Since this request came from one individual and a committee had spent considerable time in devising our present classification system, a motion to deny any change in the promotional point system was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed.

A motion to amend the NCAOA Constitution by changing the annual meeting date from the second Monday in April to the second Tuesday in April was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed unanimously.

Regarding a national insurance program for officials, Mr. Newsome recommended that this be referred to the booking agents and have them discuss this matter with their officials. The NCAOA has received some material pertaining to the National Federation Interscholastic Officials Association. A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to ask Mr. Adams to send a form letter and brochure to each official.

Incident and Penalty

Mr. Jones reported the number of officials involved in incidents during the past year as follows: soccer - nine incidents resulting in five reprimands, two suspensions, and two fines; football - 12 incidents resulting in eight suspensions, two put on probation, one reprimand, and one dropped from the local association; basketball - 12 incidents resulting in three fines, two suspensions, two probations, one reprimand, and four worked or will work free contest for the school; wrestling - two incidents resulting in one fine and loss of one match, and one loss of two matches. Compared with incidents in 1979, we had increases in soccer and football, and decreases in basketball and wrestling.

Grievance/Hardship

A motion was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and passed that all grievances and hardships not involving NCAOA rules and regulations be handled at the local level.

Finance

Dr. Irvin announced that the newly established Fee Committee consists of Messrs. Newsome, Freeman, Gilreath, Adams, and Ms. Harbin. Dr. Irvin will serve as chairman.

Considerable problems arise every year at the end of registration for all sports due to officials attempting to register after the deadline. In the past we have allowed officials to register late at the request of the booking agent. A motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Ms. Harbin, and passed that any official who registers at the request of the booking agent after the deadline be required to pay a \$25.00 registration fee.

In view of the price of gasoline, a motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Gilreath, and passed to ask the NCHSAA Board of Directors to approve an increase in the mileage allowance from 16¢ to 18¢ per mile.

There have been several requests from schools and officials that the state set fees for volleyball. The following fees were recommended by Dr. Irvin: regular season,

\$11 for dual match and \$6 for each additional match, plus mileage; preliminary rounds of state play-offs, \$13 for dual match and \$8 for each additional match, plus mileage; state championship, \$16 for dual match and \$11 for each additional match, plus mileage. A motion to approve these fees was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed.

A copy of the financial report for the year ended December 31, 1980 is attached. A motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and passed to accept this report.

A request was made to set fees for invitational and conference wrestling tournaments. Since the number of teams and matches involved would vary greatly, Dr. Irvin recommended that this matter be kept under advisement at this time and possibly be studied by the Fee Committee in the future.

A motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mrs. Worthington, and passed to amend the fee schedule to include soccer as one of the sports for which the booking fee is set. This addition will be included in the NCHSAA Handbook.

Dr. Irvin reported on the results of a survey of schools and baseball/softball booking agents regarding the possibility of the NCAOA setting fees for regular season games in these two sports. The responses were almost equally divided between having the state set the fees, and leaving them on a negotiable basis. Since there was no overwhelming majority for either, no action was taken on this matter.

In view of the effect inflation is having on our schools at this time and the fact that we are a service organization to both the schools and officials, the Fee Committee voted unanimously that the game fees should remain the same for the coming year.

Nominating

Since no Board member's term expires this year, the election of president and vice-president were the only two items for the Nominating Committee to consider. Mrs. Worthington made a motion, seconded by Mr. Freeman, and passed to reelect Mr. Yelverton as president for the coming year. A motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed to reelect Mrs. Worthington as vice-president.

New Business

Mr. Yelverton recognized Al Proctor and Robbie Lester of the Division of Sports Medicine. Dr. Proctor stated that the primary concern of his department is for the safety and welfare of the participants. Mr. Lester spoke briefly to the Board on the role of athletic trainers.

As requested by Mr. Rhodes, the following standards are to be used by Review Committees of local associations. They are to meet at the conclusion of one season or well in advance of the next for the purpose of determining which officials, if any, will not be allowed to register for the following season. These officials are to be notified to this effect well in advance of the season and are to be given specific reasons in writing as to why their services are no longer required.

In closing, Mr. Yelverton thanked the Board for their confidence in him by reelecting him for another year.

A motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed. The meeting was adjourned at 2:25 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 13, 1982

NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Bill Irvin, Superintendent, Concord City Schools, Concord
Eley Newsome, Principal, Ahoskie High School, Ahoskie
Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School, Clemmons
Joe Jones, Booking Agent, Greensboro
Bill Freeman, Booking Agent, Charlotte
Joe Gilreath, Official, Hendersonville
Edison Towe, Official, Plymouth
Charlie Adams, Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Simon Terrell, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill
Raymond Rhodes, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

Guests

Tim Brayboy, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Robbie Lester, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Chuck Clements, Booking Agent, Gastonia
Frank Cornwell, Booking Agent, Kings Mountain
Bob Mauldin, Booking Agent, Kannapolis
Robert Oakes, Booking Agent, Burlington

The meeting was called to order by Mr. Adams at 10:00 a.m. The invocation was given by Mr. Rhodes, followed by a welcome and the introduction of guests by Mr. Adams.

A motion was made by Mr. Rhodes to dispense with the reading of the minutes. This motion was seconded by Dr. Irvin and passed.

Advisory

Mr. Terrell thanked the Board members for coming to this meeting and for their willingness to serve on the Board. Mr. Rhodes spoke briefly on the coach-official relationship and the State Department's concern over coaches' conduct.

Supervisor of Officials

Mr. Adams reported that some controversy is to be expected due to the emotional nature of athletic contests; however, considering the magnitude of the program and the numbers involved, things are running pretty smoothly. School officials must remember that they are in a leadership position and must set positive examples when attending a contest as a parent, fan, etc. The state office will not involve itself in booking situations and will not exert pressure on booking agents to make changes in assignments. This is the purpose of having booking agents.

Clinic/Exam

Ms. Harbin reported two changes in clinic sites--Jordan High School in Durham will replace Rogers-Herr Junior High as the site for the state football clinic; and Beddingfield High School will replace Wilson County Technical Institute as the football and basketball clinic site.

A motion was made by Ms. Harbin, seconded by Dr. Irvin, and passed to deny a request that the Wilmington clinic site be replaced by Jacksonville. Since Wilmington is a

-2-

1982 NCAOA Board Meeting Minutes

fringe area and draws officials from more areas than would Jacksonville, the Board did not feel a change was needed.

A request has been made that make-up clinics be held in both football and basketball. Mr. Adams will contact booking agents regarding the feasibility of conducting these make-up clinics.

There has also been a request that the exam time be changed from 7:00 to 7:30; however, there does not appear to be enough conflict at this time to warrant a change.

Booking Agent/Association

The NCAOA has received some criticism over the policy being used to assign officials to football play-off games. In cases of very extreme travel (for example, Robbinsville vs. John Wilkinson), a neutral crew will be used. For games involving schools less than 125 miles apart, the Handbook procedure will be used (split crews). Following considerable discussion, a motion was made by Ms. Harbin, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed that in those cases where the distance between competing teams is more than 125 miles, the NCAOA will give the booking agents the option of accepting the game with the understanding that officials will be paid mileage for only 125 miles (250 round trip). If this is not acceptable, then officials will be assigned from a neutral association.

Mr. Freeman reported that Malcolm Sykes has resigned as booking agent for the East Carolina Football Officials Association. At this time no replacement has been named. Mr. Robert Box, soccer booking agent, resigned after the Board meeting last year and was replaced by Mr. James Mitchell. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to formally approve Mr. Mitchell as the soccer booking agent for the Eastern Association.

A request was received from Bill Best that he be allowed to book soccer officials for the Wilmington area. Since this area is already being served by an existing association, Mr. Freeman made a motion to deny this request. The motion was seconded by Mr. Jones and passed.

Mr. Freeman reported that Mr. Coy Hennis of Greensboro is no longer recognized as an approved booking agent due to his unwillingness to work with the schools and his disregard for the fee schedule.

Jim Pfohl's resignation as booking agent for the Coastal Plains Association was presented to the Board. The Coastal Plains Board of Directors' recommendation to replace Mr. Pfohl is Mr. Earl Dilday of Murfreesboro. A motion to approve Mr. Dilday was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and passed.

Officials

Mr. Towe reported a total of 4884 officials registered for the 1981-82 seasons. The breakdown by sport is as follows: football, 1168; soccer, 156; volleyball, 252; wrestling, 167; basketball, 1504; baseball, 936; and softball, 706. This is an increase of 21 over the 1980-81 figures.

Leonard Chestnut of Fayetteville has failed to make restitution for a returned check for football registration. A motion was made by Mr. Towe, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and passed to rule Mr. Chestnut ineligible for any further NCAOA registration in accordance with Board policy.

Mr. Towe reported on the problems we have had with coaches confronting officials following a contest and with team benches emptying onto the field or court to fight. Coaches are to be reminded that confronting an official is a violation of state regulations and will not be tolerated. In addition, they are to maintain better control of their benches. Mr. Towe stressed the need for strict enforcement of existing rules and regulations for any violations.

The Board reviewed some correspondence critical of the manner in which officials are selected for regional and state basketball tournaments; however, since the present format is an attempt to cut down on travel, no change was made in this policy.

Coach/School

Mr. Adams reported that the NCAOA has been requested to require officials to have physical exams, that a maximum age for officials be set, and that officials be required to participate in a physical conditioning program. Comparisons were made with what other states are doing, and no action was taken on this matter.

We have received reports from schools who are concerned that some booking agents are becoming dictatorial rather than working with the schools. Booking agents will be reminded that they are a service organization, in operation to meet the needs of the schools.

It has been brought to our attention that some schools are not providing officials an escort off the field or court. Since this is a state regulation, schools will be advised that if an incident should occur as a result of an escort not being provided, the school will have no defense in the matter.

There have been some reports that booking agents are not rotating their officials among all classifications. Officials are to work all levels, and this is one of the purposes in the Board's attempt to close the gap in the fee schedule. However, it was pointed out that those conferences which use one set of officials to work two games are the areas in which officials are not rotated as much as in other areas.

Evaluation

Mr. Jones reported that last year the Northeastern Basketball Association requested and was granted permission to conduct their association meetings at the conclusion of state clinics in the Northeastern service area. This eliminated considerable travel and was well-received by the officials, and Mr. Grimsley has asked permission to do this again for the coming season. A motion to allow this format was made by Mr. Jones, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and approved. In addition, all booking agents will be given the option of handling their meetings in this way if they desire.

The Board reviewed the policy of assigning officials to tournaments and all-star games. Officials are now being assigned from the association closest to the tournament site, and the crew concept (all officials from one association) is being used for the all-star games with the exception of the Shrine Bowl. This method seems to be well-accepted by the schools but is criticized by some local associations who may not be having as much opportunity to work these contests as they were at one time. No change was made in this format as the Board preferred to stay with the present policy.

Mr. Gilreath reported that the response to the state clinic format is a very positive one although the officials do miss the contact with the state office at football and basketball clinics. Mr. Adams will be attending some of the state clinics and/or annual meetings in the future.

Since the upcoming year is the final one of the three-year contract for the seven state clinicians, a motion was made by Mr. Gilreath to renew these contracts for another three years. The response to these clinicians has been very favorable. They have outstanding backgrounds, are extremely knowledgeable, and are doing excellent jobs. The motion was seconded by Mr. Towe and passed.

Policy/Proposals

Mr. Newsome presented the problem of officials requesting refunds of state registration fees after materials have been mailed out. Due to the bookkeeping involved and

the condition of the materials when they are returned, a motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to deny all requests for refunds.

By following the present rule which states that no official may work more than one football play-off game for a particular school, the possibility exists that the best officials may not be able to work the championship game. A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed to modify the present rule and thereby permit the booking agent to assign his most qualified officials to the state championship games. Officials will be allowed to work two games for a particular school in the play-offs provided the second one is the state championship.

The NCAOA has been requested to set up state soccer clinics and become more involved in the soccer program due to its increase in popularity. The state office will study this request and report back to the Board next year after determining who would be capable of and interested in conducting such clinics, the number of sites that would be needed, and what schools would be willing to host them.

Mr. Newsome presented a request to use the three-man officiating system in soccer. Some schools used three officials last year, while others used two. Soccer conferences will be given the option of using three officials during the regular season provided the schools and/or conferences and the booking agents agree.

A request to conduct volleyball clinics was tabled for the present time due to the structure and format of the volleyball program.

The Board reviewed the request that booking associations switch positions for play-off games when the association who is responsible for the back judge does not use a five-man crew during the regular season. Mr. Newsome recommended that this request be studied during the coming year and a report be made at the Board meeting next April. A committee consisting of Mr. Freeman and other booking agents to be named will be involved in this study.

The question has arisen as to whether an official can be marked off by conference request--meaning that the official would not be assigned to any school in that conference. Since the present rules would permit the same results by having each school in a given conference mark off a particular official, a motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed to deny this request.

Present NCAOA regulations state that officials are to be paid before the game or no later than halftime. Some school systems have indicated that their auditors have advised them that no checks should be written to officials until after they have worked a game. A motion was made by Mr. Newsome, seconded by Ms. Harbin, and passed to leave our present rule as it is written and to allow individual schools and/or conferences and booking agents to use another method if agreeable to all involved.

Mr. Robbie Lester of the Division of Health, Physical Education, Safety and Sports of the State Department of Public Instruction spoke to the Board regarding the role of athletic trainers and their relationship with the game officials.

Incident/Penalty

The number of incidents involving officials during the past seasons and the penalties rendered were reported by Mr. Jones as follows: football - 23 incidents resulting in eight reprimands, six probations and nine suspensions; soccer - three incidents resulting in two suspensions and one game fee being returned to the school; basketball - 26 incidents resulting in seven reprimands, seven fines, three probations, four suspensions, one dropped from the local association, one suspended for next year, two officials had assignments reduced, and one game fee was refunded by the booking agent; wrestling - four incidents resulting in one schedule being cancelled, one indefinite suspension, and two were satisfactorily handled after discussion. Compared with the

incidents in 1980, this shows an increase of 21, possibly due in part to booking agents doing a better job of investigating and keeping records, and also stricter enforcement of regulations. Booking agents are to be commended for investigating and rendering penalties where necessary.

Grievance/Hardship

Mr. Gilreath reported that all grievances which have arisen during the current year have been handled locally, and there were none for the Board's consideration.

Finance

Due to the financial plight of the schools at this time and the difficulty they are having in financing athletic programs, a motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed to make no changes in the current mileage and game fees.

Dr. Irvin reported that a booking agent had requested that the Handbook go into more detail regarding fees for postponed games--when officials work part of one game when they are scheduled to work two, when officials work a rescheduled game from the point of interruption and then work another game, etc. The Board felt that it would be extremely difficult to include every situation which could arise, and no action was taken on this request at this time.

Dr. Irvin reviewed the financial report for the year ended December 31, 1981. A motion to approve this report was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Jones, and passed. A copy of the report is attached.

Mr. Tim Brayboy of the Division of Health, Physical Education, Safety and Sports of the State Department of Public Instruction spoke to the Board concerning the junior high and middle school athletic programs with regard to the officiating; and pointed out differences between those programs and the high school program.

Nominating

Dr. Irvin reported that the terms expire this year for Board members Worthington, Jones, Gilreath and Newsome. For officers for the coming year, Dr. Irvin recommended Ms. Harbin for president and Mr. Griffin for vice-president. A motion to approve these recommendations was made by Mr. Gilreath, seconded by Mr. Newsome, and passed. For incoming Board members, Dr. Irvin recommended the following: Mr. Cecil Stroud, Superintendent, Nash County Schools; Mr. Steve Page, Principal, Clyde Erwin High School, Asheville; Mr. Gilbert Ferrell, Athletic Director, Wilson County Schools; Mr. Tommy Hunt, Booking Agent, Triangle Football Association, Durham; and Mr. Dick Knox, Official, Greensboro. These nominations were seconded by Mr. Towe and approved.

New Business

Mr. Jones asked that some type of physical training program be established and that credit for participation in this program be included as a part of the classification system for officials. A committee to be chaired by Mr. Freeman and including Mr. Towe was formed to study the feasibility of such a request and will report back to the Board next year.

Mr. Adams expressed his appreciation to the outgoing Board members and presented certificates to them in recognition of their contributions while serving on the Board.

Mr. Adams announced that the 1983 meeting will be held in Chapel Hill on Tuesday, April 12.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:30 p.m. by Ms. Harbin.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

Chapel Hill, North Carolina
CASH RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1981

Balance, January 1, 1981:

S.E.C.U., Checking Acct. # 1	\$ 8,831.51	
S.E.C.U., Checking Acct. # 2	5,086.03	
S.E.C.U., Savings Acct.	4,069.26	
S.E.C.U., Certificates of Deposit	<u>20,000.00</u>	\$ 37,986.80

Add: Receipts:

Registration Fees, Books, Etc.	\$ 45,545.92	
Redeposits	401.00	
Meeting Expense Refunds	17.89	
Interest Earned	<u>3,788.93</u>	<u>49,753.74</u>

TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR

\$ 87,740.54

Less: Disbursements:

Officiating Materials, National	\$ 18,840.90	
Printing and Handling, U. N. C.	5,326.04	
Postage	2,245.80	
Meetings Expense	2,733.85	
Travel Allowance	1,800.00	
Vehicle Expense	336.47	
New Vehicle Purchased	5,215.50	
Clinic Expense	1,779.59	
Examination Administration	760.00	
Equipment Maintenance	412.92	
Office Expense	280.61	
Auditing	200.00	
Membership Dues	1,017.00	
Promotional Materials	876.28	
Fee Refunds	55.00	
Employee Insurance	1,341.00	
Reid Staton Memorial Fund	50.00	
Returned Checks	<u>356.00</u>	<u>43,626.96</u>

BAIANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1981

\$ 44,113.58

S.E.C.U., Checking Account	\$ 7,092.93	
S.E.C.U., Savings Account	2,020.65	
S.E.C.U., Certificates of Deposit	<u>35,000.00</u>	

TOTAL, PER ABOVE

\$ 44,113.58

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 12, 1983

NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Bill Irvin, Superintendent, Concord City Schools, Concord
Cecil Stroud, Superintendent, Nash County Schools, Nashville
John Griffin, Principal, E. E. Smith High School, Fayetteville
Steve Page, Principal, Clyde Erwin High School, Asheville
Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School, Clemmons
Gilbert Ferrell, Athletic Director, Wilson County Schools, Wilson
Bill Freeman, Booking Agent, Metrolina Association, Charlotte
Tommy Hunt, Booking Agent, Triangle Association, Durham
Edison Towe, Official, Plymouth
Dick Knox, Official, Greensboro
Charlie Adams, Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Simon Terrell, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill
Raymond Rhodes, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

Guests

Malcolm Sykes, former booking agent, Goldsboro
Jim Pfohl, former booking agent, Greensboro
Herb Young, booking agent, Cary
Bo Hackney, former state clinician, Wilson
Art Capper, state clinician, Charlotte
Tom Evans, booking agent, Raleigh
Lacy Beshears, booking agent, Clemmons
Joe Jones, booking agent, Greensboro
Robbie Lester, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Tim Brayboy, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by Ms. Harbin who introduced the guests and Board members and welcomed the group to the meeting. The invocation was given by Mr. Rhodes.

A motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Freeman, and passed to dispense with the reading of the minutes of the 1982 meeting.

Advisory

Mr. Rhodes emphasized the tremendous strides made in the officiating program since the days of three organizations (the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, the Western North Carolina High School Activities Association and the North Carolina High School Athletic Conference) and the practice of coaches selecting their own officials.

Ms. Harbin thanked Mr. Rhodes for his contributions to the program over the years and announced that he would be retiring April 30.

Mr. Terrell announced that Mr. Rhodes was a recipient of the National Federation Distinguished Service Award which would be presented to him at the NCHSAA Annual Meeting.

Supervisor of Officials

The procedure presently being used for selecting regional and state basketball tournament officials from associations nearest the site is an attempt to save schools money and to cut down on travel; however, Mr. Adams pointed out that in some cases it is possible that we are compromising the officiating. He proposed that we start bringing in the best officials from across the state; with the NCHSAA continuing to pay the game fee and the NCAOA paying the total mileage. A motion to this effect was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed.

Mr. Adams asked the Board to consider the possibility of using a three-man crew in basketball and having them work two games. This would give better coverage, allow older officials to continue working longer, and could be a savings to the schools financially.

In appreciation of the service and dedication to the officiating program in this state, Mr. Adams presented plaques to the following persons: Malcolm Sykes and Jim Pfohl, who have resigned as football booking agents; Bo Hackney and Herb Young, who have resigned as state clinicians; and Raymond Rhodes, who has been a member of the NCAOA Board of Directors since the program's inception. Mr. Grady Corbin, who has resigned as a football and basketball booking agent, could not be present for the meeting; but his plaque will be presented at a later date. These are the first awards ever presented by the NCAOA, and it is a tribute to the high esteem in which these individuals are held. In addition, Mr. Young and Art Capper were presented Distinguished Service Awards from the National Federation.

Clinic/Exam

Mr. Knox presented the new three-year clinic schedule for football, basketball and wrestling. A motion to approve it was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and approved. A copy of this schedule is attached.

A motion to move the wrestling clinic site from Rose High School to Ayden-Grifton High School was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and approved. All three state clinics (football, basketball and wrestling) will now be held at Ayden-Grifton.

The Board has been requested to include Asheboro High School as a football exam site. There are 17 officials in the Asheboro area, and the administration at the high school is willing to administer the exam. A motion to add Asheboro to the list of football exam sites was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and approved.

No action was taken on the request for make-up clinics in football and basketball last year. Booking agents feel they are not necessary since we already have 12 in each sport. A motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and approved to deny this request.

Mr. Knox reported that the practice of officials taking the national exam earlier than the designated time (a privilege originally afforded those officials who had a college assignment for that night) is getting out of hand, and exam administrators are being inconvenienced throughout the day by officials wanting to take the exam early for various reasons. In an effort to eliminate this abuse, a motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and approved that the only officials who will be allowed to take the exam earlier than the scheduled time will be those with a college assignment, and then only if the administrator is willing to administer it. The official will be required to present his assignment slip to the exam administrator.

Booking Agent/Association

Mr. Freeman reported that the East Carolina Officials Association's recommendation to replace Malcolm Sykes is Dan Dougherty of Jacksonville. A motion to approve Mr. Dougherty was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt, and passed.

Mr. Charles Sproles, wrestling booking agent from Wilson, has resigned since the last Board meeting. Mr. Phil Mueller of Greenville handled the booking for that area this past season. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt, and passed to formally approve Mr. Mueller as the replacement for Mr. Sproles.

At present there is no soccer booking agent for the northeastern section of the state. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt, and passed to approve Mr. Larry Thompson, athletic director at Hunt High School, as the soccer booking agent for the northeastern area.

At the 1982 meeting, Mr. Freeman was asked to chair a committee to study the possibility of booking associations switching positions for play-off games when the association responsible for the back judge position does not use a five-man crew during the season. Mr. Freeman reported that booking agents feel they have qualified officials for this position, and recommended that no change be made in the present rule pertaining to the assignment of the back judge position in football play-offs.

A request that physical training be required and included as part of the classification system was heard at the 1982 meeting. Mr. Freeman recommended that any physical training requirements be left up to the booking agents and local associations.

Mr. Freeman presented a request that five field officials be required in football. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt, and approved to take no action on this matter.

The Board also heard a request that timekeepers be registered officials. Since most schools have competent, qualified timekeepers; a motion to deny this request was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt, and approved.

Mr. Freeman reported that Grady Corbin, football and basketball booking agent for the Smoky Mountain Association, has resigned for personal reasons. At this time there has been no recommendation for the football position. We have a possible replacement for the basketball position; however, he is one of the better officials in that area and does not want to give up officiating. The Board felt that in some cases we may be losing the services of some of our better officials by not allowing them to officiate if they also serve as booking agents. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt, and passed to waive this requirement if requested by the conference and allow the individual to officiate on a limited basis.

Mr. Freeman presented a request to go to the three-official system in soccer. Since there are probably not enough soccer officials at this time to require a three-man crew, Mr. Freeman recommended that no change be made in the present rule which allows schools and/or conferences to use three officials during the regular season if they so choose.

A letter from Dr. Stephen Halkiotis, principal of Orange High School, was presented to the Board. Dr. Halkiotis is recommending that the NCHSAA initiate a procedure by which basketball officials would vote at the end of the season for one school in each conference which has exemplified the highest degree of sportsmanship by school officials, coaches, cheerleaders, players and fans as well as support for the game officials. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman to approve this proposal and present it to the State Athletic Directors and the NCHSAA Board of Directors. If these groups are receptive, the NCAOA will work out the mechanics and implementation of this proposal. This motion was seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed.

Officials

Mr. Towe presented the number of registered officials for the 1982-83 year as follows: football, 1193; volleyball, 224; soccer, 179; basketball, 1547; wrestling, 178; baseball, 1004; softball, 841. This is a total of 5166 for all sports.

A motion was made by Mr. Towe, seconded by Mr. Knox, and approved to increase the service charge for returned checks to \$10.00 for any check returned by the bank.

In accordance with Board policy, a motion was made by Mr. Towe, seconded by Mr. Knox, and passed to rule the following persons ineligible for any future registration with the NCAOA due to their failure to make restitution for returned checks: Harvey Williams, Durham; Squire Thomas, Jr., Spring Lake; Tommy Cooke, Jr., Greenville; Charlie Williams, Charlotte; Stanley Simmelkjaer, Fayetteville; J. C. Sanders, Raleigh; and Gary Weller, Fayetteville.

Mr. Towe reported that the crew concept has been used for the East-West All-Star Football and Basketball Games since 1981, and we will begin using the crew concept for the Shrine Bowl in 1983. This will allow each association to provide officials for each all-star game one time out of each eight-year period. A draw was used to determine which association would be responsible for a given year.

In response to complaints from officials in the Northeastern Association, Mr. Adams was asked to meet with the booking agent regarding this matter.

Coach/School

For information purposes, Mr. Griffin reported on the method used in assigning wrestling officials for sectional, regional and state tournaments. Sectional assignments are made by the local booking agent in that area. Regional and state assignments are based on the recommendations of the booking agents; and determining factors include site of the tournaments, number and availability of officials, experience, coaches' comments, and overall tournament performance.

The Board has been asked to designate which team is responsible for supplying the referee in volleyball and soccer play-offs and the plate umpire in baseball and softball play-offs. A motion was made by Mr. Griffin, seconded by Dr. Irvin, and passed to recommend to the NCHSAA Board of Directors that the visiting team be responsible for the referee in volleyball and soccer play-offs, and that the visiting team also supply the plate umpire in baseball and softball play-offs.

The Board has been asked to rule that a coach of one sport who officiates another sport not be allowed to officiate in the conference in which he coaches, and to regulate the number of times an individual official may work for a particular school. No action was taken on this request since the Board felt the local booking agents should be better qualified to determine the schools for which an official should or should not work as well as the number of times any official should work for a particular school.

Evaluation

Mr. Page reported that Forrest Council and Charlie Horton had signed new three-year contracts as state football clinicians, but Bo Hackney was unable to continue in this position for business reasons. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed to approve George Fuller of Greenville to replace Mr. Hackney. In basketball, Cloyce Anders and Art Capper have signed new three-year contracts, but Herb Young feels that he does not have the time to continue to conduct the clinics since he also is involved in booking. Rather than name a replacement for Mr. Young, the areas assigned to Mr. Anders and Mr. Capper have been extended, and they will each conduct two additional clinics.

Mr. Page made a motion that the clinicians' fee be increased to \$30.00 per clinic. This motion was seconded by Mr. Stroud and passed.

Policy/Proposals

Mr. Ferrell presented information pertaining to the NFIOA 100% membership plan. Since the Board did not feel that we should require membership in any national organization, a motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed that we not initiate the 100% plan for North Carolina officials. The National Federation has advised us that NFIOA patches are available; however, since we will not require our officials to join the NFIOA, Mr. Ferrell made a motion that North Carolina officials not wear patches on their uniforms. This motion was seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed.

In an effort to get materials to the officials earlier, consideration was given to the possibility of football, basketball, soccer and wrestling booking agents handling the state registration of officials in these sports. The booking agents would have the materials available for the officials and conduct registration on a specified date. An official not registering at that time would have to register through the state office. The fees would be \$10.00 through local registration and \$20.00 through the state office. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed that registration for football, basketball, soccer and wrestling be handled by the booking agents with guidelines set up by the state office.

The Board heard a request that officials selected to work state wrestling tournaments be announced the first of January. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed to continue the present system of making assignments which involves a later date.

Mr. Ferrell proposed the following dates and fees for volleyball and baseball/softball registration. Volleyball: Begin August 1; August 1-15, \$5.00; August 16-31, \$10.00; registration ends August 31. Baseball/Softball: Begin January 1; January 1-15, \$5.00; January 16-February 15, \$10.00; registration ends February 15. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed to adopt these dates and fees.

Incident/Penalty

Mr. Stroud reported the incidents and penalties for the 1982-83 sports seasons as follows: football - 16 incidents resulting in one reprimand, 14 suspensions, and one dropped for the following season; soccer - three incidents resulting in two fines and one official being dropped from the local association; wrestling - four incidents resulting in three reprimands and one official not being assigned to a particular school again; basketball - 30 incidents resulting in eight suspensions, four being dropped from the local association, six fines, five probations and seven reprimands. Compared with the previous year, this shows a decrease of three incidents.

A motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Freeman, and passed that this group go on record as favoring a penalty for any individual who is ejected from any high school athletic contest for fighting. Mr. Stroud also made a motion that we recommend to the NCHSAA Incident and Penalty Committee that a penalty be imposed against a school when the team bench empties onto the field or court. This motion was seconded by Mr. Freeman and passed. Both of these proposals will be presented to the NCHSAA Board of Directors for their consideration.

Grievance/Hardship

Mr. Hunt presented a request from Robert Oakes, booking agent for the North State Association, that a change be made in the current classification system since it

is possible for a beginning official to work only one game and be rated as a Class 2 official and thus eligible for play-off games. The Board felt that booking agents should be knowledgeable enough as it relates to their officials, their experience and quality of performance that this should not be a problem. A motion to deny this request was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed.

At times the state office receives complaints from individual officials regarding registration with a local association or dissatisfaction with their game assignments. Since this is the purpose of having booking agents and local grievance committees, a motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed that problems with local registration and assignments be dealt with locally and should not be heard by the NCAOA Grievance Committee.

We still have some problems with officials not going through the proper channels in asking questions, lodging complaints, etc. Mr. Hunt emphasized the need for officials to go first to the booking agent, then the clinician, then the state office.

Finance

Dr. Irvin presented the proposed fee schedule to the Board for their consideration. This proposal represents another step in moving toward a "game fee" which has been the intent of the Board for several years. A motion to approve this fee schedule was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed. A copy of this proposal is attached, and these recommendations will be presented to the NCHSAA Board of Directors for their approval.

The Board heard a request for an increase in wrestling fees at the state play-off level. Because of the new fee schedule for the regular season and a fee schedule for tournaments prior to the state play-offs, a motion to deny this request was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed.

Dr. Irvin presented the financial report for the Board's consideration. A motion to approve this report was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed; and a copy is attached.

A meeting for NCAOA booking agents to be held this summer was authorized, and it will be left up to the office staff to determine the particulars for conducting such a meeting.

A motion was made by Mr. Griffin, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and passed to ask Mr. Adams to review the finances of the NCAOA with regard to things that can be done for the program.

There has never been a standard fee for wrestling tournaments since there are so many variables (number of teams, one-day or two-day, number of officials required, etc.). A copy of a proposed fee schedule for county, conference and invitational wrestling tournaments (other than the state play-off sequence) is attached; and a motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed to recommend to the NCHSAA Board of Directors that this fee schedule be adopted.

Ms. Harbin announced to the Board that Dr. Irvin is retiring as Superintendent of Concord City Schools as of December 31 and expressed the Board's appreciation to him for the time he has given and the contributions he has made to this group.

Ken Tilley of the NCHSAA staff reported on the outcome of voting by member schools on officiating matters as follows: 1) the membership favored keeping the present volleyball officiating system rather than returning to mandatory booking agents;

2) and 3) sentiment was expressed toward offering statewide volleyball and soccer rules clinics, possibly in conjunction with the North Carolina Coaching Clinic; 4) strong support was given to the existing baseball/softball umpiring format as opposed to adding rules clinics and mandatory booking agents; and 5) the majority of schools favored moving away from separate fees by classification toward game fees.

Nominating

The election of president and vice-president were the only two items for the Nominating Committee to consider this year. A motion was made by Dr. Irvin, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and passed to reelect Ms. Harbin and Mr. Griffin as president and vice-president respectively for another term.

New Business

Mr. Stroud presented a request from a coach in his area that better use be made of game films. The Board felt it would be an excellent idea for booking agents to use available films as training aids for officials.

Ms. Harbin commented that we owe a great deal of appreciation to our booking agents for the services they provide, and gave a special thanks to Joe Jones for taking time from his schedule to meet with us and give additional information relating to wrestling situations.

Mr. Adams expressed his appreciation to Ms. Harbin for doing such an outstanding job in keeping the meeting going, and also thanked the Board members for their willingness to serve.

Ms. Harbin announced that the 1984 meeting will be held here at the NCHSAA Building on Tuesday, April 10. She adjourned the meeting at 4:05 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Basketball Clinic Schedule - 1993, 1994, 1995

1983

Monday, October 31
Swain County High School, Bryson City
Tuesday, November 1
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Wednesday, November 2
Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Monday, November 7
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Tuesday, November 8
Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
Wednesday, November 9
West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Beddingfield High School, Wilson
Thursday, November 10
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Monday, November 14
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Tuesday, November 15
Apex High School, Apex

1984

Monday, October 29
Swain County High School, Bryson City
Tuesday, October 30
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Wednesday, October 31
Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Monday, November 5
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Tuesday, November 6
Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
Wednesday, November 7
West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Beddingfield High School, Wilson
Thursday, November 8
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Monday, November 12
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Tuesday, November 13
Apex High School, Apex

1985

Monday, October 28
Swain County High School, Bryson City
Tuesday, October 29
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Wednesday, October 30
Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Monday, November 4
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Tuesday, November 5
Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
Wednesday, November 6
West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Beddingfield High School, Wilson
Thursday, November 7
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Monday, November 11
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Tuesday, November 12
Apex High School, Apex

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Football Clinic Schedule - 1983, 1984, 1985

- 1983 (West & Central) Monday, August 1
Swain County High School, Bryson City
Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
Tuesday, August 2
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Wednesday, August 3
Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Thursday, August 4
West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Jordan High School, Durham
- (East) Monday, August 8
King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
Tuesday, August 9
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Wednesday, August 10
Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Thursday, August 11
Beddingfield High School, Wilson
- 1984 (Central) Monday, August 6
Jordan High School, Durham
Tuesday, August 7
Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
Wednesday, August 8
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Thursday, August 9
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
- (East & West) Monday, August 13
Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Swain County High School, Bryson City
Tuesday, August 14
King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Wednesday, August 15
Beddingfield High School, Wilson
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Thursday, August 16
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
- 1985 (Central) Monday, August 5
Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
Tuesday, August 6
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Wednesday, August 7
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Thursday, August 8
Jordan High School, Durham
- (East & West) Monday, August 12
King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
Swain County High School, Bryson City
Tuesday, August 13
Beddingfield High School, Wilson
Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Wednesday, August 14
Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Thursday, August 15
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
West Charlotte High School, Charlotte

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Wrestling Clinic Schedule - 1983

Monday, October 31
Asheville High School, Asheville
Tuesday, November 1
Myers Park High School, Charlotte
Wednesday, November 2
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro

Monday, November 7
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Tuesday, November 8
Carmichael Gym, N. C. State University, Raleigh
Wednesday, November 9
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville

Wrestling Clinic Schedule - 1984

Monday, October 29
Asheville High School, Asheville
Tuesday, October 30
Myers Park High School, Charlotte
Wednesday, October 31
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro

Monday, November 5
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Tuesday, November 6
Carmichael Gym, N.C. State University, Raleigh
Wednesday, November 7
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville

Wrestling Clinic Schedule - 1985

Monday, October 28
Asheville High School, Asheville
Tuesday, October 29
Myers Park High School, Charlotte
Wednesday, October 30
Downtown Public Library, Greensboro

Monday, November 4
Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Tuesday, November 5
Carmichael Gym, N. C. State University, Raleigh
Wednesday, November 6
Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville

Fee Schedule

1. FOOTBALL		<u>Set</u>	<u>Fee</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	
a. Regular season games					
	Class AAAA	\$28.00		\$28.00	
	Class AAA	26.00		28.00	
	Class AA	24.00		24.00	
	Class A	22.00		24.00	
b. First-round through semifinal play-off games					
	Class AAAA	\$31.00		\$31.00	
	Class AAA	29.00		31.00	
	Class AA	27.00		27.00	
	Class A	25.00		27.00	
c. State Championship games					
	Class AAAA	\$33.00		\$33.00	
	Class AAA	31.00		33.00	
	Class AA	28.00		28.00	
	Class A	26.00		28.00	
2. BASKETBALL		<u>1 game</u>	<u>1 game</u>	<u>2 games</u>	<u>2 games</u>
		<u>Set</u>	<u>Fee</u>	<u>Set</u>	<u>Fee</u>
a. Regular season games					
	Class AAAA	\$23.00	\$24.00	\$36.00	\$36.00
	Class AAA	22.00	24.00	35.00	36.00
	Class AA	21.00	22.00	34.00	34.00
	Class A	20.00	22.00	32.00	34.00
b. County, Conference and Invitational Tournament games					
	Class AAAA	\$25.00	\$26.00	\$38.00	\$38.00
	Class AAA	24.00	26.00	37.00	38.00
	Class AA	23.00	24.00	36.00	36.00
	Class A	22.00	24.00	34.00	36.00
c. District Tournament Games					
	Class AAAA	\$25.00	\$27.00	\$38.00	\$40.00
	Class AAA	25.00	27.00	38.00	40.00
	Class AA	24.00	26.00	37.00	39.00
	Class A	24.00	26.00	37.00	39.00
d. AAAA Preliminary Round, Regional and State Championship games				<u>1 game</u>	<u>1 game</u>
				<u>Set</u>	<u>Fee</u>
	Class AAAA			\$27.00	\$29.00
	Class AAA			27.00	29.00
	Class AA			26.00	28.00
	Class A			26.00	28.00
3. WRESTLING (Regular Season)		<u>Set</u>	<u>Fee</u>	<u>Proposed</u>	
	Regular Season meets	\$22.00		\$24.00	
	All preliminary matches		1.00 each		

4. SOCCER	<u>Set Fee</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Regular season	\$21.00	\$23.00
Play-offs (first round through semifinals)	23.00	25.00
Play-offs (championship game)	25.00	27.00

5. VOLLEYBALL	<u>Dual Match Set Fee</u>	<u>Dual Match Proposed</u>	<u>Add. Match Set Fee</u>	<u>Add. Match Proposed</u>
Regular season	\$11.00	\$12.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 7.00
Preliminary play-off	13.00	14.00	8.00	9.00
State championship	16.00	17.00	11.00	12.00

Baseball/Softball Play-off Fees

1. BASEBALL (Preliminary through State Championship)	<u>Set Fee</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Class AAAA	\$20.00	\$21.00
Class AAA	19.00	21.00
Class AA	18.00	19.00
Class A	17.00	19.00
2. SOFTBALL		
Preliminary rounds	\$12.00	\$14.00
State Championship	15.00	17.00

PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE
FOR COUNTY, CONFERENCE AND INVITATIONAL WRESTLING TOURNAMENTS

1 Day	(7 or 8 teams)	2 Officials	\$100.00 each	Plus travel
1 Day	(7 or 8 teams)	3 Officials	\$ 70.00 each	Plus travel
2 Days	(7 or 8 teams)	2 Officials	\$125.00 each	Plus 1-day travel
2 Days	(7 or 8 teams)	3 Officials	\$ 90.00 each	Plus 1-day travel
1 Day	(6 teams)	2 Officials	\$ 75.00 each	Plus travel
1 Day	(5 teams)	2 Officials	\$ 70.00 each	Plus travel
1 Day	(4 teams)	2 Officials	\$ 65.00 each	Plus travel
1 Day	(9 or more teams)	2 Officials	\$110.00 each	Plus travel
1 Day	(9 or more teams)	3 Officials	\$ 75.00 each	Plus travel
Triangular Meet		1 Official	\$ 75.00	No travel
Quadrangular Meet		2 Officials	\$ 75.00 each	No travel

North Carolina Athletic Officials Association
Chapel Hill, North Carolina
Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended December 31, 1982

Balance, January 1, 1982:		
S.E.C.U. Checking Account	7092.93	
S.E.C.U. Savings Account	2020.65	
S.E.C.U. Certificate of Deposit	<u>35000.00</u>	44113.58
Add: Receipts		
Registration Fees, Books, etc.	45920.94	
Travel Expense Refunds	108.20	
Interest Earned	<u>5785.40</u>	
 TOTAL RECEIPTS		<u>51814.54</u>
 TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		95928.12
 Less: Disbursements:		
Officiating Materials - National Foundation	17924.57	
Printing and Hand, UNC	4052.23	
Postage	2727.00	
Meetings Expense	3607.54	
Travel Expense	1857.55	
Travel Allowance	1800.00	
Equipment Maintenance	770.65	
Clinics Expense	1778.16	
Exam. Administration	780.00	
Membership Dues	21.00	
Office Expense	654.14	
Auditing	200.00	
Employee Bond	63.00	
Employee Insurance	1064.20	
Promotional Materials	8.69	
Registration Refunds	30.00	
 TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		<u>37338.73</u>
 BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1982		<u>58589.39</u>
 S.E.C.U. Checking Account	10303.90	
S.E.C.U. Savings Account	760.54	
S.E.C.U. Money Market Account	2524.95	
S.E.C.U., Certificates of Deposit	<u>45000.00</u>	
Total, December 31, 1982		<u><u>58589.39</u></u>

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 10, 1984

NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Cecil Stroud, Superintendent, Nash County Schools, Nashville
John Griffin, Principal, E. E. Smith High School, Fayetteville
Steve Page, Principal, Clyde Erwin High School, Asheville
Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School, Clemmons
Gilbert Ferrell, Athletic Director, Wilson County Schools, Wilson
Bill Freeman, Booking Agent, Metrolina Association, Charlotte
Tommy Hunt, Booking Agent, Triangle Association, Durham
Edison Towe, Official, Plymouth
Dick Knox, Official, Greensboro
Al Proctor, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
Charlie Adams, Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill

Guests

Tim Brayboy, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Harbin, and the invocation was given by Mr. Griffin. Ms. Harbin introduced the Board members and guest and welcomed Al Proctor who will be serving the Board in an advisory capacity as a representative of the State Department of Public Instruction.

A motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell and passed, to approve the minutes of the 1983 meeting and to dispense with their reading.

Mr. Coy Hennis appeared before the Board to request reinstatement as a volleyball booking agent for the Triad area. Mr. Hennis was an approved booking agent until 1981 at which time the schools in his service area were advised that they were not to use him any longer due to the fact that he was charging the schools fees above the Handbook prices. Mr. Hennis stated that he has continued to book at levels other than high school and that he has the support of the schools in his area. A motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell and passed, to reinstate Mr. Hennis as an approved volleyball booking agent for the Triad area provided he follows the guidelines as set forth by the NCAOA. In addition, he will be on probationary status for the 1984-85 school year.

Advisory

Dr. Proctor voiced his pleasure in serving on the Board in an advisory capacity and stated that he has always been close to the program because of his extensive basketball officiating. He paid a tribute to Raymond Rhodes who has retired since the last meeting.

Supervisor of Officials

Mr. Adams reported on the status of the selection of a new Supervisor of Officials and Assistant Executive Director of the NCHSAA. The position was advertised state-wide, and approximately 60 persons expressed an interest. A committee consisting of Glenn Marlow, superintendent of Henderson County Schools; Donald Bonner, assistant superintendent of Robeson County Schools; Jack Wallace, principal of Bath High School; and Judy Flynn, athletic director of Guilford County Schools; reviewed the applications and selected six candidates to be interviewed. The Committee's vote was unanimous in support of one person, and a press conference has been scheduled for May 1 at which time the Committee will make their recommendation to the NCHSAA Board of Directors.

A motion was made by Mr. Griffin, seconded by Mr. Stroud and passed, that the Board go into executive session to discuss events relating to the retirement of Simon Terrell. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed, to honor Mr. Terrell with an open house on April 15 to which active and retired officials Mr. Terrell had worked with in the sports of football, basketball and wrestling would be invited. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Towe and passed, to present Mr. Terrell with a plaque from the NCAOA in recognition of his service to the schools since 1959. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell to set aside a specified amount of money to be used for a gift to be presented to Mr. Terrell upon his official retirement in 1986. This motion was seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed. A motion was made by Mr. Griffin, seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed, to go out of executive session.

Ed Adams, past president of the North State Football Officials Association, spoke to the Board in support of an increase in officiating fees. He pointed out that there is more expense involved in officiating today and that it is getting harder to attract young officials. He presented fee schedules from Virginia and South Carolina for comparison. The following motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed: 1) discussion of officials' fees be put under study, 2) because of a new Supervisor of Officials coming in, he should be involved in this study, 3) discuss the matter at the Section 3 meeting to be held in North Carolina this fall, 4) a committee consisting of Mr. Ferrell (athletic director), Mr. Hunt (booking agent), and the new Supervisor of Officials study this matter.

A motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to recommend to the Finance Committee of the NCHSAA that all NCHSAA-related travel (including game officials) be the same as the approved rates set by the State.

Policy/Proposals

A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed, to recommend that the new Supervisor of Officials be involved in the football clinics in the west and central parts of the state this summer to give him exposure to officials, booking agents and school people. Since the clinics are held on the same dates in the east and west, he would not be able to attend clinics in both of those areas.

In an effort to get the state office more directly involved with officials again, Mr. Ferrell made a motion that the new Supervisor of Officials conduct the basketball clinics beginning in 1984. This motion was seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed. A motion was also made by Mr. Ferrell that football clinics be conducted by the Supervisor of Officials beginning in 1985. This motion was seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed.

To get more involvement by the state office in the wrestling program, a motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed, that the Supervisor of Officials make assignments for sectional, regional and state wrestling tournaments and that interpretations of wrestling rules and regulations come from the state office.

Mr. Ferrell reported that the individuals who have been conducting the state clinics have done an excellent job, and the decision to have the new Supervisor of Officials conduct the clinics is no reflection on the clinicians' ability. Mr. Ferrell recommended that plaques be presented this fall to Art Capper and Cloyce Anders for their work in conducting the basketball clinics, and that plaques also be presented to the football clinicians in the fall of 1985.

A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed, that a meeting of all football booking agents be held in the spring of 1985. Mr. Stroud gave approval of the Finance Committee for this meeting.

Clinic/Exam

Mr. Knox presented a revised football clinic schedule for 1984. The motion to approve this schedule was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell, and approved. With the new Supervisor of Officials conducting the basketball clinics this fall, the schedule had to be changed in order for one person to conduct all clinics. A motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell and passed, to approve the revised basketball clinic schedule. A copy of the football and basketball clinic schedules is attached.

Mr. Chuck Clements, basketball booking agent, has been administering the football and basketball exams at Sherwood School in Gastonia where he was principal until his retirement last year. Since he is no longer associated with a school, a motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell and passed, to approve Ashbrook High School in Gastonia as the site for football and basketball exams in that area.

The Board recognizes the fact that some officials have access to the exams and/or answers prior to the scheduled date and time. In an effort to tighten security regarding the exams, this matter will be discussed at the Section 3 meeting this fall; and the NCAOA will consider the possibility of sending the exams to the administrators by certified mail.

Mr. Knox reported that the volleyball and soccer sessions at the Coaching Clinic have been received very well and that we had received no negative comments. A motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Ferrell and passed, to again include volleyball and soccer as part of the rules sessions at the Coaching Clinic.

Frances Griffin reported to the Board the outcome of the new registration procedure instituted by the Board last year to be used in football and basketball. The majority of booking agents did not favor continuing that procedure due to expense involved and the amount of time it required. Problems in the state office were due to confusion and inaccuracy of the cards submitted by the booking agents. Fewer officials were registered, and it was more expensive to use this method. To eliminate these problems and to gain some direct contact between the state office and the individual officials, a motion was made by Ms. Griffin, seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed, to revert to the procedure used prior to last year; and officials will register directly with the state office in all sports.

Booking Agent/Association

Mr. Freeman advised the Board that requests had been received from Ted Thompson of Statesville; Ken Sanford, president of the Southwestern 3A Conference, on behalf of Frank Cornwell; Tony Simeon, on behalf of the Central State and Central Piedmont Conferences; and Don Britton of Gastonia to establish soccer booking associations in their respective areas. Since soccer booking associations were set up geographically in the beginning and to approve new associations would cause duplication in some cases; a motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt and approved, to deny all four of these requests.

Mr. Freeman reported that Homer Cuddy had replaced Joe Hicks as booking agent for the Smoky Mountain Association at the end of the 1983 football season. A motion was made by Mr. Freeman, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, to formally approve Mr. Cuddy as booking agent for the Smoky Mountain Association.

Mr. Freeman spoke to the Board on the success his Association had found in using a three-man crew in basketball. Officials were paid \$37.00 each for working two games. Coaches seemed to think this resulted in better officials working girls' games, although the general feeling is that in most cases three officials are not necessary for girls' games. A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Griffin and passed, that we use three-man crews for the boys' state championship finals in Greensboro next year and to encourage local associations to explore the advantages of using three officials.

Mr. Adams and Mr. Knox advised the Board that the majority of people they had talked with favored the format used this past season in assigning officials to the regional and state tournaments which resulted in more associations being represented. A motion was made by Mr. Knox, seconded by Mr. Towe and passed, to continue this policy of assigning the best officials to the regional and state tournaments.

Officials

Mr. Towe reported to the Board that a football official in the North State Association had requested that the NCAOA adopt a weight table for officials. A motion was made by Mr. Towe, seconded by Mr. Knox and passed, to let booking agents handle those cases where officials are overweight and out-of-shape. Mr. Adams was asked to write the booking agents and advise them of the Board's concern with overweight officials.

The Triad Association has requested that the Board allow their booking agent, Len Reynolds, to officiate basketball on off-nights. The Triad felt they had lost one of their better officials when Mr. Reynolds began booking. A motion was made by Mr. Towe, seconded by Mr. Knox and passed, to allow Mr. Reynolds to work on off-nights.

Coach/School

Mr. Griffin presented a request from Glenn Nixon of Clayton High School to approve the use of neutral crews in football playoffs. Since there does not appear to be enough support to make a change at this time, Ms. Harbin appointed a committee consisting of Mr. Ferrell, Mr. Hunt and the new Supervisor of Officials to study the possibility of using neutral crews in football playoffs and in the 4A preliminary round in basketball.

Mr. Griffin reported on the continuing dissatisfaction of schools and officials in the Northeastern Basketball Association. Since the majority of conferences in that association have voted to divide the area as was done in football several years ago; a motion was made by Mr. Griffin, seconded by Mr. Ferrell and passed, to abolish the Northeastern Basketball Association, to redraw boundaries, and to accept applications for both divisions.

Mr. Page presented a request from the National Federation that North Carolina require 100% membership in the NFIOA. This matter was discussed at the 1983 meeting at which time the Board voted not to initiate this plan for officials. The following motion was made by Mr. Page: "Whereas it is believed that membership in the NFIOA is beneficial and advantageous, the NCAOA does not believe that mandatory 100% membership is desirable at this time." The motion was seconded by Mr. Stroud and passed.

A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Stroud and passed, that the new Supervisor of Officials succeed Mr. Adams as the State Chairperson for the NFIOA.

Mr. Gary L. Cook, director of the National High School Sports Hall of Fame, has requested that we make a donation to that organization. A \$500.00 contribution would allow a photograph of our state association's building to be placed in the Hall of States when the Hall of Fame is constructed. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, to contribute \$500.00 to the NHSSHF.

Mr. Hunt reported that wrestling booking agents had been asked to submit their suggestions for upgrading and strengthening the wrestling program. He presented the following recommendations from the booking agents: mandatory exam with a minimum score of 80; minimum of four local clinics and one scrimmage; mandatory state clinic attendance unless emergency excused by booking agent; local association meeting including on-the-mat session, plus by-laws, rules, regulations, Constitution, committees; booking agents to develop a mark-off policy with the schools; local boards of directors to include officials and school people; two-year training program requiring experience on levels below high school varsity; and officials must be observed by booking agent or supervisor in a scrimmage before being assigned a high school contest. A motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Towe and passed, to require this format for the wrestling program.

Mr. Hunt presented to the Board a request from Robert Oakes, booking agent for the North State Association, that the NCAOA purchase video equipment for each booking agent. The Board felt that most booking agents could work with the schools and use their equipment when necessary; and a motion to deny Mr. Oakes' request was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Towe, and passed.

Finance

The financial report was presented by Mr. Stroud who made the following recommendations: that \$1000 be allotted for a football booking agents' meeting to be held in the spring of 1985; that \$750 be allotted to cover the excess mileage for basketball officials working regional and state tournaments; that \$2000 be allotted for the new Supervisor of Officials to attend National Federation meetings; that the NCAOA again underwrite the cost of regional meetings; and that the NCAOA pay the moving costs, up to \$2000, for the new Supervisor of Officials. A motion to approve these recommendations was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Freeman, and passed.

A motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to have the auditor and the NCAOA staff explore the possibility of a line item budget.

A copy of the financial report is attached.

Nominating

The following nominations were made by Mr. Ferrell to replace the Board members whose terms expire as of the 1984 meeting:

Superintendent - Frank Ivey, Assistant Superintendent, Iredell County
Principal - Rebecca Stiegel, Mount Airy High School
Coach/Athletic Director - Carolyn Shannonhouse, Cary High School
Booking Agent - Bob Mauldin, wrestling booking agent, Kannapolis
Official - Bill Cheek, basketball official, Raleigh

A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, to approve these nominees.

Ms. Harbin presented the following recommendations for officers for the coming year: president, Gilbert Ferrell; vice-president, Tommy Hunt. A motion to elect these gentlemen was made by Ms. Harbin, seconded by Mr. Griffin, and passed.

New Business

Plaques were presented by Ms. Harbin to the retiring Board members (John Griffin, Bill Freeman and Edison Towe). The president's plaque was presented to Ms. Harbin by Mr. Ferrell. A plaque was presented to Mr. Adams by Ms. Harbin on behalf of the NCAOA since this was the last meeting in which Mr. Adams would serve as Supervisor of Officials.

Ms. Harbin announced that the 1985 meeting would be held on April 9, and the meeting was adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

1984 FOOTBALL CLINIC SCHEDULE

Monday, August 6	Jordan High School, Durham
Tuesday, August 7	Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
Wednesday, August 8	Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Thursday, August 9	Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Monday, August 13	Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
	Swain County High School, Bryson City
Tuesday, August 14	King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
	Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Wednesday, August 15	Beddingfield High School, Wilson
	Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Thursday, August 16	Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
	West Charlotte High School, Charlotte

1984 BASKETBALL CLINIC SCHEDULE

Monday, October 22	Western Piedmont Community College, Morganton
Tuesday, October 23	Swain County High School, Bryson City
Wednesday, October 24	Asheville-Buncombe Technical Institute, Asheville
Thursday, October 25	West Charlotte High School, Charlotte
Monday, October 29	King Auditorium, UNC-Wilmington
Tuesday, October 30	Ayden-Grifton High School, Ayden
Wednesday, October 31	Marks Hall, Chowan College, Murfreesboro
Thursday, November 1	Beddingfield High School, Wilson
Monday, November 5	Parkland High School, Winston-Salem
Tuesday, November 6	Terry Sanford High School, Fayetteville
Wednesday, November 7	Downtown Public Library, Greensboro
Thursday, November 8	Apex High School, Apex

The time for all clinics is 7:00 until 9:00 p.m.

North Carolina Athletic Officials' Association
Chapel Hill, North Carolina
CASH RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1983

Balance, January 1, 1983 \$ 58589.39

Add: Receipts:

Registration Fees, Books, Etc.	\$ 40813.05
Meeting Expense Reimbursement	259.16
Interest Earned	<u>5223.90</u>

TOTAL RECEIPTS

46296.11

TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR

\$ 104885.50

Less: Disbursements:

Officiating Materials - National Federation	\$ 20443.82
Printing and Handling - UNC	4101.17
Postage	2462.65
National Meetings Expense	4416.68
Local Meetings Expense	5011.06
Travel Allowance	2074.81
Equipment Maintenance	728.65
Purchase of New Vehicle	6671.00
Clinic Expense	3287.73
Exam Administration	745.00
Registration Fee Collection Cost	332.40
Returned Checks	55.00
Office Expense	265.18
Auditing	200.00
Fee Refunds	40.00
Service Recognition Plaques	297.54
Dues	15.00
Flowers	157.46
Employee Medical and Insurance	2386.20
Employee Bond	<u>63.00</u>
Total Disbursements	<u>53754.35</u>

BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1983

\$ 51131.15

S.E.C.U. - Checking Account	\$ 2960.95
S.E.C.U. - Savings Account	404.23
S.E.C.U. - Money Market Savings	2765.97
S.E.C.U. - Certificates of Deposit	<u>45000.00</u>

Total, December 31, 1983

\$ 51131.15

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 2, 1985

NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Cecil Stroud, Superintendent, Nash County Schools, Nashville
Steve Page, Principal, Clyde Erwin High School, Asheville
Beckie Stiegel, Principal, Mount Airy High School, Mount Airy
Gilbert Ferrell, Athletic Director, Wilson County Schools, Wilson
Carolyn Shannonhouse, Coach, Cary High School, Cary
Tommy Hunt, Booking Agent, Triangle Football Association, Durham
Bob Mauldin, Booking Agent, Central Wrestling Association, Kannapolis
Sonny Scruggs, Official, High Point
Bill Cheek, Official, Raleigh
Dick Knox, Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Charlie Adams, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill
Al Proctor, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

Guests

Robert Oakes, Booking Agent, North State Football Association, Burlington
Dan Dougherty, Booking Agent, East Carolina Football Association, Jacksonville
Bill Freeman, Booking Agent, Metrolina Association, Charlotte
Bob Lawing, President, Metrolina Association, Charlotte
Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School, Clemmons; Past
President, NCAOA

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Gilbert Ferrell. General announcements were made by Mr. Ferrell, and the Board members and guests introduced themselves.

A motion to dispense with the reading of the 1984 Minutes was made by Mr. Scruggs, seconded by Mr. Mauldin, and passed.

Dr. Proctor reported an excellent year from the State Department's standpoint with only a couple of isolated incidents.

Mr. Adams urged the members of the Board not to underestimate the importance of their role on the Board. We are fortunate to have some of the best athletic minds in the state in various capacities who will do what is best for the boys and girls in this state. He stated that the program has come a long way but has a long way to go and challenged the Board to carry the program further; to study, evaluate and move in a positive manner with the total support of the NCHSAA.

Mr. Knox reported a good year from an officiating standpoint. There have been only 17 incidents which are as follows: football - six incidents resulting in five suspensions and one official being dropped from his local association; basketball - nine incidents resulting in five reprimands, one suspension, one fine and one probation; wrestling - two incidents resulting in no penalty since the booking agent was in error.

Some school systems have been advised that they must obtain social security numbers for officials working their games. Beginning with the 1985 football registration, officials will be asked to include their social security numbers on all registration cards; and this information will be available in the NCAOA office. We have written the Internal Revenue Service for an interpretation relating to the status of an official as an employee of the school but have not received a satisfactory answer.

The Smoky Mountain Conference schools have elected to use WNCOA as their booking association for the 1985 football season. Since the Smoky Mountain Association books only that one conference, this decision would eliminate the need for that booking association. Meetings between the two groups and representatives of this office will be held before a final decision is made.

Mr. Knox reported on the lack of structure in the officiating programs for baseball, softball, soccer and volleyball and the problems which this creates. It is the feeling of the Board that all sports should be treated the same, and a motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Stroud and passed, to authorize the Supervisor of Officials to act in matters of interest to the NCAOA Board in regard to restructuring the registration, testing and certification of officials in sports currently without formal structure; namely, baseball, softball, soccer and volleyball.

There is growing sentiment for using three-man crews in boys' basketball, and some conferences throughout the state have experimented with this for the past few years with favorable results. A motion was made by Mrs. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Cheek and passed, to use three-man crews for boys' games at the regional and state level beginning next year if officials with three-man crew experience are available.

Confusion continues over fees for suspended games, particularly when the officials involved in the original contest are unable to work the completion. A motion was made by Mr. Page to retain the current policy outlined in the NCHSAA Handbook relating to payment of officials for suspended games with a recommendation that the President of the NCAOA appoint a committee to study the problem. This motion was seconded by Mrs. Stiegel and passed.

In an effort to gain more recognition for officials, a motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Scruggs and passed, to authorize the Supervisor of Officials to enter into an agreement with the publishers of the programs for the East-West and Shrine Bowl All-Star Games for the purpose of purchasing advertising space to promote the interests of the NCAOA and to show its support for the East-West All-Star Games and the Shrine Bowl Game.

A motion was made by Mr. Cheek, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to ask the Supervisor of Officials to explore the possibility of using three-man crews in the East-West Basketball Games this summer.

A report was given on the number of registered officials for the 1984-85 seasons. A total of 4848 officials are currently registered which is a decrease from last year's total of 4864. Football and basketball registrations were down, with slight increases noted in all other sports.

Mrs. Stiegel presented a special report on concerns of principals and superintendents regarding the officiating program. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Adams and passed, to ask the NCAOA President to appoint a committee to study the specific concerns addressed by the superintendents and

principals and to make specific recommendations at the 1986 NCAOA Board Meeting. Mrs. Stiegel noted that all the principals and superintendents who had responded expressed their appreciation for the opportunity to have some input into the program.

Mr. Stroud advised the Board that upon the advice of the Association auditor, a financial report will be done at the end of the fiscal year in combination with the NCHSAA's financial statement. He reported that the NCAOA's assets are approximately \$47,000; and major expenditures during the past year have been for half the cost of a computer system, expenses of regional meetings and national rules meetings, and gifts of \$500 each to the North Carolina Coaches Association and the North Carolina Athletic Directors Association.

In the final step of the long-range plan to move to a single game fee for officials, a motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mrs. Shannonhouse and passed, to recommend to the NCHSAA that the fee schedule for officials be changed to a single game fee schedule with an across-the-board raise for most categories as listed on the attached sheet. In view of a proposed single game fee for all contests, a motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, for the Supervisor of Officials to communicate to the booking agents that officials of all classifications are to be assigned to schools of all classifications; that football and basketball booking agents will be required to file a written report with the NCAOA at the end of the season showing the breakdown of assignments for their officials; and that a meeting of football, basketball, wrestling and soccer booking agents be held this spring to discuss and review NCAOA policies and procedures. In addition, a motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to authorize expenditures up to \$2000 to underwrite the cost of this booking agents' meeting.

Mr. Hunt presented the state clinic and exam schedules for the coming year. The only change is the wrestling clinic previously held at Ayden-Grifton High School will be moved to Rose High School in Greenville. A motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to approve these schedules.

In light of the Board's desire to expand and improve the structure of officiating programs in all sports, Mr. Cheek reported on the feasibility of the NCAOA purchasing an optic scanner to be used for grading the exams which would result in quicker and more accurate grading. A motion to purchase an optic scanner was made by Mr. Cheek, seconded by Mr. Stroud, and passed.

A motion was made by Mr. Mauldin, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, for the NCAOA office to assign officials to all state championship contests; and to continue assigning officials for regional and state basketball, and sectional, regional and state wrestling.

Mr. Scruggs reported on several booking agents who had been appointed during the past year. These included Tom Skalko and Joe Watts in wrestling; and Fred Harris, Tom Mattocks and Ralph Heidenreich in basketball. A motion was made by Mr. Scruggs, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to formally approve these booking agents.

Mr. Knox advised the Board that Herb Young, booking agent for the Triangle Basketball Association, has resigned his position. The Triangle's Board of Directors are in the process of selecting a replacement for him. The following motion was made by Mr. Adams, seconded by Dr. Proctor, and passed: When any NCAOA approved booking agent ceases to book, the selection of a new booking

agent will be handled by that local association's Board of Directors; and new associations will not be approved unless schools and/or officials can show a definite need for a new association in a particular area.

Mrs. Shannonhouse reported on research she had done regarding the proposed smaller basketball for girls' competition. Most coaches and players who have had experience with the smaller ball seem to favor it, and it has been approved by the National Federation for state association adoption. The use of this ball will become mandatory in 1988-89. A motion to recommend to the NCHSAA Board of Directors that North Carolina adopt the smaller ball was made by Mrs. Shannonhouse, seconded by Mr. Mauldin, and passed.

Mrs. Shannonhouse advised the Board that North Carolina is one of the few states which continues to play slow pitch softball. Even though most of the colleges are now playing fast pitch, there is more player participation in slow pitch. A motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Page and approved, to recommend to the NCHSAA that North Carolina continue to play by slow pitch rules.

The state football clinics will be conducted by the Supervisor of Officials this fall; and a motion was made by Mr. Scruggs, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to present plaques to those individuals who have conducted football and wrestling state clinics in the past.

A motion was made by Mr. Scruggs, seconded by Mr. Adams and passed, to present certificates or some type of award to schools hosting our state clinics.

A motion was made by Mr. Mauldin, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, to present an award to Ralph Sandiford, scorekeeper for many years for the state wrestling tournament.

The report of the Nominating Committee was given by Mrs. Stiegel. Since no member's term expires this year, election of officers was the only item to require action. A motion was made by Mrs. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to reelect the present officers: Mr. Ferrell and Mr. Hunt, as president and vice-president respectively.

The Board heard an appeal from Bob Lawing, president of the Metrolina Officials Association, regarding the decision of Conferences #10 and #11 4A to use the North State Association in football this fall. The loss of these schools would leave the Metrolina with only two conferences in football, one 2A and one 3A. After lengthy discussion concerning whether or not schools and/or conferences should be able to choose the booking agent they will use, the following motion was made by Mr. Stroud: It is the opinion of this Board that in the best interest of officiating in North Carolina, and particularly the Charlotte area, that the 10 4A schools in the Charlotte/Mecklenburg school district and Ashbrook, Hunter Huss, East Gaston and Crest use the Metrolina as their booking association. This motion was seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed by a 5-2 vote.

Mr. Knox advised the Board of three officials whom the NCAOA office had suspended for the 1984-85 year for incidents involving the 1984 Football Exam. Ken Bryant took the exam early at one site, and then took it again at another site at the regular time in the name of Joe Talley. A motion was made by Mr. Mauldin, seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed 5-4, to suspend Officials Bryant and Talley for the first three weeks of the 1985 football season, after which time they would be reinstated. Larry Craft altered his football exam after

it was graded and returned to him, and then resubmitted it to our office and asked that we regrade it. Since a copy of his original answer sheet was on file in our office, he admitted changing the answers to 10 questions. A motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed 5-2, to reinstate Mr. Craft after the first three weeks of the 1985 football season.

One of the football officials in the Class A State Championship Game was involved in an altercation with a spectator following that game, and he later denied knowledge of this incident. He was suspended for the 1984-85 basketball season pending Board action. A motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to reinstate Hugh Pope beginning with the 1985 football season.

In items of new business, a motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, to amend the Constitution to make the immediate past president of the NCAOA an active member of the Board for the immediate term(s) after his/her presidency. In the absence of any negative votes within 10 days, the Constitution will be so amended.

A motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed, to authorize the Supervisor of Officials to act in lieu of the Board as it relates to the Smoky Mountain Association.

A motion was made by Mr. Stroud, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to begin meeting semiannually; one meeting to be held the Tuesday preceding Thanksgiving, and the other to remain the second Tuesday in April. Thus, the next meeting will be November 26, 1985.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:00 p.m. by Mr. Ferrell.

PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE FOR 1985-86

1. FOOTBALL - ALL CLASSES

a. Regular season games	\$ 30.00
b. First round through semi-final play-off games	33.00
c. State championship games	35.00

2. BASKETBALL - ALL CLASSES

	<u>1 game</u>	<u>2 games</u>
a. Regular season games		
Two officials	\$ 26.00	\$ 38.00
Three officials	21.00	30.00
b. County, conference and invitational tournaments		
Two officials	28.00	40.00
Three officials	22.00	32.00
c. District tournaments		
Two officials	29.00	42.00
Three officials	22.00	32.00
d. Regional and state tournaments		
Two officials	31.00	
Three officials	22.00	

3. WRESTLING - ALL CLASSES

a. Regular season matches	26.00
b. All preliminary matches	1.00 each
<u>No change in wrestling tournament fees</u>	

4. SOCCER

a. Regular season games	25.00
b. First round through semi-final play-off games	27.00
c. State championship game	29.00
* <u>Optional</u> ; three officials	20.00
	(per official)

5. VOLLEYBALL - NO CHANGE

6. BASEBALL/SOFTBALL - ALL CLASSES

	<u>1 game</u>	<u>2 games</u>
a. Regular season games		
Baseball	\$ 20.00	\$ 30.00
Softball	15.00	22.00
b. Preliminary through state championship		
Baseball	23.00	
Softball	18.00	

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 8, 1986

NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Frank Ivey, Associate Superintendent, Iredell County Schools
Steve Page, Principal, Clyde Erwin High School, Asheville
Beckie Stiegel, Principal, Mount Airy High School, Mount Airy
Gilbert Ferrell, Athletic Director, Wilson County Schools, Wilson
Carolyn Shannonhouse, Coach, Cary High School, Cary
Tommy Hunt, Booking Agent, Triangle Football Association, Durham
Bob Mauldin, Booking Agent, Central Wrestling Association, Kannapolis
Sonny Scruggs, Official, High Point
Bill Cheek, Official, Raleigh
Dick Knox, Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Charlie Adams, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill
Al Proctor, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

Guests

Phil Weaver, North Carolina Coaches Association, Greensboro

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by President Gilbert Ferrell who introduced the Board members and guest and welcomed everyone to the meeting.

A motion to dispense with the reading of the 1985 Minutes was made by Dr. Proctor, seconded by Mr. Mauldin, and approved.

Representing the State Department of Public Instruction, Dr. Proctor stated that the quality of officiating he had observed during the current school year was the best he had ever seen. He also indicated that the highest quality of officials are being selected to officiate crucial state playoffs.

Copies of the revised NCAOA Constitution reflecting changes which have been made over the years had been distributed to the Board members previously; and a motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Ivey and approved, to adopt this new Constitution (copy attached).

Mr. Adams reported that this has been one of the finest years ever from an officiating standpoint based on the quality of officiating and the few number of incidents. The hiring of two additional staff members should free Mr. Knox to devote more of his time to the officiating program than has been possible in the past two years.

Mr. Knox advised the Board of his concern over the lack of time to do everything he wanted to do in the officiating program. He reported that the NCAOA's assignment of officials to state playoffs in soccer, volleyball and football; sectional, regional and state tournaments in wrestling; regional

and state tournaments in basketball have been well-received statewide. In addition, the NCAOA will assign officials for state playoffs in the spring sports of baseball, softball and women's soccer. He stated that assignments are based on recommendations from booking agents, coaches and officials and emphasized that the best officials should be working these contests, regardless of the distance involved.

Wachovia has expressed an interest in expanding their sponsorship to include part of the officiating program. A motion was made by Mrs. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to permit Wachovia to underwrite the cost of the plaques presented to officials working state playoffs. A committee consisting of Mrs. Stiegel, Mr. Cheek and Mr. Ivey was appointed to make recommendations or suggestions of other ways in which Wachovia could assist the NCAOA program financially.

Mr. Knox reported to the Board that the NCAOA has purchased a TV and video equipment for filming NCAOA activities and for viewing tapes of contests in which there have been some problems. This has been very helpful to him in resolving these situations. A motion was made by Mr. Ivey, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to make funds available for the NCAOA staff to create highlight films of officials in state championship contests, NCAOA Board functions, etc. to be shown at state clinics or other appropriate gatherings.

A motion was made by Mr. Ferrell, seconded by Mr. Page and passed, to ask the NCHSAA to mandate red lights on all high school backboards in this state effective with the 1989-90 basketball season. This will assist the officials tremendously in ruling on last-second shots.

A motion was made by Mr. Scruggs, seconded by Mr. Cheek and passed, to require schools to provide a circular plastic numbered yardage clip as part of their chain and yardage marker equipment for all football games.

There is a need to reemphasize to schools that they are required to provide officials with an escort off the field or court at the conclusion of a contest. Officials will be reminded that they should check with the administration prior to the game for identification of their escort and any other instructions.

Mr. Knox reported that three-man crews were not used in regional and state basketball tournaments this year due to the negative feedback we received from coaches and officials. We will continue to work toward adopting three-man crews for regional and state play next year if possible.

Mr. Knox stated that overall it had been a good year and he was glad to be a part of this Association. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Ivey and approved, to recommend to the NCHSAA Board of Directors that they take a strong look at the feasibility and possibility of bringing in someone to work with the officiating program.

Mrs. Shannonhouse presented copies of the clinic and exam schedules for 1986-87 for the Board's review and pointed out that state clinics will be held in the sports of baseball/softball and soccer for the coming year in addition to those in football, basketball and wrestling; and all state clinics will be conducted by Mr. Knox. A letter will be written to Joe Jones expressing

our appreciation of his efforts in conducting the wrestling clinics in the past. No changes are anticipated in the exam schedule. A motion was made by Mrs. Shannonhouse, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and passed, to approve the clinic and exam schedules for 1986-87.

A motion was made by Mrs. Shannonhouse, seconded by Mrs. Stiegel and passed, to ask the NCHSAA to mandate that all head coaches (including non-faculty) or a member of his staff attend the NCAOA state clinic or the NCCA clinic in their sport. Failure to do so will result in the head coach being required to take the National Federation Exam.

A motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Cheek and approved, to authorize Mr. Knox to retain legal counsel for the NCAOA; and Jim Maxwell of Durham, attorney for the NCHSAA, was a recommendation.

Mr. Hunt presented a request from Bill Freeman, booking agent of the Metro-lina Association, that officials be paid the full game fee if they show up for a contest which has been canceled and the officials or booking agent were not notified due to negligence on the part of the school. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Ivey and approved, to leave the present rule as it is; and if negligence on the part of the school is involved, the officials shall be paid the full game fee.

Mr. Hunt also presented a request from the Big East Conference that the booking agents in that area be required to cross book officials in order to allow the better officials from both associations to work important contests and eliminate officials from working the same school too often. A motion to require cross-booking in football and basketball (Coastal Plains and East Carolina Associations in football, Eastern and Northeast Associations in basketball) for a number of games to be determined by the state office was made by Dr. Proctor, seconded by Mr. Page and approved; and booking agents of these associations will be so advised.

Mr. Cheek reported the number of registered officials for the 1985-86 school year as 5133, an increase of 285 over 1984-85. Major increases were noted in volleyball, baseball and softball.

Officials statewide are increasingly concerned over team benches emptying onto the field or court during a contest. A motion was made by Mr. Cheek, seconded by Dr. Proctor and passed, to ask the NCHSAA Incident and Penalty Committee to establish a penalty and/or fine for schools whose teams come onto the field or court during a game.

Discussion with school personnel during the regional meetings in the fall of 1985 indicated the schools' strong desire to be able to book with the local association of their choice. While some areas are well-defined with only one local association, other areas have a choice of booking associations. A motion was made by Mr. Adams, seconded by Mr. Ivey and passed, to keep the basic NCAOA structure and format as is and let conferences select their booking agents in all sports. Conferences may employ two or more booking agents depending upon the location of schools in a particular conference.

In view of the amount of paperwork and bookkeeping required for registrations which continue to come in after the deadline, a motion was made by Mr. Hunt, seconded by Mr. Scruggs and passed, to require a registration fee of \$50 for any application postmarked after the stated deadline. This will not apply to new officials moving in from another state but rather to those who year after year fail to submit their applications on time.

There is a feeling that officials who take the emergency exam are being penalized unfairly if it is necessary for them to take the emergency exam for two consecutive years. Present regulations state that an official taking the emergency exam two years in a row shall automatically be rated a Class 4 official at the end of the second year. Anyone taking the emergency exam receives only half the point value, and it seems that this is a double penalty. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Hunt and passed, to remove the stipulation that officials taking the emergency exam two years in a row be automatically rated as a Class 4 official at the end of the second year.

A motion was made by Mr. Scruggs, seconded by Mrs. Stiegel and passed, to appoint a committee of booking agents, staff and school people to develop a uniform rating system to be used by all associations. This matter will be discussed further at the booking agents' meeting scheduled for May 18.

Mrs. Stiegel presented a list of concerns which will be discussed at the booking agents' meeting this spring. These are as follows: 1) mandate that booking agents follow the same guidelines for all levels of competition to be booked, 2) develop procedures to insure more minority or black representation on local boards and on local committees within those boards, 3) employ an attorney to develop a standardized disciplinary action procedure for all officials and booking agents, 4) have annual booking agents' meetings to discuss and develop a certain degree of consistency in assigning officials. Another concern was that of booking agents working a full schedule and not being available to observe and supervise. A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Scruggs and passed, that booking agents in football and basketball no longer be allowed to officiate except in emergency situations approved by the NCAOA. This will put booking agents back in a supervisory capacity.

Mr. Hunt reported on the incidents and penalties for the 1985-86 school year. A total of nine incidents were reported to the NCAOA office which is the fewest number in recent years. Overall, it has been a very good year.

Mr. Cornell Royster of Durham, a former member of the Triangle Basketball Officials Association, informed the Board that the Triangle Association had refused to register him; and since he was not a current member of the Triangle Association, they had refused to hear his grievance. Since booking agents must register officials based on ability as well as the supply and demand; a motion was made by Mr. Mauldin, seconded by Mr. Hunt and approved, to refer this matter back to the Triangle Association for their consideration and action.

The financial report for July 1, 1984-June 30, 1985 was presented by Mr. Ivey. A motion was made by Mr. Ivey, seconded by Mrs. Stiegel and passed, to accept this report. A copy is attached. Due to the tragic death of Mr.

Art Webb, who has prepared the NCAOA financial report for several years, a motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Mr. Scruggs and passed, that the NCAOA use the same auditor as the NCHSAA. A motion was made by Mr. Ivey, seconded by Mr. Scruggs and passed, to include a feature in the NCAOA Football Handbook in memory of Mr. Webb.

A proposed fee schedule, a copy of which is attached, was presented by Mr. Ivey. The primary changes were increases in basketball for three-man crews and for officials working two games. A motion was made by Mr. Ivey, seconded by Mrs. Shannonhouse and passed, to recommend to the NCHSAA Board of Directors that they adopt this proposal. (NOTE: The proposed fees were adopted by the NCHSAA Board on May 6 and will be effective beginning with the 1986-87 school year.)

The slate of nominations for new Board members was presented by Mr. Page and is as follows:

Jim Simeon, Superintendent, Clinton City Schools
Gerald Patterson, Principal, Seventy-First High School, Fayetteville
Barbara Stevens, Athletic Director, Athens Drive High School, Raleigh
Dave Harris, Athletic Director, Charlotte/Mecklenburg Schools
Norris Jones, Booking Agent, Western North Carolina Officials Association
Officials: Russell Ward, Elizabeth City
Larry Honeycutt, Wilmington
Bill Bailey, Winston-Salem

President: Frank Ivey
Vice-President: Beckie Stiegel

A motion was made by Mr. Page, seconded by Dr. Proctor and approved, to accept these recommendations.

Plaques were presented to the retiring Board members who are as follows: Tommy Hunt, Sonny Scruggs, Steve Page and Cecil Stroud. The president's plaque was presented to Gilbert Ferrell by Mr. Ivey. Mr. Ivey expressed his appreciation to the Board for selecting him as president and stated that he looked forward to working with them in the future.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:30 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I - NAME

The name shall be the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association.

ARTICLE II - PURPOSE

To provide adequate and well-trained officials for all public school interscholastic athletic contests.

ARTICLE III - OFFICERS

The officers of this association shall be a president, a vice-president, and a treasurer.

ARTICLE IV - ORGANIZATION

- A. Activities of the organization shall be directed by a Board of Directors responsible for the election of new members, and for the policies and procedures of the association.

The Board of Directors shall be composed of 12 members consisting of:

2 superintendents of systems whose schools are members of the NCHSAA

2 principals of schools which are members of the NCHSAA

2 persons, each of whom is an athletic director or a coach

2 NCAOA-approved booking agents

4 NCAOA-registered officials in good standing

The Executive Director of the NCHSAA, a representative of the State Department of Public Instruction designated by the State Superintendent, the NCAOA Supervisor of Officials, and the immediate past president of the NCAOA.

- B. Members of the Board shall be elected for a four-year term.
- C. There shall be an Executive Committee composed of the president, the vice-president, the Executive Director of the NCHSAA, the NCAOA Supervisor of Officials, and the immediate past president.
- D. Each year the president and the vice-president shall be elected from the membership of the Board.

ARTICLE V - DUTIES OF OFFICERS

President - It shall be the duty of the president to preside at the meetings, to appoint committees, and to call special meetings of the association.

Vice-President - The vice-president shall act for the president in the event of his absence.

Treasurer - The treasurer shall be the NCAOA Supervisor of Officials, and he shall be responsible for all finances of the association.

Executive Committee - The Executive Committee shall serve for the Board of Directors when the Board is not in session.

ARTICLE VI - MEETINGS

The Board of Directors shall meet annually, the second Tuesday in April. If other meetings are necessary, the president shall be authorized to call a meeting at his discretion.

ARTICLE VII - MEMBERSHIP

Any person who is a registered official in North Carolina is eligible for membership in the officials' association.

ARTICLE VIII - AMENDMENTS

This Constitution may be amended at any regular meeting of the Board of Directors, by an affirmative vote of three-fourths of those present, provided each member is sent a written notice of the proposed amendment ten days before the meeting at which the said amendment is to be voted on. Any member may propose an amendment to the Constitution by placing the written proposal in the hands of the secretary twenty days prior to the regular meeting. Each proposed amendment must be signed by three members.

This Constitution shall be in effect after its adoption on April 8, 1986.

North Carolina Athletic Officials Association
Chapel Hill, North Carolina
Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Eighteen Months Ended June 30, 1985

Balance, January 1, 1984		\$ 51,131.15
Add: Receipts	\$ 68,030.75	
Registration Fees, Books, Etc.	563.59	
REturned Checks, Redeposited	325.00	
Interest Earned	10,084.48	
T-Shirts, Caps, Etc.	3,532.00	
Total Receipts		<u>\$ 82,535.82</u>
TOTAL TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR		\$ 133,666.97
Less: Disbursements:		
Officiating Materials-Nat. Federation	\$ 27,572.44	
Printing & Handling - U.N.C.	4,083.27	
Postage	1,373.54	
National Meetings Expense	4,534.16	
Local Meetings Expense	6,751.85	
Clinics Expense	2,072.86	
Officials Tournament Travel	1,915.36	
Exam Administration	741.00	
Returned Checks	380.00	
Office Expense	935.04	
Auditing	200.00	
Fee Refunds	163.00	
Service Recognition Plaques	405.81	
Dues	17.00	
Flowers	125.42	
Travel Allowance	3,600.00	
Vehicle & Equipment Expenses	1,427.54	
Registration Fee Commissions	333.00	
Bank Service Charges	18.00	
Telephone	48.64	
T-Shirts, Caps - etc.	5,994.29	
Moving Expense	2,000.00	
Employee Medical & Insurance	2,293.40	
Contributions	1,525.00	
Computer	<u>17,141.81</u>	
Total Disbursements		<u>\$ 85,652.43</u>
BALANCE - JUNE 30, 1985 (Schedule)		<u>\$ 48,014.54</u>

North Carolina Athletic Officials Association
Chapel Hill, North Carolina
Schedule of Cash Balances
June 30, 1985

S.E.C.U. - Checking Account	\$ 3,268.09
S.E.C.U. - Savings Account	90.44
S.E.C.U. - Money Market Account	6,256.00
S.E.C.U. - Certificate of Deposit	<u>38,400.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 48,014.54</u>

1986 FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL EXAM SITES

<u>East</u>	<u>Central</u>	<u>West</u>
Ahoskie	* Asheboro	Boone (Watauga)
Cary	Burlington	Bryson City (Swain)
Deep Run (South Lenoir)	(Walter Williams)	Gastonia (Ashbrook)
Durham (Jordan)	Charlotte	Hickory
Elizabeth City Jr. High	(East Mecklenburg)	Morganton (Hillcrest)
Fayetteville (Terry Sanford)	Charlotte	Skyland (T. C. Roberson)
Goldsboro	(West Mecklenburg)	
Greenville (Rose)	* Elkin	
Havelock	Greensboro (Grimsley)	
Jacksonville	High Point (Andrews)	
Laurinburg (Scotland)	Salisbury	
Raleigh (Sanderson)	Statesville	
Roanoke Rapids	Winston-Salem (Parkland)	
Rocky Mount		
Wilmington		
(Trask Coliseum, UNC-W)		

* Sites for football exam only (Asheboro and Elkin)

Date for the supervised football exam is Monday, September 8, 1986.

Date for the supervised basketball exam is Monday, December 1, 1986.

Time set for exams at all sites is 7:00 p.m.

NORTH CAROLINA ATHLETIC OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING

April 14, 1987

NCHSAA Building, Chapel Hill

Members Present

Frank Ivey, Associate Superintendent, Iredell County Schools
Jim Simeon, Superintendent, Clinton City Schools
Beckie Stiegel, Principal, Mount Airy High School
Gerald Patterson, Principal, Seventy-First High School, Fayetteville
Barbara Stevens, Athletic Director, Athens Drive High School, Raleigh
Dave Harris, Athletic Director, Charlotte/Mecklenburg Schools
Bob Mauldin, Booking Agent, Central Wrestling Association, Kannapolis
Norris Jones, Booking Agent, Western North Carolina Officials Association, Asheville
Bill Cheek, Official, Raleigh
Larry Honeycutt, Official, Wilmington
Russell Ward, Official, Elizabeth City
Bill Bailey, Official, Winston-Salem
Dick Knox, Supervisor of Officials, NCAOA, Chapel Hill
Charlie Adams, Executive Director, NCHSAA, Chapel Hill
Al Proctor, State Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh

Guests

Phil Weaver, North Carolina Coaches Association, Greensboro

The meeting was called to order at 10:05 a.m. by President Frank Ivey who gave the invocation and welcomed the group to Chapel Hill. Mr. Ivey then asked each member to introduce himself.

Since each Board member was provided a copy of the Minutes of the 1986 meeting last year, a motion was made by Mr. Jones, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and approved, to dispense with the reading of the Minutes.

Al Proctor of the State Department of Public Instruction indicated that organization's desire to have officials for middle and junior high school games assigned by an authorized booking agent. He pointed out that this would not necessarily have to be the approved NCAOA booking agent but possibly someone designated by him for each area. He also commented on the lack of availability of officials for the early starting times of most middle and junior high school contests.

Charlie Adams expressed his pleasure in the expansion of the NCAOA Board to include more officials. He also reminded the Board that decisions made by them would be far-reaching and would involve all segments of the state. He commented on the differences in officiating programs in other states and reported that the NCAOA structure was more advanced than most programs.

Mr. Adams gave the Board some background on the current search for another administrative staff member to work with the combined men's and women's sports and to also assist Mr. Knox with the men's sports and the officiating program. He reported that approximately 140 applications had been received and that six applicants had been selected for interviews.

Mr. Knox reported several items which have caused concern for him during the past year. One of the most important is the lack of young people coming into the program. We need to make a concentrated effort to recruit new officials and especially to keep our former high school athletes close to the program.

He also commented on the criticism he had received on the selection of state tournament officials, most notably that three-man crews were not used in the women's tournaments and that some three-man crews had been recommended by booking agents even though the officials had not worked three-man crews all season.

Another concern was the release of information by the National Federation to the public before individual state associations were made aware of it; specifically the three-point goal in basketball and the change in weight classes in wrestling.

Mr. Knox advised the Board that officials' registration fees had not increased since 1980 even though services have been expanded and the cost of materials from the National Federation has increased. In a survey, he found that 37 states charge higher registration fees than North Carolina and provide fewer services. He also discussed the importance of liability insurance coverage for officials and the possibility of requiring all our officials to join the NFIOA.

Several years ago a schedule was designed by which each local association was given equal representation in all-star games in football and basketball. Since local associations would be represented only once in eight years in football and once in nine years in basketball, there is some concern as to whether this practice should be continued. It is possible that an official could be the very best in the state for seven years but would not be considered for an all-star game simply because it was not the year for his local association to be represented. Mr. Knox asked the Board to consider whether this system should be continued, or if the best officials should be assigned, regardless of their local association.

Mr. Knox reported that mandatory clinic attendance for coaches had been generally well-received. Although the penalty (fine to the school and requiring head coach to take exam) was not levied the first year, this will be enforced in the future. Track and volleyball will not be mandatory since clinics for them are held only in conjunction with the Coaching Clinic.

Barbara Stevens presented the 1987 proposed clinic schedule which includes a total of 45 clinics in six sports. A motion was made by Ms. Stevens, seconded by Mr. Honeycutt and passed, to approve the clinic schedule. The Board discussed the present wording requiring "all head coaches" to attend a state clinic. A motion was made by Dr. Simeon, seconded by Mr. Harris and approved, to require "the head coach, an assistant coach, or the principal's

designee" to attend the state clinic in a given sport. Ms. Stevens also reported that the football exam is scheduled for September 14, and the basketball exam for December 7, with no changes in sites anticipated for either sport. A copy of the clinic and exam schedule is attached.

Mr. Bob Mauldin reported to the Board that Robert Oakes, booking agent for the North State Football Officials Association, had resigned his position at the end of the 1986 season. The North State had chosen Jim Furlong of Hickory as the new booking agent; and a motion was made by Mr. Mauldin, seconded by Mr. Honeycutt and passed, to approve their selection.

The Board heard comments regarding the problems booking agents have in obtaining schedules from schools for various sports. A motion was made by Mr. Mauldin, seconded by Mr. Jones and approved, to allow each local association to set deadlines for schedules to be in the hands of the booking agent and to develop a policy for handling instances of late schedule changes.

Mr. Jones reported that each local association is to have on file in the NCAOA office a copy of their Constitution and By-laws. Booking agents who are not in compliance with this will be reminded to submit the information. In addition, a list of the members of the local Board of Directors, Grievance Committee and Review Committee are to be submitted each year. A motion was made by Mr. Jones, seconded by Mr. Patterson and approved, to recommend to the NCHSAA Board of Directors that item #7 under Officiating Regulations for Booking Agents in the NCHSAA Handbook be changed to read "Each association is to have a local Board of Directors composed of officials and school people, including a member of the central office staff and at least one school administrator."

Currently there are approximately 30 baseball and/or softball booking agents known to the NCAOA, although at this time neither schools nor umpires are required to work through a local association. The Board discussed the possible need for booking agents in these sports to be appointed and approved by the NCAOA. A motion was made by Mrs. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Mauldin and approved, to ask Mr. Knox to gather input from schools and officials to determine the need for approved baseball and softball booking agents and to report his findings at the 1988 meeting.

A committee consisting of Mr. Stevens, Mr. Jones, Mr. Bailey, Dr. Simeon and Mr. Knox was appointed by Mr. Ivey to study local grading procedures.

Len Reynolds and Tommy Mattocks, both basketball booking agents, appeared before the Board to appeal the ruling made last year that prevented booking agents from officiating in football and basketball. At the time both these gentlemen began booking, they were told that they would not have to give up officiating. After considerable discussion by the Board, a motion was made by Dr. Proctor, seconded by Dr. Simeon and passed, to allow Mr. Reynolds and Mr. Mattocks to officiate on an emergency basis only when all other alternatives have been exhausted, and that future football and basketball booking agents will not be allowed to officiate high school contests.

Mr. Ward reported that a total of 5526 officials were registered for the 1986-87 year which is an all-time high. The sharpest increases were in baseball and softball.

In some cases, booking agents are not aware of problems or disturbances which occur during or following a contest. Booking agents will be asked to require their game officials to report back to them on any unusual situations or problems.

Mr. Patterson reported that school personnel are concerned with lack of representation on local association's boards, and in some cases local boards are nonexistent. He also mentioned the need for a more effective system of evaluating officials, possibly requiring officials to review videotapes of games they have worked. He stressed that play-off assignments should be based on performance rather than the booking agent's relationship with particular officials.

The Board discussed the procedure of replacing a booking agent. Schools and officials must be notified when there is an opening, and replacements must be selected by the local board which has the power to hire and fire. There are some associations which are run almost entirely by the booking agent with little, if any, input from the officials or schools.

Mr. Bailey reported that reception has been good for a one-time registration; however this would not be feasible until all officials' records are on computer. In addition, an increase in registration fees for all sports is justified due to the expansion of services. The Board discussed mandatory NFIOA membership for all officials with the emphasis on the \$1 million of liability insurance provided all members. A motion was made by Mrs. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Harris and approved, to set the registration fee at \$25 for the first sport (which includes the \$6 NFIOA membership fee) and \$20 for each additional sport. After the first two weeks of registration, the fee will go to \$45 for the first sport (again including the NFIOA fee) and \$40 for each additional sport. For applications accepted after the deadline, the fee will be \$50 per sport. It is noted that these fees will go into effect when the one-time registration becomes a reality.

Mr. Honeycutt advised the Board that response to the use of three-man crews in the men's regional and state tournaments was very positive although there was some criticism of officials being recommended for play-off games when three-man crews had not been used in their areas in regular season. There was also some concern that three-man crews were not used in women's tournaments. A motion was made by Dr. Simeon, seconded by Mrs. Stiegel and passed, to use three-man crews in all regional and state tournament games beginning next year, and that the best officials--regardless of location--be assigned by the Supervisor of Officials.

Regarding the selection of officials for the Shrine Bowl and East-West All-Star Games, a motion was made by Mrs. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Harris and passed, to honor commitments already made to specific local associations; and then to assign officials to these contests based solely on ability regardless of their local association. A motion was made by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Harris and approved, to not become involved in the assignment of officials to the Blue-White All-Star Game.

Mr. Cheek informed the Board that a total of 22 incidents had been reported to the NCAOA during the current school year; seven in football, 14 in basketball, and one in soccer. The following penalties were levied: in

football - five reprimands, one two-game suspension, and one situation handled by the school; in basketball - two reprimands, two officials dropped from membership, three fines, three probations and four suspensions; in soccer - one reprimand. He stressed the importance of a common-sense approach to officiating which would help to eliminate some of the problem situations in which officials find themselves.

Dr. Simeon presented a request for the Board to consider officials being paid for working scrimmages. Schools are now allowed two designated scrimmages, and officials have been expected to work them with no compensation. A motion was made by Dr. Simeon, seconded by Mrs. Stiegel and approved, to pay the crew of officials a total of \$25 for each of the two designated scrimmages in each sport.

Copies of the financial report of the Association had been made available to members of the Board; and a motion to approve the report was made by Mr. Harris, seconded by Mr. Bailey, and passed.

Mrs. Stiegel advised the Board that terms would expire at the end of the 1988 meeting for herself, Mr. Ivey, Ms. Stevens, Mr. Mauldin, Mr. Cheek and Mr. Ward. A motion was made by Ms. Stiegel, seconded by Mr. Honeycutt and passed, to use the regional meetings as opportunities to receive nominations for replacements for these members. A motion to reelect Mr. Ivey and Ms. Stiegel as president and vice-president respectively was made by Dr. Simeon, seconded by Mr. Harris, and approved.

Mr. Jones asked the Board to consider including a meal allowance in the game fee for officials. This item was tabled until the 1988 meeting.

Mr. Knox presented a request from Tom Evans, wrestling booking agent, that officials be paid \$2.15 per match regardless of the number of teams or officials involved. This item was also tabled for further study and recommendations.

Mr. Ivey thanked the Board for their contributions and indicated that it was a very worthwhile meeting. Following a motion by Dr. Simeon, which was seconded by Mr. Ivey and passed, the meeting was adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING - Following the introduction of reporters in attendance (Earl Vaughn, Fayetteville Observer; John Evans, Durham Morning Herald; Tucker Mitchell, Winston-Salem Journal; and Sam Fulwood, Jr., Charlotte Observer), President Alford entertained committee reports.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Clint LeGette, committee member, submitted the following items which received unanimous Board approval:

1. The central office staff is to take under advisement a proposal to further increase expense allowances for play-off teams.

2. The financial statement indicates total receipts of the Association from June 30, 1979, through April 15, 1980, as \$455,583.02. The total expenditures for that period were \$455,988.03. The bank balance of April 15 amounted to \$14,945.99, and Association investments total \$355,752.09 (a copy of the financial report may be found in this bulletin). The state swim meet reflected a deficit of \$1430.85, and the state wrestling tournament showed a profit of \$6001.76.

3. All payments on the Simon F. Terrell Building, including construction and furnishing costs, have been made.

4. A share of \$1400 was paid by the Association as part of the catastrophe insurance premium.

5. Renewal of the Executive Director's contract was extended for 1980-84, a salary adjustment for the Executive Director and his assistant was recommended, and the remaining staff was authorized to receive the state pay raise. Further, the Executive Director was instructed to take one afternoon off each week.

6. A request to include athletic trainers in team travel expenses was denied.

7. It was recommended that Board of Directors' travel allowance be increased from \$.14 to \$.16 a mile.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board endorsed these recommendations reported by Chairman Jack Wallace:

1. Hold the 1980 state cross country meet at McAlpine Park in Charlotte.
2. Table the request for a Division I/Division II football play-off plan (based on conference winners being Division I and runners-up being Division II) until more data can be reviewed in December.
3. Advise schools that girls' cross country would replace girls' golf as a play-off sport offered by the Association.
4. Approve the soccer play-off pairings as listed in the Bulletin.
5. Leave girls' tennis unchanged, but continue to study the format for energy- and travel-saving ideas.
6. Continue volleyball play-offs on an open format with sites to be agreed on by the schools or a flip of the coin.
7. Table a request to move boys' golf from the spring to the fall.
8. Table a request to allow football teams to play eleven regular season games.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE - With unanimous support, the Board received Chairman Wayne Byrd's report as follows:

1. Poll the membership regarding the basketball play-offs with the options to leave the format as it is, leave 1A and 4A unchanged while adopting a regional format in 2A and 3A, or add regionals in all classifications.
2. Include in the above ballot a proposal to alter the wrestling play-off program so that the 16 wrestlers with the best won-lost record would qualify to each of eight sectionals with the top four performers advancing from the sectionals to four regionals and from the regionals to the state.
3. Add three sectional meets to the state swimming play-offs.

4. Revise the basketball policy where two teams tie for last place for a district tournament position so that if one team beats the other more than it loses to the other in the regular season, that team shall qualify for the district; if the teams split during the regular season, the conference tournament results may be used or the schools may have a play-off game to determine who advances.

5. Instruct the staff to meet with the Blue Ridge, District 7 - South and Smoky Mountain Conferences regarding the District 7 and 8 2A basketball tournaments.

6. Permit schools to schedule their first basketball games during the week of November 24-29, 1980.

7. Table a request to eliminate consolation basketball games and present awards to consolation teams at the state tournament.

SPRING SPORTS COMMITTEE - Chairman Jerry Paschal presented his committee's findings, which were adopted by the Board as follows:

1. Reaffirm the 2A, 3A and 4A baseball play-off pairings and sites to be the same as football.

2. Keep the girls' track and softball play-offs as they are unless revisions could save travel, energy or finances for schools.

3. Have the staff review the boys' track and tennis play-offs with regard to saving school travel, energy or finances.

4. Add a boys' golf sectional if a site in the vicinity of the Northwestern Conference can be secured in order to save school travel.

5. Table a request to move boys' golf from the spring to the fall.

6. Poll the membership to determine if schools favor permitting postponed softball doubleheaders to be rescheduled provided no more than four games are played in any one week.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES COMMITTEE - Upon hearing Chairman Dave Harris' report, the Board acted as follows:

Myers Park High School - In soccer, an ineligible player who had falsified his address is to be withheld from 15 games in the 1980 season. An appeal of this December penalty to the committee was denied, and the full Board upheld the committee's decision in a subsequent appeal.

Hallsboro High School - For using an ineligible girls' basketball player (who was dropped from the squad), the school forfeited games in which she played and was fined \$300. An appeal of the penalty to the Committee was denied, but the deadline for payment of the fine is extended until October 1, 1980.

Chowan High School - Used an ineligible boys' basketball player who was dropped from the team. Games in which he participated were forfeited, and the school was fined \$300. The Committee denied an appeal of the penalty but authorized installment payments to be completed by the close of this school year.

High Point Central High School - A student who had not been properly weighed in accordance with certification requirements was allowed to wrestle in 10 matches. He was considered to be an eligible but non-certified participant, and the school was fined \$200. An appeal of the penalty to the full Board was denied.

East Henderson High School - Used a wrestler who had not been properly weighed in accordance with certification regulations. The school was fined \$200 for use of an eligible but non-certified participant.

Athens Drive High School - Used an ineligible basketball player who had falsified his records; but since the falsified record was not a permanent, controlled document, the school was fined \$300.

High Point Central High School - An ineligible basketball player who had falsified his address, but had dressed for three games, was reprimanded and is to be held out of the first three games next season.

Blue Ridge High School - Because the coach removed his girls' basketball team from the court prior to completion of a game, the school was fined \$100. Appeal for lesser penalty was denied.

Eastern Wayne High School - Used ineligible wrestlers who were inadvertently certified by the central office staff. School was reprimanded, and the \$300 fine was waived.

Southern Alamance High School - Used eligible, but non-certified, tennis players. School was fined \$50, and an appeal for lesser penalty was waived.

Action taken by the central office was approved by the Board for the schools and sports noted below:

Hillside High School in football; Enka, Northwood, and Mount Airy High Schools in girls' basketball; Southwest Guilford, Harding, Pinecrest, Jacksonville, Apex, Smithfield-Selma, Durham, East Surry, Seventy-First and Farmville High Schools in boys' basketball; West Wilkes, South Stokes, Cary and Plymouth High Schools in wrestling; Athens Drive High School in swimming; Hoke County High School in indoor track; Lexington and Monroe High Schools in boys' tennis; Brevard High School in girls' track; Sanderson and West Craven High Schools in boys' track; Concord and Statesville High Schools in golf; A. C. Reynolds and Fairmont High Schools in baseball; and North Moore High School in softball.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - President Alford reported hardship committee decisions in eight cases, each requesting waiver of the eight semester rule:

Southern Wayne High School on behalf of Maurice Lofton. Waiver was granted for the fall and winter sports seasons only.

Starmount High School on behalf of Jeffrey Gene McCraw. Relief was granted.

Athens Drive High School for John Braxton. Request was denied.

East Rowan High School for Bryan Ritchie. Request was denied.

Cary High School on behalf of Chris Yount. Request was denied.

Chapel Hill High School on behalf of Philip Lloyd. Request was denied; appeal to the full Board was denied.

Charlotte Catholic High School for Jonathan Bruce Sentilles. Waiver was approved for the winter sports season only.

West Charlotte High School, an earlier appeal on behalf of Robert Shefte. Appeal was denied.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - President Alford advised the Board that the Executive Committee had upheld the decision of the Executive Director in ruling on a double participation violation in swimming by Athens Drive.

FOREIGN EXCHANGE - Endorsement of the Board was given to the following recommendation by Chairman T. G. Madison: that individual students not part of an organized and recognized foreign exchange program must be approved by the Executive Committee before participating in athletics.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS' REPORT - Charles Adams presented five items which were supported by the Board:

1. Because of severe travel in certain play-off games, the State Association is authorized to decide when it would be better to assign neutral crews or those from closer or immediate areas rather than split crews.

2. A ballot is to be sent to eastern schools and officials regarding the feasibility of splitting the Northeastern Football Officials Association.

3. Incidents involving officials were reported.

4. A program implementing energy-saving steps was announced.

5. A new fee schedule was adopted, and highlights include setting classified scales for girls' basketball and making two-game fees more attractive.

From the floor a motion was made and approved to include the matter of setting volleyball fees on the ballot sent to member schools.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Response by the Board to Executive Director Simon Terrell's report is noted below:

1. No action taken on a request to allow ninth graders in an 8-4 plan a grace period before declaring up or down.
2. Continue the double participation interpretation effective once a school calls for practice.
3. Continue interpreting "off-shoot" athletic events on a case-by-case basis.
4. Adopt the National Federation policy authorizing students to accept nominal fees as instructors or officials in an organized youth sports program.
5. Abstain from sanctioning events sponsored by a commercial organization.
6. Approve all-star games which have previously been sanctioned by the Board.
7. Receive the Attorney General's opinion that the NCHSAA or local conferences cannot place limitations on the size of coaching staffs.
8. Support the National Federation's ongoing program to standardize basic eligibility regulations.
9. Make the building available for educational/civic meetings at the discretion of the Executive Director.
10. Endorse the policy requiring schools to be responsible for guaranteeing that their students are certified as eligible by the NCHSAA before playing in a contest (fine to be administered accordingly for failure to adhere to this regulation).
11. Recognize that moving the fall play-off calendar one week later would not be feasible, but that a poll of the membership should be conducted relative to changes in the spring sports play-off calendar.
12. Determine that seven-on seven passing drills are permissible within the summer practice regulations in football.
13. Require girls who play on boys' golf teams to play from the same tees as the boys.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION - Raymond Rhodes predicted that the coming year would be a critical one for financing interscholastic athletics in North Carolina, reported that the State Board of Education had presented an expanded budget request to the General Assembly for state funds to aid extracurricular activities in the amount of \$5 per child each year of the next biennium, and asked that all school people help to garner support for this program from their local boards and communities.

Retiring Board Members Everett Waters, T. G. Madison, Perry Harrison, Norris Childers, J. J. Ray, Modeal Walsh and Ott Alford were praised for their outstanding and unselfish contributions during their tenure. Attorney Bob Melott was also recognized for his vital service to the Association.

President Alford closed by encouraging the Board to continue working as a unit -- to be open-minded, to think freely and as individuals, but also to support one another and work together for the betterment of interscholastic athletics.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:30 p.m.

- * Appeal
- ** To be handled by the Committee

FOOTBALL

1. Hillside - Used a participant in his ninth semester. Games were forfeited in which he played, and he was dropped from the squad. In addition, the school was fined \$300.00.

SOCCER

- * 1. Myers Park - Used an ineligible participant. Student falsified his address. He will be withheld from fifteen games this coming season (Reported in December meeting).

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

- * 1. Hallsboro - Used an ineligible participant. The player was dropped from the squad, games were forfeited and the school was fined \$300.00.
- 2. Enka - Coach removed his freshman team from the court prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.00, and the coach was removed from the staff.
- 3. Northwood - Had a participant to violate the double participation rule. She was declared ineligible for the remainder of the season.
- 4. Mount Airy - Used an ineligible participant. She was dropped from the squad, and the school was fined \$300.00.
- * 5. Blue Ridge - Coach removed his team from the court prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.00.

BOYS' BASKETBALL

- ** 1. High Point Central - Used an ineligible player. The student falsified his address, whereupon he was dismissed from school. He had dressed for three games.
- 2. Southwest Guilford - Participated in an illegal scrimmage. The coach was placed on probation for a year, and the school was fined \$200.00.
- ** 3. Athens Drive - Used an ineligible participant. The student altered his scholastic record. He had dressed for thirteen games.
- * 4. Chowan - Used an ineligible participant. Player was dropped from the squad, games in which he participated were forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300.00.
- 5. Harding - Cut down the nets following their conference tournament. School was fined \$100.00.
- 6. Pinecrest - Cut down the nets following their district tournament. School was fined \$100.00.
- 7. Jacksonville - Used an ineligible player. Games were forfeited in which the ineligible dressed, and in addition the school was fined \$300.00.
- 8. Apex - Coach violated regulations regarding not making public statements to the news media criticizing the officials. No action was taken since the coach resigned both his teaching and coaching positions.
- 9. Smithfield-Selma - Coach violated regulations by making public statements to the news media criticizing the officials. Matter to be handled by the Smithfield administration.
- 10. Durham - Coach was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. He was placed on probation for a period of one year.
- 11. East Surry - Coach was involved in a confrontation with an official after the completion of a game. The next time this occurs, the booking association will be told that they are no longer to furnish the school with basketball officials as long as present coach is actively coaching.

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

Incidents, cont.

12. Seventy-First - Coach was involved in a confrontation with an official at the completion of a game. No action was taken since the coach resigned from his coaching position.
13. Farmville - A student, who was also a suspended player, came on the court during an officials' call and created a disturbance. He was suspended from school and prohibited from attending all Farmville athletic contests for the remainder of the school year.

WRESTLING

1. West Wilkes - Used an ineligible participant. Player was dropped from the squad, meets were forfeited in which the ineligible participated, and in addition the school was fined \$300.00.
- * 2. Eastern Wayne - Used an ineligible participant. Participant was dropped from the squad, and the school was fined \$300.00.
3. South Stokes - Used an ineligible participant in the conference tournament. Participant was dropped from the squad, the meet was forfeited, and the school was fined \$300.00.
- ** 4. East Henderson - Used a participant who had not been properly registered on the weight certification blank.
- ** 5. High Point Central - Used a participant who had not been properly registered on the weight certification blank.
6. Cary - Coach publicly criticized the officials through the news media. He was placed on probation for the school year 1980-81.
7. Plymouth - Used a wrestler in a weight class lower than that in which he was certified. The coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for one year.

SWIMMING

1. Athens Drive - Three participants violated the double participation rule. Participants were dropped. School appealed the penalty. Appeal was denied.

INDOOR TRACK

1. Hoke - Assistant coach used an uncertified participant. Coach was removed from his teaching and coaching duties. Fine was waived because of the actions of the school.

BOYS' TENNIS

1. Lexington - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants. School was fined \$200.00.
- * 2. Southern Alamance - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants. School was fined \$50.00.
3. Monroe - Violated the double participation rule. Participants were dropped from the squad.

GIRLS' TRACK

1. Brevard - Coach conducted a Sunday practice with her relay team. School was fined \$100.00.

BOYS' TRACK

1. Sanderson - Participant violated the double participation rule in which there was a loss of school time. He was declared ineligible for the remainder of the season.
2. West Craven - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants in three meets. School was fined \$150.00.

GOLF

1. Concord - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants in three matches. School was fined \$150.00.
2. Statesville - Used eligible, but non-certified, participants in three matches. School was fined \$150.00.

BASEBALL

1. A. C. Reynolds - Assistant coach was involved in a Sunday workout. The school was fined \$100.00.
2. Fairmont - Used an ineligible participant. Player was dropped from the squad, and games in which he dressed were forfeited. Central office assumed responsibility in this matter, and the fine was waived.

SOFTBALL

1. North Moore - Four participants violated the double participation regulation. Players were dropped from the squad.

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Southern Pines
April 24, 1980

President Ott Alford called the meeting to order, J. J. Ray delivered the opening prayer, and the minutes of the 1979 Annual Meeting were approved.

FINANCE - Finance Committee Member Clint LeGette made available copies of the annual financial report and noted that while income was down approximately \$61,500 from the previous year, expenditures also declined by about \$45,000. The two-year operating reserve for the Association has been maintained, all construction and furnishing costs of the new building have been met in full, and play-off expense allowances and the percentage of gate accruing to participating schools have been increased.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING - After recognizing new NCAOA Board Members, Supervisor of Officials Charles Adams announced programs previously reported at the NCHSAA Board Meeting involving assignment of play-off officials, a survey of schools and officials regarding the Northeastern Football Officials Association, officiating incidents, energy-conservation methods adopted by the NCAOA, a new fee schedule, and a reaffirmation that the basic philosophy of interscholastic officiating is to provide a service for schools and young people who play sports.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT - A report of the final conference alignment plan effective with the 1981-82 school year was announced, and schools were commended for their positive attitude in dealing with this difficult issue.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR - Simon Terrell told the group that 344 member schools paid dues of \$25,146.00 for the 1979-80 year and that approximately \$432,000 went to schools participating in the football and basketball play-offs. Results of previous ballots indicated that 1) soccer would remain a fall sport -- 72% favor -- and 2) Class A baseball would continue play-offs without pre-designated sites -- 61% favor. Highlights of the April Board meeting were called to the attention of attendees, including:

1. A plan to poll the membership regarding spring sports play-off dates, the basketball play-off format, the wrestling play-off format and a policy to allow postponed softball doubleheaders to be rescheduled provided no more than four games are played in any one week.
2. A reminder that schools are free to sign non-conference football contracts for the 1981 and 1982 seasons.
3. The state cross country meet will be in Charlotte, and girls' cross country play-offs will be scheduled in conjunction with the boys.
4. Division I/Division II football play-offs are to receive further study.
5. A request to move boys' golf from the spring to the fall was tabled.
6. The state swimming play-offs are to have three sectionals next year.
7. Basketball games may be scheduled the week of November 24-29, 1980.
8. Support of the membership is vital to the success of a State Board of Education budget request for state funding assistance to extracurricular programs.

PROGRAM - Dan Waters, representing the National Federation Student Trust insurance plan, called upon administrators to set insurance priorities on students as much as or more than on property. He described the National Federation plan as one which pools resources so that no one state or school system must suffer from special accidents and claims. The rate and coverage, broad areas of service, simple procedures for handling claims, and the history and experience of the company were cited as reasons for considering the new plan. For more information, write to Dan Waters, Box 2941, Hickory, N. C. 28601

Dr. Al Proctor, Director of the Sports Medicine Division, continued the outstanding program with a slide presentation and explanation of recent legislation affecting athletic training. In 1979 the General Assembly ratified a bill appropriating funds for local implementation of sports medicine services, with a primary goal being to place at all high schools someone who would have the training and knowledge to help reduce the rate of athletic injury and reinjury as well as to prevent deaths or catastrophic injuries resulting from athletic participation.

Inquiries concerning sports medicine legislation and programs may be referred to Dr. Al Proctor, Director, Division of Sports Medicine, Education Building, Raleigh, N. C. 27611.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE - In accordance with the constitution, the Nominating Committee of T. G. Madison (Chairman), James Sills, and Fred Williams presented the following nominees: President, Modeal Walsh, Superintendent of Graham County Schools; Vice-President, Everett Waters, Superintendent of Onslow County Schools.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Class AAAA: Delma Blinson, Principal, Garner High School; Lody Glenn, Principal, Grimsley High School. Class AA: John Lawrence, Superintendent, Randolph County Schools; Howard Combs, Principal, Beaver Creek High School. Class A: Glenn Marlow, Superintendent, Henderson County Schools.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - Modeal Walsh commended outgoing president Ott Alford for his leadership over the past year, and Alford called upon coaches and administrators to be strong, not to be afraid to question, but not to shirk from giving total support to the organization as well.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:30.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors
December 10 & 11, 1980

The meeting was called to order by President Modeal Walsh at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Modeal Walsh, Everett Waters, Ott Alford, Ken Avent, Dave Harris, Clint LeGette, Jack Wallace, Wayne Byrd, Everette Carlton, Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman, Howard Combs, Lody Glenn and Glenn Marlow. Absent were Andy Miller, Delma Blinson and John Lawrence.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS - Wednesday, the 10th, was spent in work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Everett Waters, Chairman; Clint LeGette; Jack Wallace. Fall Sports - Ken Avent, Chairman; Everette Carlton. Winter Sports - Wayne Byrd, Chairman; Glenn Nixon; Howard Combs; Lody Glenn. Spring Sports - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Donna Norman; Ott Alford. Incidents & Penalties - Dave Harris, Chairman; Donald Bonner; Glenn Marlow; Raymond Rhodes. Hardship and Executive - Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Everett Waters; Dave Harris; Clint LeGette; Glenn Nixon; Jack Wallace; Raymond Rhodes.

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS - Bob Larr, General Manager of WCCB-TV in Charlotte, spoke with the Board about the possibility of televising high school state play-off events over a statewide network. An Ad Hoc television committee was appointed by President Walsh to explore this matter further.

Representatives from Division 6 4A shared with the Board their concerns at being a five-school conference two years hence. They were advised by the Board to meet with Division 5 4A representatives in an effort to create mutually agreeable conferences for the 1983-84 and 1984-85 school years. Results of this meeting should be presented to the Board prior to the December, 1983, meeting for final approval or additional action which might be necessary to resolve Division 6's problem. Furthermore, Division 6 proposed that a constitutional change be sought which would allow schools to be classified by means other than strict adherence to enrollment figures. Since the Ad Hoc Conference Alignment Committee had earlier expressed a similar desire to gain leeway from binding enrollment figures, the Board unanimously endorsed this proposal, and a constitutional change ballot will be sent to member schools after the first of the year.

Tommy Koontz, principal of T. C. Roberson High School, requested that the weigh-in policy for wrestlers be changed so that coaches instead of principals or assistant principals would have permission to attest the weigh-in, but this proposal was not accepted by the Board.

GENERAL MEETING - President Walsh welcomed the following reporters in attendance (Helen Ross, Greensboro Daily News; Tucker Mitchell, Winston-Salem Journal; John Evans, Durham Morning Herald; and Bill Woodward, Raleigh News & Observer) and then called for committee reports.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Chairman Everett Waters submitted his committee's findings which were unanimously approved by the Board:

1. Football and soccer financial reports along with expenses incurred for cross country, girls' tennis and volleyball were received.
2. No action was taken on a proposal to limit expenses of schools which have combined boys' and girls' teams traveling to swimming and cross country play-offs.
3. The staff was instructed to ask Wachovia to underwrite the NCHSAA awards program in proportion to their subsidy of the independent school's program.
4. Live radio broadcast fees of state play-offs were raised to \$50 per game.

FALL SPORTS COMMITTEE - The Board adopted this committee's report presented by Chairman Ken Avent:

1. Approved the Old Hickory Classic pre-season football jamboree format.
2. Authorized a ballot to be sent to the membership concerning the Division I/ Division II football play-off suggestion.
3. Denied a request to allow the use of blocking dummies and sleds during summer football workouts.
4. Disapproved the proposal to permit schools an eleventh football game in lieu of a pre-season scrimmage.
5. Retained the present policy of football tie-breakers only for conference varsity games and play-offs through the semifinals.
6. Chose not to set a specific number of football practice sessions schools could hold prior to their first game.
7. Accepted the interpretation that a single-day, three-match volleyball tournament could be conducted and that participating schools could play no more than one dual match that same week.
8. Denied the request for single-day, pool-play tournaments as being excessive competition.

WINTER SPORTS COMMITTEE - Reporting his committee's recommendations, Chairman Wayne Byrd received the Board's endorsement of these items:

1. Made no change in the number (4) of qualifiers per event from each sectional to the state swim meet.

2. Changed the date of the Duke sectional swim meet from Friday to Thursday to avoid a scheduling conflict.

3. Granted permission for individual swimmers from Hillside, Cummings, Salisbury, D. H. Conley, Pine Forest, Terry Sanford, Ledford and Walter Williams High Schools to be allowed entry in the swimming play-offs.

4. Took no action on the request that swimmers not be required to abide by the double participation rule.

5. Agreed to submit for the membership's vote the question of allowing schools up to two additional regular season basketball games in lieu of an authorized invitational tournament. Also included in the ballot would be the option of giving baseball and softball teams the same privilege.

6. Approved the regional/state basketball play-off format (dates, sites and pairings to be furnished in the Bulletin).

SPRING SPORTS - Acting on Chairman Jerry Paschal's presentation of his committee's recommendations, the Board:

1. Favored keeping slowpitch softball play instead of changing to fastpitch.

2. Denied the request to schedule 5-inning softball doubleheaders twice a week up to 20 games.

3. Held to the present calendar for the baseball season rather than delay its opening.

4. Advised the staff to work with track personnel in standardizing procedures in seeding of lanes.

5. Kept boys' and girls' regional/state track meets separate instead of combining them.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - In the following cases, the Board accepted Chairman Dave Harris' report of his committee's decisions:

Dudley High School - Used an ineligible boys' track participant. The school was fined \$300, an appeal of the penalty was denied, but installment payments were authorized.

Aurora High School - Principal was found to have been involved in coaching football. For this violation, a \$200 fine was assessed against the school and a letter of reprimand was issued to the principal.

Broughton High School - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach in girls' tennis for which a letter of reprimand and a \$100 fine were assessed.

East Rowan High School - Used an eligible but non-certified participant in five cross country meets for which a \$200 fine was imposed. An appeal of the penalty was denied.

Orange High School - Used an ineligible cross country participant wherein the school was fined \$300. An appeal of the fine was presented, but the penalty was upheld.

East Henderson High School - Appealed the earlier \$200 fine for use of an eligible but not certified wrestler who had not been properly weighed in accordance with certification requirements. Relief from the penalty was not granted.

Action taken by the central office staff was approved for the following incidents involving the schools and sports listed: Broughton, South Mecklenburg, Mountain Heritage and Fred Foard High Schools in softball; Central Cabarrus, Clinton, East Henderson, Hendersonville, Mountain Heritage and A. C. Reynolds High Schools in baseball; Clinton High School in boys' tennis; Clyde Erwin, Page, Bessemer City, Surry Central, Forbush, East Surry and St. Stephens High Schools in football; Apex, Roanoke Rapids, and E. E. Smith High Schools in girls' tennis; Apex High School in cross country; and Kings Mountain High School in boys' basketball.

Finally, a penalty was prescribed for a school which uses a wrestler at a weight below his certified weight; the penalty to include a letter of reprimand, probation and a \$300 fine.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Advising the Board of earlier action taken by the Executive Committee, President Walsh explained that eligibility for a foreign student not part of an organized exchange program at South Mecklenburg High School had been granted because of extenuating circumstances.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell brought a number of items to the Board's attention with appropriate action noted below:

1. After approval of the NCHSAA attorney, changed terminology from "residence" to "domicile," the latter being more acceptable for eligibility purposes from a legal standpoint.
2. Named a committee to review academic policies including lengths of grading periods, feasibility of yearly averages, and summer school work.
3. Confirmed that verbal contracts were subject to great confusion and misunderstanding, and only written contracts are to be accepted as valid and binding.
4. Limited pre-season scrimmages in all sports other than football and basketball to involve competition between two schools.
5. Interpreted the attendance regulation to require that students be enrolled within 10 days of the opening of school and regular attendance to be 60% of the days school has been in session (except those days excused by the local board of education); subject to State Superintendent's approval.
6. For students who "skip" the ninth grade and advance directly from the eighth to the tenth grade, considered the year prior to entering the tenth grade as being the year which should be reported as first entering the ninth grade.

7. Reviewed the new NCAA all-star rule and agreed to make no changes to Association policies in regard to all-star competition.

8. Dropped residence condition "i" such that a student whose parents move from an administrative unit after at least one year's residence may remain in attendance at his original school without being released from the unit to which his parents move (effective immediately).

9. Revised the wording of the awards/amateur rule penalty to agree with the State Department and existing Association interpretation whereby a violation would be subject to loss of all athletic eligibility for a period of time to be determined by the NCHSAA Board of Directors.

10. Waived the residence regulation for students who wish to participate in interscholastic athletics at the Math/Science School in Durham.

11. Expanded the college status rule to read: "A student who has enrolled and attended class in a college will not be eligible for high school competition, but this does not affect a regularly enrolled high school student who is merely taking a college course (s) for advance credit."

12. Approved traditional all-star requests.

13. Adopted the National Federation's professional baseball tryout guidelines as applicable to professional soccer tryouts.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS REPORT - Summarizing key aspects of the officiating program, Charles Adams advised the Board that:

1. Schools were saved considerable money by the assignment of neutral crews or those closest to the site in football play-off games involving extensive travel.

2. The new clinicians format in football and basketball was excellent, even better than expected.

3. Football, basketball and wrestling booking agents have been asked to assign officials for all contests from as nearby the home school as possible. School cooperation is needed in the form of reduced markoffs, etc., so that more flexibility and greater savings can be realized.

4. Efforts will be made to hold steady with current fees and promote the concept that officiating is service-oriented.

5. The season in retrospect was viewed as one of the best overall with very limited, minor problems.

6. In volleyball, setting fees will be recommended and attention may even be given to state clinics.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION - After paying high tribute to the Board, Raymond Rhodes observed that Craig Phillips and others in the Department and State Board of Education had expressed continued support of the Association as well as confidence in its leadership and decisions. Furthermore, the State Department would continue to push for financial aid to supplement extracurricular programs.

NEW BUSINESS - Dates for the spring Board meeting were set for April 28 and 29, and the Annual Meeting was scheduled for April 30 in Chapel Hill. Agreement was reached that the executive director of the Boosters Clubs of America should be invited to address the membership at the Annual Meeting.

Appearing to request reclassification to the Blue Ridge 2A Conference were Jeff Seaford and Larry McCann, principal and athletic director, of Elkin High School. The Board was sympathetic to Elkin's situation, but at the same time reaffirmed its position that conference alignment was "locked in" for a four-year period with the exception being individual cases involving dramatic enrollment fluctuations or emergency relief situations which could be submitted to the Board in December 1983. Schools will again be sent a copy of the four-year conference alignment make-up in January.

Meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

1980
December
Board of Directors

* Appeal

** To be handled by the Committee

SOFTBALL

1. Broughton - Two participants violated the double participation rule. They were dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
2. South Necklenburg - Participant violated the double participation rule. She was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
3. Mountain Heritage - Four participants violated the double participation rule. They were dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season, and contests in which they participated were forfeited.
4. Fred T. Foard - Four participants violated the double participation rule. They were dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season, and the contests in which they participated were forfeited.

BASEBALL

1. Central Cabarrus - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
2. Clinton - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
3. East Henderson - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season, and games in which he participated were forfeited.
4. Hendersonville - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season, and games in which he participated were forfeited.
5. Mountain Heritage - Three participants violated the double participation rule. Participants were dropped from the squad, and contests in which they participated were forfeited.
6. A. C. Reynolds - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season, and contests in which he participated were forfeited.

BOYS' TRACK

- * 1. Dudley - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300, and the relay team on which this student was participating was withdrawn from the regional meet. Points scored by this relay team in the sectional were forfeited.

BOYS' TENNIS

1. Clinton - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.

FOOTBALL

1. Clyde Erwin - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50.00.
2. Clyde Erwin - Used an ineligible player. The player was removed from the squad, the games in which he participated were forfeited and in addition the school was fined \$300.00.

Incidents, continued

3. Page - Used an ineligible player. He was removed from the squad, the game in which he participated was forfeited, and in addition, the school was fined \$300.00.
4. Bessemer City - Used an ineligible player. He was dropped from the squad, the three games in which he participated were forfeited, and in addition, the school was fined \$300.00.
5. Surry Central - Used an ineligible player. The school was fined \$300.00.
6. Forbush - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. The school was fined \$50.00.
7. East Surry - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.00.
- ** 8. Aurora - Principal violated the rule which states that any person paid or employed as a principal shall not coach interscholastic athletic teams.
9. St. Stephens - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300.00.

GIRLS' TENNIS

1. Apex - Used eligible but non-certified participants in three contests. School was fined \$150.00.
2. Roanoke Rapids - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300.00.
3. E. E. Smith - Used an ineligible participant in three matches. Participant was dropped from the squad, matches in which she participated were forfeited, and in addition, the school was fined \$300.00.
- ** 4. Broughton - Used a non-approved, non-faculty person as head coach.

CROSS COUNTRY

1. Apex - Used eligible but non-certified participants in two contests. School was fined \$100.00.
- * 2. East Rowan - Used an eligible but non-certified participant in five meets. School was fined \$200.00.
- * 3. Orange - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300.00.

SOCCER

1. Apex - Used eligible but non-certified participants in two contests. School was fined \$100.00.
2. E. E. Smith - Used an ineligible participant. The player was dropped from the squad, the match forfeited, and in addition, the school was fined \$300.00.

WRESTLING

- * 1. East Henderson - Used a participant who had not undergone a proper weigh-in. Participant wrestled in four contests. School was fined \$200.00.

BOYS' BASKETBALL

1. Kings Mountain - Used an ineligible junior varsity participant. School was fined \$300.00.

Minutes of the Board of Directors
April 28 & 29, 1981

The meeting was called to order by President Modeal Walsh at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Modeal Walsh, Everett Waters, Ott Alford, Ken Avent, Dave Harris, Clint LeGette, Jack Wallace, Wayne Byrd, Shu Carlton, Andy Miller, Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, Lody Glenn, John Lawrence and Glenn Marlow.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Tuesday, the 28th, was devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Everett Waters, Chairman; Clint LeGette; Jack Wallace; Andy Miller.
Fall Sports - Ken Avent, Chairman; Shu Carlton; Delma Blinson; John Lawrence.
Winter Sports - Wayne Byrd, Chairman; Glenn Nixon; Howard Combs; Lody Glenn.
Spring Sports - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Donna Norman; Ott Alford. Incidents and Penalties - Dave Harris, Chairman; Donald Bonner; Glenn Marlow; Andy Miller; Ray Rhodes. Hardship and Executive - Modeal Walsh, Chairman; Everett Waters; Dave Harris; Clint LeGette; Glenn Nixon; Jack Wallace; Ray Rhodes. Ad Hoc Academic - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Donald Bonner; Wayne Byrd; Simon Terrell. Ad Hoc TV - Ott Alford, Chairman; Dave Harris; Linwood Padgett; Bob Melott; Ray Rhodes; Simon Terrell.

GENERAL MEETING - Following the introduction of reporters in attendance (Earl Vaughn, Fayetteville Observer; John Evans, Durham Morning Herald; Tucker Mitchell, Winston-Salem Journal; Sam Fulwood, Jr., Charlotte Observer; Gary McCann, Greensboro Daily News; and Bill Woodward, Raleigh News & Observer), President Walsh entertained a motion regarding the status of Topsail High School which had earlier appealed for assignment to a conference. The Board voted to place Topsail in the Coastal Plains 2A Conference for the sports of basketball, baseball and softball, with special conditions preventing excess travel.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Everett Waters, Chairman, received unanimous acceptance of his committee's report:

1. The financial statement indicates total receipts of the Association from June 30, 1980, through April 15, 1981, as \$498,718.93. The total expenditures for that period were \$456,763.98. The bank balance of April 15 amounted to \$41,954.95, and Association investments totaled \$370,515.49 (a copy of the financial report may be found in this bulletin).

The state basketball play-off net receipts were \$186,847.49 of which \$116,288.79 went to schools; the state swim play-off showed an expense of \$977.85; and the state wrestling program generated a record profit of \$10,332.12.

2. A share of \$1,410 was paid by the Association as part of the catastrophe insurance premium.

3. The Executive Director's contract was renewed for 1981-85, a salary adjustment was authorized for the Executive Director and Assistant Executive Director, and the remaining staff was authorized to receive the state pay raise.

4. All state play-off events will be required to employ strict ticket accountability on forms prepared by the NCHSAA staff.

5. Travel allowance for Board members was increased from \$.16 to \$.18 a mile.

6. Effective the 1981-82 school year, fines for use of ineligible and eligible but non-certified players will be reduced in half when schools report their own violations.

7. Expenses were authorized for attorney Bob Melott to attend the National Federation legal seminar.

FALL SPORTS - Approval was given to the following items presented by Chairman Ken Avent:

1. Deny a request for a committee to select at-large teams to the football play-offs.

2. Confirm the Division I/Division II football play-offs, but poll AA and AAA schools relative to the proposal to end their Division II play-offs with the semifinal game, thus having eastern and western regional champions.

3. Retain the present pre-season football scrimmage policy.

4. Request that the National Federation allow an option of a single official in volleyball.

5. Division 2 4A will be given consideration if possible in the volleyball play-offs, but the league is encouraged to meet the 5-team minimum.

WINTER SPORTS - The Board endorsed without dissent the report of Chairman Wayne Byrd:

1. Request approval by the State Board of Education to begin winter sports play the last week in November (23rd).

2. Make no changes in the current swim play-off format.

3. Allow the Mikasa basketball distributor to work with individual conferences in supplying his product line.

4. Table the request that all schools (non-football and football-playing) play the same number of regular season basketball contests.

5. Table a request that the Cumberland County arena serve as a site for the eastern regional basketball tournament.

6. Deny a request that the Parkway and Ivy Conference be allowed to cross-schedule their schools in a single, one-round conference tournament.

7. Note the tremendous success of new play-off formats in basketball, swimming and wrestling.

SPRING SPORTS - Jerry Paschal, Chairman, offered these recommendations which were supported by the Board:

1. Conduct state tournaments in boys' tennis and boys' golf on the same days (Monday and Tuesday).

2. Announce that metal cleated shoes will be prohibited in baseball effective 1984.

3. Recommend to the State Board of Education that when baseball/softball doubleheaders are involved, the third game in a week does not have to be played on Saturday or non-school days.

4. Instruct sectional boys' track directors to poll coaches on the merits of replacing the 165-meter low hurdles with the 300-meter intermediates; results to be presented in December.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Acting on the findings announced by Chairman Dave Harris, the Board ratified these cases:

A. C. Reynolds High School - For using eligible but non-certified girls' basketball players, the school was fined \$200 (action follows appeal by school).

Ben Smith High School - For using an ineligible junior varsity basketball participant, the school was fined \$300 (an appeal to the Committee was denied, but installment paying was authorized).

Reidsville High School - Removed its JV basketball team from the court prior to completion of game and fined \$100.

Mitchell High School - Used eligible but non-certified participants in a boys' track meet and was fined \$50. The Committee denied an appeal of the penalty.

Approval by the Board was given to action taken by the NCHSAA central office for the schools and sports noted below:

East Montgomery and Freedom High Schools in football; A. C. Reynolds, Northeastern (2), Garinger, Cary and Ben Smith High Schools in basketball; Page High School in swimming; Manteo, East Mecklenburg and Grimsley High Schools in wrestling; South Johnston High School in boys' tennis; Western Alamance and Hunt High Schools in golf; Roanoke Rapids, Weldon, Goldsboro and Mitchell High Schools in boys' track; and Cary High School in softball.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Committee member Clint LeGette advised the Board of decisions in four hardship cases:

Durham High School requested waiver of the eight-semester rule on behalf of Robert Todd Ivey. Request approved.

West Wilkes High School sought waiver of the eight-semester rule on behalf of Andrea Tomlin. Waiver was denied, and an appeal to the full Board was also denied.

Polk Central High School asked for relief from the residence rule in the case of Dawn Foster, and relief was granted contingent upon the agreement of McDowell County.

Trinity High School requested waiver of the attendance regulation for spring, and possibly fall, eligibility of Jay Davis. Request approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Continuing with his report, Clint LeGette shared the Committee's findings that Mark Miller is eligible at A. L. Brown High School by virtue of residence condition "g"; also, the suggestion that the two superintendents and boards of the units involved meet to settle the residence status of all students in Royal Oak Garden.

ACADEMIC COMMITTEE - Chairman Jerry Paschal presented recommendations which were adopted by the Board:

1. Credit for summer school work is a determination of the local unit.
2. When schools give them, yearly course averages can be used for eligibility purposes in lieu of spring semester grades.
3. Maintain the present policy on grading periods.
4. Clarify credit for physical education through the Handbook's Question and Answer section.

TV COMMITTEE - Reporting for Chairman Ott Alford, Ken Tilley submitted these proposals which were sanctioned by the Board:

1. Delay any new action relative to televised contests until 1981-82.
2. Have the staff continue to study guidelines for local delayed broadcasts and cable fees as well as state guidelines for same.
3. Replace Ott Alford as chairman. The Board appointed Dave Harris as chairman and Sam Fulwood as committee member.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell addressed matters of interest which received Board approval:

1. Brief the Board on handicapped students and athletic eligibility.

2. Interpret the term sport in the context of double participation to be any sport offered by the National Federation.

3. Appoint an Ad Hoc Committee (Delma Blinson, Chairman; John Lawrence; Jack Wallace; Ray Rhodes; Simon Terrell) to study questions concerning (a) American Legion baseball and (b) practical methods for polling the membership in terms of who is designated by the constitution to represent each member school.

4. Monitor National Federation efforts to standardize eligibility rules.

5. Discuss NCAA All-Star policy, approve previously sanctioned All-Star contests and remove Shrine Bowl and Blue-White participants from double participation violations by declaring that they cannot play in any school athletic event the week of their all-star game.

6. Deny a request to count repeating 9th graders for high school enrollment.

7. Remind schools that non-faculty coaches must comply with the sports season regulation.

8. Extend the academic policy for educable mentally retarded students to cover any program for exceptional students recognized by the State Department of Public Instruction.

9. Advise that regional athletic administrators' meetings would be resumed this fall.

10. Announce ballot results to be officially reported at Annual Meeting.

11. Note the problems experienced by other states with the practice of red shirting at the 8th-grade level.

12. Interpret that schools and/or individuals qualifying from sectionals to regionals and to state may work out or scrimmage against students from their school only.

13. Only high school coaches with NCCA Membership cards shall be entitled to free admission to NCHSAA play-offs. Superintendents and principals with NCHSAA cards will be provided the same privilege.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Supervisor of Officials' Charles Adams reviewed with the Board:

1. Coaches attending NCCA football and basketball rules clinics would receive credit in lieu of NCAOA clinics in those sports.

2. Volleyball fees are to be set for schools, but baseball/softball fees remain negotiable.

3. Schools were saved tremendous expense by the policy allowing officials to be assigned from the NCHSAA office where travel was extreme, and this procedure will continue to be employed.

4. Officials' membership cards are not admission passes.

5. New football rules are geared toward player safety.

Raymond Rhodes of the State Department commended the NCHSAA Board for its fine decisions and thanked the press for their interest in covering the major meetings. He concluded that no part of a school's curriculum is more visible to the community than athletics, and everyone should give attention to the educational aims of school sports.

Retiring Board members Ott Alford, Ken Avent, Dave Harris, Clint LeGette, Jack Wallace, and President Walsh were praised for their guidance and contributions to the state program by Simon Terrell, and President Walsh thanked the Board members for their support during his tenure.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:15 p.m.

- * Appeal
- ** To be handled by the Committee

FOOTBALL

1. East Montgomery - Used an ineligible JV player. Games were forfeited and the school was fined \$300.
2. Freedom - Used an ineligible participant. Games were forfeited and the school was fined \$300.

BASKETBALL

- * 1. A. C. Reynolds - Used eligible but non-certified participants in the ninth grade girls, JV girls and varsity girls. School was fined \$200 for each incident for a total of \$600.
- 2. Northeastern - Used an eligible but non-certified participant in three games. School was fined \$150.
- 3. Garinger - Removed the nets after a championship game. School was fined \$100.
- 4. Cary - Removed the nets after a preliminary tournament game. School was fined \$100.
- 5. Northeastern - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300.
- * 6. Ben Smith - Used an ineligible JV participant. School was fined \$300.
- ** 7. Reidsville - Removed JV team from the court prior to the completion of the contest. (To be handled by Committee)

SWIMMING

1. Page - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was declared ineligible for the remainder of the sports season.

WRESTLING

1. Manteo - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$100.
2. East Mecklenburg - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$200.
- * 3. Grimsley - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300.

BOYS' TENNIS

1. South Johnston - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.

GOLF

1. Western Alamance - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50.
2. Hunt - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50.

BOYS' TRACK

1. Roanoke Rapids - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50.
2. Weldon - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$100.
3. Goldsboro - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$150.
- * 4. Mitchell - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50.

SOFTBALL

1. Cary - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300 and the games in which she dressed are to be forfeited. In addition, she is to be dropped from the squad.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

FINANCIAL STATEMENT June 30, 1980 - April 15, 1981

Balance in Bank June 30, 1980	\$ 11,400.41
Balance in Trust Fund June 30, 1980	<u>11,581.87</u>
	\$ 22,982.28

RECEIPTS

Baseball & Softball	\$		
Football Championships	113,401.25		
Basketball Tournaments	198,842.82		
Volleyball Championship	375.00		
Soccer	1,404.00		
Wrestling	12,786.55		
Swimming	--		
Track	--		
Donations for NCHSAA Bldg. Furnishings	1,000.00		
Reimbursement for State Championship Medals	2,852.37		
Miscellaneous	612.73		
Refunds	670.06		
Fines From Schools	5,470.00		
Handbooks	202.58		
Membership Fees	49,300.54		
Insurance Premiums	<u>22,350.00</u>	\$ 409,267.90	
Transfer from Savings Accounts		<u>66,468.75</u>	\$ 475,736.65
TOTAL RECEIPTS			\$ 498,718.93

EXPENDITURES

Reimbursement to UNC - Salaries	\$ 95,943.50		
Reimbursement to UNC - FICA	5,425.17		
Reimbursement to UNC - Retirement	9,194.35		
Reimbursement to UNC - Insurance	1,990.32		
UNC Trust Fund Balance	18,485.21		
Travel & Expense	3,389.19		
Office Expenses - Postage, Supplies	8,178.47		
Board of Control Meeting Expense	1,824.35		
Utilities	4,351.08		
Plaques & Awards	10,255.87		
Expense of Teams	22,963.79		
Distribution of Championship Receipts	133,115.40		
Association Meetings Expense	1,942.45		
Car Expense - Insurance, Maintenance	2,410.36		
Association Car Trade-in Difference	7,215.00		
Printing & Publications	5,388.04		
Catastrophic Insurance	23,760.00		
National Federation Dues	321.76		
Building & Grounds Maintenance	289.50		
Janitorial Services	1,405.00		
Insurance - Building, Liability	2,803.64		
Salary Supplement - Ken Tilley	<u>1,111.53</u>	\$ 361,763.98	
Transfer to Savings Accounts		<u>95,000.00</u>	\$ 456,763.98
BALANCE IN BANK April 15, 1981			\$ 41,954.95

ASSOCIATION INVESTMENTS

Scottish Savings & Loan Certificate @ 9.97% (6-82)	\$ 110,000.00		
NCNB Certificate @ 10.15% (7-82)	125,000.00		
State Employees Credit Union Certificate @ 11.75% (4-81)	20,000.00		
State Employees Credit Union Certificate @ 15.75% (6-81)	50,000.00		
State Employees Credit Union Certificate @ 14.75% (8-81)	55,000.00		
State Employees Credit Union Savings @ 7%	8,861.91		
NCNB Savings @ 5 1/2%	<u>1,653.58</u>	\$ 370,515.49	

TOTAL ASSETS OF THE ASSOCIATION, April 15, 1981 \$ 412,470.44

ESTIMATED EXPENSES PRIOR TO RECEIVING ADDITIONAL INCOME

Board of Control & Association Meetings	\$ 8,700.00		
Spring Sports Deficit	5,000.00		
Once-a-year Travel Checks	9,000.00		
Salaries, SS, Retirement	65,000.00		
Office Expense, Utilities & Ins.	<u>18,500.00</u>	\$ 106,200.00	
EXPECTED BALANCE, September 1, 1981			\$ 306,270.44

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill
April 30, 1981

President Modeal Walsh called the meeting to order, Raymond Rhodes delivered the opening prayer, and the minutes of the 1980 Annual Meeting were approved.

FINANCE - Finance Committee Chairman Everett Waters made available copies of the annual financial report, informed the membership that the Association was in sound shape financially, and advised the group that basketball play-off receipts were up \$30,000 over the previous year.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING - Supervisor of Officials Charles Adams summarized items reported at the NCHSAA Board Meeting including credit for coaches attendance at the NCCA Coaches Clinic rules sessions, the decisions to set volleyball fees but to leave baseball/softball fees negotiable, the extent to which schools were saved money by having the NCHSAA office assign officials in football/basketball play-offs when travel was extreme and the decision to continue this policy, and new football rules designed toward player safety.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR - Noting that 342 member schools paid dues of \$49,300.54 in 1980-81, Simon Terrell added that approximately \$437,500.00 was returned to schools in the football and basketball play-offs. Ballot results were announced as follows: (1) a constitution change passed - 76% favor - such that conference alignment/classification would not be absolutely restricted by enrollment figures, (2) a Division I/Division II football play-off format will become effective in the fall - 70% favor, (3) two extra regular season basketball games could be played in lieu of an authorized invitational tournament (subject to State Board of Education approval) - 64% favor and (4) two extra regular season baseball/softball games in lieu of an authorized invitational tournament failed to pass - 51% opposed. Key action taken at the April Board Meeting was reported:

1. Winter sports could begin games the last week in November (November 23) subject to State Board of Education approval.

2. Boys' State Golf and Tennis Tournaments will be scheduled on the same days (Monday and Tuesday) beginning in 1981-82, thus saving schools extra travel and housing expense.

3. Regional and State Basketball Tournaments were extremely successful, and this format will be maintained in the future.

4. A poll of AA and AAA schools will be conducted to see if they favor a proposal to end their Division II football play-offs with the semifinal games -- thus having eastern and western champions, saving schools excessive travel expense and focusing more attention on the Division I championship the following week.

5. Regional school athletic administrators' meetings will be resumed in the fall of 1981 so that the NCHSAA staff and local administrators can discuss policies in greater depth and on a personal basis.

6. Fines for use of an ineligible player as well as those for use of eligible but non-certified players are to be cut in half when schools report themselves (effective with the 1981-82 school year) -- ineligible from \$300 to \$150 and non-certified from \$50 per contest with a \$200 maximum to \$25 per contest with a \$100 maximum.

PROGRAM - Bill Palmer, Executive Director of the Boosters Clubs of America, shared with the membership his belief that the public's view of sports is out of perspective and that we need to renew our focus on "real sports" including high school and youth events as opposed to the more visible levels "where professional entertainers perform athletics on TV." Palmer added that both money and active support were essential elements of the "great domestic issue of the 80's -- education." Pointing out that gate receipts are no longer sufficient to finance an athletic program, he predicted more efforts to bring commercial agencies into the picture. And as an organization designed to help local boosters' clubs raise money for school activities, the Boosters Clubs of America would foster cooperation between clubs, communities and schools.

Inquiries concerning fund raising may be directed to: Boosters Clubs of America, 200 Castlewood Drive, North Palm Beach, Florida 33408.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE - In accordance with the constitution, the Nominating Committee of Dave Harris (chairman), Willie Bradshaw and Judy Flynn presented the following nominees: President, Everett Waters, Superintendent of Onslow County Schools; Vice-President, Jack Wallace, Principal of Bath High School.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Class AAA: Frank Yeager, Superintendent, Durham County Schools. Class A: Fred Bartholomew, Principal, Princeton High School; Joe McCargo, Athletic Director, Stoneville High School; and Gene Rogers, Superintendent, Martin County.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - Everett Waters praised outgoing president Modeal Walsh for giving outstanding service as a Board member and officer and for bringing leadership and common sense to his role as president. Walsh thanked the largest turnout ever of superintendents, principals, athletic directors and coaches for attending the Annual Meeting and lending strength to their organization.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:00.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors
December 1 & 2, 1981

The meeting was called to order by President Everett Waters at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Everett Waters, Jack Wallace, Modeal Walsh, Wayne Byrd, Shu Carlton, Andy Miller, Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, John Lawrence, Glenn Marlow, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers and Frank Yeager.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Tuesday, the 1st, was devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Jack Wallace, Chairman; Andy Miller; Jerry Paschal; Modeal Walsh.
Fall Sports - Shu Carlton, Chairman; Delma Blinson; John Lawrence. Winter Sports - Wayne Byrd, Chairman; Glenn Nixon; Howard Combs. Spring Sports - Donna Norman, Chairman; Gene Rogers; Frank Yeager. Incidents and Penalties - Donald Bonner, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; Glenn Marlow; Andy Miller; Ray Rhodes. Hardship and Executive - Everett Waters, Chairman; Jack Wallace; Fred Bartholomew; Donald Bonner; Wayne Byrd; Gene Rogers. Ad Hoc Constitution/Double Participation - Delma Blinson, Chairman; John Lawrence; Jack Wallace; Ray Rhodes; Simon Terrell.

GENERAL MEETING - After welcoming the Fayetteville Observer's Earl Vaughn, President Walsh called for committee reports.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Jack Wallace, chairman, indicated that the football financial report would be sent to all Board members (see copy on back page of December Bulletin); that the state soccer championship net receipts were \$2,234.38; and that net expenses of the girls' state volleyball tournament were \$55.50, of the girls' state tennis tournament were \$821.96 and of the state cross country meet were \$1,296.49. Other items unanimously approved by the Board included:

1. Awarding plaques to the coaches of state championship teams at the Annual Meeting each year. These plaques will be provided by Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.
2. Charging \$1.00 admission for students and adults at the state cross country meet.
3. Absorbing a deficit of \$1,645.00 as part of the catastrophe insurance premium.

FALL SPORTS - Endorsing the recommendations of this committee chaired by Shu Carlton, the Board:

1. Tabled any action on the Division II football play-offs, noting that the format should continue unchanged for another year pending collection of additional information from participating schools. It was the consensus of those present that Division II had positive results, serving the purpose for which it was intended (first, to allow outstanding teams a chance to be in post-season play; second, to sustain interest, attendance and fan support throughout the full regular season;

and third, to provide additional revenue for those schools qualifying to the play-offs).

2. In conjunction with football play-off policies, denied a proposal to combine Division I and II representatives into a single play-off.

3. Turned down a recommendation to fill the Division II Class 2A bye with a third-place team from an eastern conference.

4. Denied a request to allow an eleventh regular season football game.

5. Approved a survey of member schools which have or anticipated having soccer teams to determine whether that sport's season should be moved from the fall to the spring. Results will be reported at the SpringBoard Meeting.

6. Subject to State Department approval, exempted soccer players who are also football kickers (and play no other football position) from the six-day physical conditioning and five-days-in-pads practice requirement.

7. Endorsed the interpretation that pre-season designated scrimmages cannot be postponed into the week of a school's first regular season game.

8. Amended the football play-off seating requirements to allow schools, by mutual agreement of the two principals and with NCHSAA approval, to waive the minimum seating standards provided the actual seating is adequate for the anticipated crowd.

9. Established a coaches meeting to precede the sectional and state cross country meets so that any substitutions of team runners can, and must, be reported at that time.

WINTER SPORTS - Chairman Wayne Byrd received Board approval on the following report:

1. To approve individuals from fifteen different member schools entering the sectional swim meets even though their school does not sponsor a swim team.

2. To retain the same state basketball tournament format for boys and girls as the previous year.

3. To continue the regional basketball tournament format with the addition of a Class 1A Western Regional to be played at Swain County High School in 1982 and at Tuscola High School in 1983.

SPRING SPORTS - The Board acted favorably on this committee's recommendations presented by Chairman Donna Norman:

1. Returning to Gastonia Municipal for the 1982 Southwestern Golf Sectional but consider an offer from Gary Pierce and Cedarwood Country Club in Charlotte if no greens fees are charged and if the schools in that sectional approved a move the following year.

2. Polling member schools who have or plan to have soccer on their desire to play the sport in the spring rather than the fall.

3. Acknowledging with appreciation the offer from North Rowan High School to host the Boys' State Track Meet, but keeping this meet at N. C. State in Raleigh as long as it is successful there.

4. Denying a proposal to provide Accu-Track equipment for the Eastern Regional Boys' Track Meet.

5. Denying a request for a four-classification softball play-off.

6. Disapproving a request to expand the baseball play-offs, and instead studying the situation to see if reductions might be in order.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Supporting the decisions submitted by Chairman Donald Bonner, the Board took action on two special cases.

Bunn High School - An appeal of the penalty for having played an illegal game (four softball games in one week) was denied.

Avery County High School - For violating the fund-raising contest regulation, a student was to be held out of the first three basketball games this season.

Other cases ruled on by the NCHSAA staff were approved and are noted below:

Bunn, West Iredell, Olympic, Cherokee, Louisburg High Schools in softball; Kinston, Zebulon, Grimsley High Schools in boys' track; Union Pines High School in baseball; Westover, T. C. Roberson, Harding, Dudley High Schools in soccer; North Mecklenburg, Harding, West Henderson High Schools in cross country; Madison-Mayodan High School in volleyball; Bandys High School in girls' tennis; Athens Drive, Trinity, Avery County, Franklinton, Mattamuskeet, Concord, Northwest, J. F. Webb, Hoggard, Camden, Westover, Havelock, Southern Wayne, Central Cabarrus High Schools in football.

AD HOC COMMITTEE - Delma Blinson, chairman of an ad hoc committee studying (1) the status of superintendents and their voting authority on Association matters and (2) potential double participation violations when summer play extends into the beginning of the school year, reported these findings which were approved by the Board:

1. No changes are necessary in the constitution or by-laws since the authority to act on Association policies and delegation of that authority is addressed in several different places.

2. The Executive Director will continue to investigate and rule on reports of double participation conflicts based on the circumstances of each case.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Advising of his committee's determination in a single hardship appeal, Chairman Everett Waters received Board endorsement of the following

East Bladen High School's request to waive the eight semester rule on behalf of Veatrice Jeanette McKoy was denied.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Two cases reported by Chairman Everett Waters in which regulations were waived by the Executive Committee with subsequent Board approval included:

Cardinal Gibbons High School on behalf of Phillip Domville sought waiver of the parochial school attendance rule which was granted subject to written consent from Athens Drive High School and Wake County Schools.

Pine Forest High School on behalf of Brian Hughes requested and received relief from first entry into the ninth grade rule.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell called to the Board's attention the following matters which were acted upon as necessary and as noted below:

1. The Ivy and Parkway Conferences are to be instructed to meet and take conference action in separate sessions as two distinct leagues.

2. Schools applying for NCHSAA membership after the November 1 deadline, if accepted into the Association, are subject to a \$50 fine. This is necessary to eliminate the growing problem of schools which are unnecessarily slow in filing for membership.

3. Eligibility of tuition students will continue to be interpreted in accordance with NCHSAA residence regulations.

4. An ad hoc junior high school committee is studying the feasibility of combining junior high and high school athletic administration under the NCHSAA, but this is still in the preliminary stages and requires no Association involvement yet.

5. There continues to be concern about the damage which ACC televised games inflict on high school gates, and this problem will be monitored further by the staff.

6. Pass privileges to Association-sponsored play-offs will remain limited to superintendents, principals of member schools, the NCHSAA Board of Directors, NCCA members (high school only) and the working press. Admission with these passes is restricted to the bearers only and does not include wives, children, etc.

7. Although it is essentially a moot point since the NCAA policies now prevent most all-star games, the Board reaffirmed its position not to sanction any additional all-star contests.

8. The policy concerning students taking both high school and college courses should be maintained, thus approving a request from Enka High School Principal Bill McElrath.

9. Support of the sports season concept remains unanimous, and interpretations of this policy will be distributed to the membership in forthcoming mailings.

10. Both a parent and church official must sign the request to waive the physical examination requirement on the basis of religious faith.

11. Colleges are to be discouraged from holding tryouts for high school students during the sports season, and the ALAW is to be asked to assist in this matter. If this problem persists, then the membership will be polled regarding an Association regulation on this practice.

12. Catastrophe insurance coverage is to be expanded to provide for intensive care room rates for a maximum of fifteen days at no more than \$300 per day. No additional premium will be required of the membership.

13. Based on problems experienced by schools in the play-offs with regard to radio broadcasts, the Ad Hoc Television Committee is being asked to review this matter in addition to television policies.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Supervisor of Officials' Charles Adams presented highlights of the officiating program:

1. One of the keys to successful officiating is a strong booking agent, and the stabilizing of booking agents in North Carolina has been an asset to the program.

2. As soccer and volleyball become more widely established, the likelihood of state rules clinics will increase.

3. Schools need to work on eliminating incidents in which individual fights or scuffles are followed by the emptying of benches onto the field.

4. It is also essential that schools abide by the regulation requiring officials to be escorted off the field or court to their dressing facilities.

5. Incidents involving officials' misconduct is handled by the NCAOA, which takes firm disciplinary action in those cases.

6. Split crews and those from neutral associations, assigned when there is great travel involved in the play-offs, continue to save schools money.

STATE DEPARTMENT - Adviser Raymond Rhodes praised the contributions of the state's officiating organization and the leadership of the NCHSAA Board. Noting that interscholastic athletics are a means to keep students in school and are perhaps the most cost effective program in today's education system, he predicted that in the future, "Quality will be stressed and standards will be making a comeback." In both of those areas, he concluded, the NCHSAA will play an important role.

NEW BUSINESS - On a recommendation from Jack Wallace, the Board officially expressed its sadness over the death of a Columbia High School football player, and commended the school staff as well as medical attendants who did everything possible to prevent this tragedy.

President Everett Waters appointed members to the Ad Hoc Conference Alignment Committee: Delma Blinson, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; John Lawrence; Glenn Nixon; and Frank Yeager.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:00 p.m.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

- * Appeal
** To be handled by Committee

SOFTBALL

1. Bunn - Participant violated the double participation rule. She was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
- * 2. Bunn - Played four games in a week. School was fined \$200 for the illegal game.
3. West Iredell - Participant violated the double participation rule. She was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
4. Olympic - Four participants violated the double participation rule. They were dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.
5. Cherokee - Removed their team from the field prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
6. Louisburg - Two participants violated the double participation rule. They were dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.

BOYS' TRACK

1. Kinston - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50.
2. Zabulon - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300. In addition, contests in which the ineligible participated were forfeited, and he was dropped from the squad.
3. Grimsley - Had a participant to violate the double participation rule. Participant was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the school year.

BASEBALL

1. Union Pines - Had a participant to violate the double participation rule. Participant was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the school year.

SOCCER

1. Westover - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 since they reported themselves.
2. T. C. Roberson - Had a participant to violate the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad for the remainder of the school year.
3. Harding - Removed their team from the field prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
4. Dudley - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25.

CROSS COUNTRY

1. North Mecklenburg - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
2. Harding - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
3. West Henderson - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$150.

Incidents, continued

VOLLEYBALL

1. Madison-Mayodan - Participant violated the double participation rule. Because of the coach's involvement the student was allowed to remain eligible. The coach, however, was reprimanded and placed on probation for failure to familiarize herself with the rules. In addition, the school was fined \$100.

GIRLS' TENNIS

1. Bandys - Two participants violated the double participation rule. Both were dropped from the squad for the remainder of the season.

FOOTBALL

1. Athens Drive - Participant was guilty of misconduct. He was suspended from the squad for the remainder of the season.
2. Trinity - Two participants were guilty of misconduct after a game. One was suspended from participation in all athletic activities for the remainder of his career. The other was suspended for the remainder of the season.
3. Avery County - Spectator was found guilty of misconduct after a game. The judge found the spectator guilty of assault. The spectator received a suspended sentence had to pay all court costs and is restricted from attending any athletic event at Avery County for two years.
4. Franklinton - Coach was guilty of misconduct. He was instructed to apologize to the officials. A letter was placed in his file and any other violation this year will result in his dismissal from coaching at that school.
5. Mattamuskeet - Used an ineligible participant. The school was fined \$150.
6. Concord - Used an ineligible participant in a scrimmage. School was fined \$150.
7. Northwest - Used two ineligible participants. School was fined \$300.
8. J. F. Webb - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$25.
9. Hoggard - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$25.
10. Camden - Used an eligible but non-certified JV participant. School was fined \$25.
11. Westover - Used an eligible but non-certified JV participant. School was fined \$100.
12. Havelock - Used JV players in a varsity game which amounted to their eleventh contest during the season. The school was required to forfeit the game which record-wise then removed them from the play-offs.
13. Southern Wayne - Used an ineligible participant. The school was fined \$150.
14. Central Cabarrus - Used an ineligible JV participant. The school was fined \$150.
- ** 15. Avery County - A participant played in a fund raiser between Avery County and Ashe County in an old timers game.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill - April 22, 1982

President Everett Waters called the meeting to order, Jack Wallace delivered the opening prayer, and the minutes of the 1981 Annual Meeting were approved.

FINANCE - Finance Committee Chairman Jack Wallace made available copies of the annual financial report, reviewed key figures for the membership and informed the group that the Association was in sound fiscal condition. Motion made, seconded and unanimously approved accepting the report as presented.

REPORT ON OFFICIATING - Supervisor of Officials Charles Adams urged school administrators to read and circulate among their athletic staffs the minutes of the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association Board of Directors Meeting since they would then have an ideal overview of the statewide officiating program for the past and coming year; coaches need to review the minutes for any changes which might affect their sport. He also reviewed with those present the major items reported at the NCHSAA Board Meeting.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR - Observing that 338 member schools had paid dues of \$47,711.00, which were then returned to the schools, Simon Terrell also reported that approximately \$550,000 in expenses and gate shares went to schools participating in 1981-82 football and basketball play-offs. Ballot results indicated that the majority of schools favor keeping soccer as a fall sport, and a survey of schools competing in the first Division II football play-offs revealed a positive overall attitude toward the games. Noteworthy action from the April Board Meeting was announced:

1. The 1982-83 winter sports season would have November 29 as its first playing date. There would still be time to schedule 20 regular season basketball games before conference tournaments begin on February 21 and the districts open on February 28. This late calendar was necessitated by the dates of the ACC and NCAA Tournaments.

2. Full support was expressed toward the sports season concept which also was unopposed at the statewide athletic directors' conference. In preventing coaches from competing for athletes and allowing students to experience a wide range of athletic competition during the school year, the sports season rule is worthwhile and necessary. Coaches who violate the sports season rule are subject to reprimand and one-year probation, and their school is to be fined \$200.

3. Regional and state basketball tournaments were again quite successful, and the play-off format will continue along those lines.

4. Late wrestling weigh-ins will be governed by a set of special conditions as outlined in a directive which will be sent to the schools prior to next season.

5. Problems caused by AAU/Junior Olympic and ABAUSA Sports Festival competition during the school year were noted.

PROGRAM - Charles Smrt, Enforcement Representative of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, encouraged high school administrators to become involved when their athletes are being recruited by colleges. Smrt observed that the NCAA had instituted specific programs to assist college-bound athletes during recruiting periods, but added, "The high school coach is the first line of defense and can be the major deterrent to recruiting violations. By preparing a list of guidelines and rules colleges must follow in recruiting a particular individual, the high school coach can be an aid, a buffer, for the athlete being recruited." Brochures entitled, "NCAA Guide for the College-Bound Student Athlete," were distributed and are available on request from the NCHSAA.

STATE CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES - In a special ceremony which will hereafter be a regular feature of the Annual Meeting, the coaches of state championship teams were recognized for their outstanding achievements. Plaques were presented to these individuals, courtesy of Wachovia Bank and Trust and the NCHSAA.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE - Fulfilling constitutional requirements, the Nominating Committee of John Lawrence (chairman), Jim Blake and Lowell Thomas presented the following nominees: President, Jack Wallace, Principal of Bath High School; Vice-President, Jerry Paschal, Superintendent of Whiteville City Schools.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Class AAAA: R. A. Clendenin, Principal, Page High School. Class AAA: Bob Edwards, Superintendent, Madison County Schools; Judy Flynn, Athletic Director, Guilford County Schools; Jack Groce, Athletic Director, Watauga High School. Class AA: Frank Burrell, Principal, Sylva-Webster High School. Class A: Geoff Tennant, Athletic Director, Tryon High School.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - Jack Wallace, in presenting outgoing President Everett Waters with the president's plaque, praised the consistently strong and wise leadership "Shorty" had shown in his term as the head of the NCHSAA Board and thanked him for the counsel he had given to so many other Board members who had served with him over the past six years. Waters concluded by commending the membership for helping to make the organization a stable, positive force in the fields of education and athletics in North Carolina.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:30 a.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors
April 20 & 21, 1982

The meeting was called to order by President Everett Waters at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Everett Waters, Jack Wallace, Modeal Walsh, Wayne Byrd, Shu Carlton, Andy Miller, Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, John Lawrence, Glenn Marlow, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers and Frank Yeager.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Tuesday, the 20th, was devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Jack Wallace, Chairman; Andy Miller; Jerry Paschal; Modeal Walsh. Fall Sports - Shu Carlton, Chairman; Delma Blinson; John Lawrence. Winter Sports - Wayne Byrd, Chairman; Glenn Nixon; Howard Combs; Spring Sports - Donna Norman, Chairman; Gene Rogers; Frank Yeager. Incidents and Penalties - Donald Bonner, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; Glenn Marlow; Andy Miller; Ray Rhodes. Hardship and Executive - Everett Waters, Chairman, Jack Wallace; Fred Bartholomew; Donald Bonner; Wayne Byrd; Gene Rogers. TV/Radio - Dave Harris, Chairman; Lenwood Padgett; Ken Miller; Bob Melott; Ray Rhodes; Simon Terrell. Conference Alignment - Delma Blinson, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; John Lawrence; Glenn Nixon; Frank Yeager.

GENERAL MEETING - On Wednesday, April 21, following the introduction of reporters in attendance (Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer; Al Carson, Durham Sun; Bill Woodward, Raleigh News & Observer; Gary McCann, Greensboro Daily News; Charlie Harville, WFMY-TV), President Waters called for committee reports.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Jack Wallace, Chairman, presented the following items which were unanimously adopted by the Board:

1. The financial statement indicates total receipts of the Association from June 30, 1981, through April 15, 1982, as \$498,721.01.

The total expenditures for that period were \$453,104.98. The bank balance of April 15 amounted to \$45,616.03, and Association investments totaled \$351,000.00 (a copy of the full financial report may be found in this issue of the Bulletin).

The state basketball play-off net receipts were \$201,736.85 of which \$129,153.64 went to schools; the state swim play-off showed an expense of \$318.50 and the state wrestling program generated a profit of \$9,630.36.

2. A share of \$1,488.40 was paid by the Association toward the catastrophe insurance premium.

3. The Executive Director's contract was renewed for 1982-86, a salary adjustment was authorized for the Executive Director and Assistant Executive Director, and the remaining staff was authorized to receive the state pay raise.

4. Expenses for Bob Melott's services as Association attorney were authorized.

FALL SPORTS - Chairman Shu Carlton brought to the Board's attention the recommendations below, all of which were approved:

1. Carolina 1A Conference and Stoneville High School representatives are to meet by June 15 and try to agree on a method which would give Stoneville an opportunity to qualify for a football play-off game in 1982, contingent upon Stoneville agreeing to play football in the Carolina 1A Conference after the 1982 season.

2. An addition to the football play-off policy is to allow the Executive Committee to move the site of a play-off game when the circumstances are perceived to warrant such action even if the host school meets the minimum seating requirements.

3. A review of the survey results from Division II football schools confirmed the committee's recommendation last winter to continue the Division II play-offs next year.

4. Results of the ballot to determine if soccer is preferred in the spring rather than the fall showed 60% of soccer playing schools favor the fall and 54% of all schools responding favor the fall. Soccer should remain a fall sport for the time being.

5. A thirteen-conference alignment for soccer was approved as proposed to schools earlier.

6. The fall sports play-off plan, including soccer and football pairings found in this Bulletin, was adopted as presented.

WINTER SPORTS - Acting on the report of Chairman Wayne Byrd, the Board unanimously:

1. Approved a proposal submitted by the Smoky Mountain 2A Conference (with the support of the Blue Ridge and Southern District 7 Conferences) relative to Class AA Districts 7 and 8 Basketball Tournaments.

2. Denied moving the Eastern Basketball Regionals from Wilson to the Cumberland County Arena; but if Wilson ever chooses not to host the Regionals, consideration should be given to the Cumberland Arena.

3. Denied Zebulon's request to host the basketball regional, but will ask the District Basketball Committee to consider the school as a possible Class A District Tournament site.

4. Approved the Central Swim Sectional at Ben Smith High School in Greensboro.

5. Tabled proposals by Lorenda Tiscornia concerning the swimming format.

6. Set the Southwestern Wrestling Sectional at West Mecklenburg.

7. Eliminated first-round losers in the state wrestling tournament from further competition, with full consolations thereafter.

8. Set the weigh-in date for football players who also wrestle as the 14th day (two weeks) following their last game.

9. Adopted the winter sports play-off format including the basketball pairings contained in the Bulletin.

SPRING SPORTS - Recommendations presented by Chairman Donna Norman were adopted as listed:

1. The 1982 Class A Baseball play-offs will conclude one week early, and Stoneville could qualify with an acceptable record.
2. The Executive Director was asked to study the proposal to increase conference representation in baseball play-offs with particular attention to the inconsistencies this might cause relative to other sports.
3. The Capital Area 2A Conference is to be advised that their amendment setting the time for conference baseball games exceeds their authority and conflicts with NCHSAA regulations.
4. The 1983 spring play-off format was proposed.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Donald Bonner, Chairman, submitted the following findings of his committee which were unanimously accepted by the Board:

1. Apex High School - For playing its softball pre-season scrimmage the same week as its first regular season games, the coach was reprimanded and the school fined \$25. The NCHSAA staff is to study the present rule/penalty on designated pre-season scrimmages and report recommendations in December.
2. Add that individuals must forfeit wrestling matches they participate in if they have not been weighed in on the school certification sheet or if they compete below their certified lowest weight; the fines for such violations are to remain unchanged (\$50 up to a maximum of \$200 for non-certified and \$300 for competing below their weight) and are distinct from the \$100 fine when the principal or assistant principal are not present for the weigh-in.

The Board endorsed action taken by the NCHSAA staff for the schools and sports shown below:

Orrum High School in football; Orrum, Hayesville, Highlands, Richmond Senior, John Holmes, Millbrook, Beaver Creek, Garner, Lejeune, North Gaston, Warren County, Madison and Williams Township High Schools in boys' basketball; Jamesville, South Brunswick, Goldsboro and West Forsyth High Schools in girls' basketball; Douglas Byrd High School in gymnastics; Durham, Concord, Farmville Central, Charlotte Catholic, E. E. Smith, Douglas Byrd, Northern Nash, South

Caldwell, West Iredell and Richmond County High Schools in wrestling; Rose High School in swimming; Ledford, Owen, Clyde Erwin, Union Pines and South Granville High Schools in baseball; Pinecrest and Bartlett Yancey High Schools in boys' track; and Seventy-First High School in golf.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Three hardship cases were reported by Chairman Everett Waters, and these decisions of the committee were ratified by the Board:

Chapel Hill High School requested waiver of the residence rule on behalf of Deborah Bullock. Request was approved.

Southwest Edgecombe High School sought waiver of the residence rule for Bobby Smith. Upon submission of prescribed documentation, relief will be granted.

Laney High School requested waiver of the eight semester rule on behalf of Robert William Collins. Request was approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Further action of the Committee was reported by Chairman Waters:

1. Regarding a father's appeal of the penalty for a double participation violation by his son, a baseball player at South Granville High School, the Committee upheld the prescribed penalty. The father then sought relief through the courts, but the judge found the rule to be reasonable and proper and denied the request for a temporary injunction.

2. High Point Central High School requested waiver of the residence rule for Oliver Weiss, a foreign student who plans to attend school there in 1982-83. Request was approved.

3. Support was expressed for the State Department of Public Instruction's position relative to cheerleading pyramids, and all members are urged to take precautionary measures in this regard.

4. In response to a request for their review, current academic eligibility rules were found to be satisfactory.

5. After careful consideration, it was determined that the present admission policy passes at state play-off games should be retained.

6. Concern was expressed over potential conflicts and problems with sports season and double participation policies as posed by AAU/USA Junior Olympic basketball programs, and the Executive Director will communicate these concerns to respective national officials.

7. School teams should not join special sports organizations as a school team, since those sports agencies might act contrary to the program or philosophy of the NCHSAA.

8. For his considerable contributions to the Association, Bob Melott is to be listed in the Handbook as legal adviser and his picture displayed in the NCHSAA office lobby.

TV/RADIO COMMITTEE - Reporting for Chairman Dave Harris, Ken Tilley offered the proposals below which were passed by the Board:

1. Officials of the Atlantic Coast Conference, Raycom and the known sponsors of ACC televised basketball games should be urged not to carry Tuesday and Friday telecasts since they are so detrimental to the high school program on those nights; that if any Tuesday/Friday games are shown, the starting time be 9:00 p.m. instead of 8:00 p.m., thus allowing most high school games to conclude before ACC games begin; and that the ACC continue to advise the NCHSAA each summer as to which games will be telecast the following year so that advance notice can be given to the membership and schedules adjusted accordingly.

2. For regular season delayed high school telecasts, individual schools and/or conferences are free to negotiate their own package and set policies; the state association would not become involved in regular season delayed telecasts unless the arrangements were harmful to other schools. Regular season live high school telecasts must be approved by the state association.

3. The fee for delayed telecasts of football play-off games is to be \$300 and for basketball games \$100; the delayed telecast can begin no earlier than completion of the game(s).

4. The fee for live telecasts of football and basketball play-off games will be a minimum of \$1000 when shown by a single station and a minimum of \$2000 when the signal is fed to other stations.

5. The fee for live radio broadcasts of play-off games should remain at \$50 for the present; when circumstances warrant, the Executive Director in conjunction with the two schools involved, may limit the number of stations allowed to broadcast play-offs.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Commenting on recent developments and concerns, Simon Terrell:

1. Advised that the sports season concept had elicited no dissent whatsoever at the State Athletic Directors' Conference. Having earlier heard an appeal by East Montgomery Principal Ray Oxendine for more liberal attitudes toward certain aspects of the rule, the Board voted unanimously to maintain the existing interpretations since they prevented coaches from having to compete for athletes while also giving students a chance to avoid pressure and experience a variety of sports. The Incidents and Penalties Committee was then asked to recommend a penalty for sports season violations, and their proposal was unanimously adopted: effective August 1, 1982, a coach found guilty of violating the sports season concept is to be reprimanded and placed on one year probation while the school is to be fined \$200.

2. The late weigh-in policy for wrestlers was discussed, and the Executive Director was authorized to advise schools of those specific and limited situations which would be acceptable for late weigh-ins.

3. Concern was expressed over the practice of colleges holding auditions and tryouts during the high school sports season, but no action was proposed at this time.

4. The Shrine Bowl, Blue-White and East-West All Star Games for next year were approved, and the Board reaffirmed its policy opposing further all-star games.

5. The Board was again advised of the comparison between North Carolina's regulations and the National Federation Standardized Eligibility Rules.

6. An explanation was given of the National Sports Rehabilitation Foundation Concept.

OFFICIALS' REPORT - Charles Adams, Supervisor of Officials, announced:

1. Selection of new board members to the NCAOA, and the large number of registered officials in comparison with the program's early years.

2. Major areas requiring attention and efforts to correct included coaches confronting officials, benches emptying onto the field or court when flare-ups occur, the requirement for escorting officials off the field/court, the need for school officials to lead by example in their attitude toward officiating, working a good official in all classifications, and officials retaliating when provoked.

3. Local associations and booking agents must continue to stress that they are in the business of meeting the needs of schools as a service organization.

4. The state office will not involve itself in booking or assigning officials -- that is the role of the booking agent.

STATE DEPARTMENT - Raymond Rhodes praised the Board and State Association for its contributions to young people and high school athletics. He emphasized that fairness and equal application of the rules should be the primary consideration of the Board; even when it means telling people, "No," the rules come first.

NEW BUSINESS - John Lawrence presented a motion, which was unanimously passed, calling for a special notice to schools prior to the wrestling season as a reminder of the need to exercise full compliance with weigh-in policies for the safety of participants.

Retiring Board members Modeal Walsh, Wayne Byrd, Shu Carlton, Andy Miller and Jerry Paschal were commended by Simon F. Terrell for their service to the statewide athletic program, and President Waters was lauded for his leadership.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:00 p.m.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

1982
April
Board of Directors

FOOTBALL

1. Orrum - Used an ineligible player. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).

BOYS' BASKETBALL

1. Orrum - Used an ineligible player. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).
2. Hayesville - No uniformed police in attendance. School was fined \$100.
3. Highlands - Removed team from the court prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
4. Richmond Senior - Assistant coach and a player were guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. Coach was removed from coaching for the remainder of the season and the player for an indefinite period of time. Player was also placed on probation.
5. John A. Holmes - Used an ineligible JV player. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves). In addition, the games in which the ineligible participated were forfeited.
6. Millbrook - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
7. Beaver Creek - Cut down the nets. School was fined \$100.
8. Garner - Removed team from court prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
9. Lejeune - Used an ineligible JV player. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).
10. North Gaston - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).
11. Warren County - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$100 (Reported themselves).
12. Madison - Football coach was reprimanded for acting in an unprofessional manner. Basketball coach was placed on probation for the remainder of the year and also for 1982-83. The school was placed on spectator probation for the remainder of the school year.
13. Williams Township - Player was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. He was removed from the squad and will not be allowed to participate for the remainder of the school year.

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

1. Jamesville - Girls' coach acted in a manner inconsistent with a wholesome athletic environment by making derogatory remarks. He was reprimanded for his conduct. Also, the school was instructed to separate the officials and coaches dressing quarters.
2. South Brunswick - Used an eligible but non-certified JV player. School was fined \$200.
3. Goldsboro - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
4. West Forsyth - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$100 (Reported themselves).

GYMNASTICS

1. Douglas Byrd - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

Incidents, cont.

WRESTLING

1. Durham - Participant was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. He was suspended for the remainder of the season.
2. Concord - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).
3. Farmville - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).
4. Charlotte Catholic - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$100 (Reported themselves).
5. E. E. Smith - Multiple wrestling violations. Coach was reprimanded and put on probation for one year. In addition, the school was fined \$300.
6. Douglas Byrd - Participant wrestled below his weight classification. School was fined \$300.
7. Northern Nash - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
8. South Caldwell - Participant wrestled below his weight classification. School was fined \$300.
9. West Iredell - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).
10. Richmond County - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).
11. Richmond County - Used two participants who were eligible but non-certified. School was fined \$75 (Reported themselves).

SWIMMING

1. Rose - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).

BASEBALL

1. Ledford - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).
2. Owen - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50.
3. Clyde Erwin - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).
4. Union Pines - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).
5. South Granville - Student violated the double participation regulation and was immediately dropped from the team.

BOYS' TRACK

1. Pinacrest - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$150 (Reported themselves).
2. Bartlett Yancey - Used two ineligible participants. School was fined \$300 (Reported themselves).

GOLF

1. Seventy-First - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 (Reported themselves).

SOFTBALL

1. Apex - Played pre-season designated scrimmage the same week as first game. (Penalty to be determined by the Board.)

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors
December 7 & 8, 1982

The meeting was called to order by President Jack Wallace at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Jack Wallace, Jerry Paschal, Everett Waters, Donald Bonner, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, John Lawrence, Glenn Marlow, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers, Frank Yeager, Frank Burrell, Bob Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce and Geoff Tennant. Absent were Glenn Nixon and Donna Norman.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Tuesday, the 7th, was devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Jack Wallace; Everett Waters.
Fall Sports - Delma Blinson, Chairman; Bob Edwards; Jack Groce; John Lawrence. Winter Sports - Frank Yeager, Chairman; Frank Burrell; Howard Combs; Judy Flynn. Spring Sports - Gene Rogers, Chairman; Geoff Tennant.
Incidents and Penalties - Donald Bonner, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; Bob Clendenin; Glenn Marlow; Ray Rhodes; Hardship and Executive - Jack Wallace, Chairman; Jerry Paschal; Donald Bonner; John Lawrence; Geoff Tennant; Frank Yeager; Ray Rhodes. Ad Hoc Conference Alignment - Delma Blinson, Chairman, Fred Bartholomew; John Lawrence; Glenn Nixon; Frank Yeager.

GENERAL MEETING - On Wednesday, December 8, President Wallace welcomed members of the press in attendance: Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer; Gary McCann, Greensboro Daily News; Charles Chandler, Durham Morning Herald; Ed Harbin and Phil Hrichak, Winston Salem Journal.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Chairman Jerry Paschal announced that the football financial report would reflect the largest revenues ever (full report on back page of bulletin); that the soccer championship also produced record receipts of \$5,090.00; that net receipts in volleyball were \$138.90; net expenses in cross country were \$1,307.06 and in girls' tennis were \$615.03. Authorization was given by the Board to:

1. Award plaques to former Board members from 1967-82 still active in public schools at Association expense and to provide plaques to Board members as their terms expire beginning this school year (Wachovia Bank and Trust Company has agreed to furnish those plaques).

2. Charge a \$2.00 admission fee at the state volleyball championships and a minimum \$3.00 admission at the state football championship games.

3. Absorb a deficit of \$1,565.00 as part of the catastrophe insurance premium.

FALL SPORTS - Unanimous approval was given to the following recommendations offered by Chairman Delma Blinson:

1. Record the outcome of the meeting between representatives of Stoneville High School and the Carolina 1A Conference in which Stoneville did not accept terms of a proposal which would have allowed them an opportunity to qualify for a football play-off berth.

2. Place on a questionnaire to the membership the issue of allowing simulated punts and kick-offs (under no-contact conditions) during the designated pre-season football scrimmage.

3. Instruct the staff to continue providing an open date football calendar by which schools having scheduling problems might find games.

4. Set September 15 as the deadline for conferences to notify the NCHSAA of their desire to have a representative in the volleyball play-offs.

5. Encourage member school coaching staffs to become familiar with the fastest means by which necessary medical assistance could be provided in the event of injury at a soccer game.

6. Survey schools which participated in this fall's Division II football play-offs for their impressions of their experience and try to ascertain the membership's degree of support for continuing Division II by including this as an item on the general questionnaire.

7. Deny a request to drop the girls' regional tennis tournament but have the staff continue to evaluate this play-off format.

WINTER SPORTS - Frank Yeager, Chairman, advised the Board of his committee's findings, all of which received Board endorsement:

1. Accept Mikasa's offer to provide exclusively all basketballs (warm-up and game balls) used at the regional and state tournaments for the next three

years at no expense to the Association.

2. Hold eastern regional basketball tournaments at Atlantic Christian College (1A), Pike High School (2A), Beddingfield High School (3A) and Hunt High School (4A). Western regional basketball tournaments will be held at Tuscola High School (1A), Lenoir Rhyne College (2A), Hickory High School (3A) and East Burke High School (4A).

3. Table a suggestion to increase from four to six the number of swimming qualifiers from the sectionals to the state: disapprove a request to move the starting date for swimming practice from November 1 to October 15.

4. Increase the plaques presented at state tournaments to include runner-up teams provided Wachovia will furnish these awards.

5. Permit the District 5 2A Basketball Tournament to consist of only the top four boys' and girls' teams from the Central Carolina Conference.

6. Approve requests from schools which do not have swim teams to allow individuals to participate in sectional swim meets if they meet qualifying times.

SPRING SPORTS - Committee member Geoff Tennant received unanimous Board support on these items:

1. Deny a request to increase the number of qualifiers to the state golf tournament.

2. Maintain the same sectional and regional tennis play-off sites with no changes at this time.

3. Disapprove an extension of the baseball/softball play-off season.

4. Move the deadline for conferences to notify the NCHSAA of their intention to have baseball and softball play-off representatives from May 1 to April 1.

5. Include on the membership questionnaire the pros and cons of increasing baseball play-off representatives as well as increasing the softball play-offs from two to four classes.

6. Deny a request for automatic timing at the Girls' State Track Meet, until such equipment is warranted by meet conditions.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Submitting his committee's recommendations, Chairman Donald Bonner received Board support of these actions:

Madison-Mayodan High School - An appeal of the penalty for using an ineligible football participant was denied.

West Henderson High School - Disapproved an appeal of the penalty for using eligible but non-certified cross country participant.

T. C. Roberson High School - Confirmed that the penalty for practicing during a teacher work day would be a \$100 fine.

Durham High School - Fined \$100 and reprimanded for using non-faculty head coaches before obtaining necessary authorization from the State Superintendent and NCHSAA.

Hillside High School - Fined \$100 and reprimanded for using non-faculty head coaches before obtaining permission from the State Superintendent and NCHSAA.

Other cases handled by the NCHSAA staff were approved as noted below:

West Forsyth, Clinton, Pinecrest, and North Buncombe High Schools in basketball; Jordan-Matthews, East Duplin, North Stanly, Stoneville, Hibernia and South Stanly High Schools in baseball; Hunt, Richmond Senior and Walter Williams High Schools in softball; South Stanly and Asheville High Schools in boys' track; New Hanover and Starmount High Schools in girls' track; Asheville, Sylva-Webster and Jordan High Schools in boys' tennis; South Stanly and Harding High Schools in golf; Tar Heel, Carver, Kinston, South Mecklenburg, Western NC School for the Deaf, Person County, Broughton and Laney High Schools in football; Broughton High School in Cross Country; Enka, Harnett Central and Hunt High Schools in soccer; Person County and Hunter Huss High Schools in girls' tennis and Statesville, Pisgah and Orange High Schools in volleyball.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - The Board agreed with the Committee's decision in a single hardship appeal as reported by Chairman Jack Wallace:

Lejeune High School sought waiver of the residence rule on behalf of Hope Davey. Relief was not granted, but court-ordered custody or social services involvement remain options available to the school.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Additional action of the Committee included:

1. A previous decision to waive the date of birth documentation requirement in the case of Jerry Yang, a student at Statesville High School
2. Reaffirm the Association policy requiring foreign exchange students to meet all eligibility requirements with the exception of residence: if the student has graduated from school in his country in less than 12 years, however, his case would be reviewed to determine if waiver of the "graduated from school

restriction" should be requested from the State Department of Public Instruction.

3. Delay any decision on classifying play-offs in all sports pending completion of conference alignment in the winter of 1984-85.

4. On the basis of information provided, withhold certification of a ninth-grade student at Franklin High School who had been taught at home outside the state last year; the case could be reviewed again by the Hardship Committee if additional facts are offered relative to the student's equivalent academic and attendance performance.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT - Recommendations presented by Chairman Delma Blinson were unanimously approved for these earlier cases:

Big Six and Cap Eight Conference schools are voluntarily cross scheduling games to assist each other in football.

Mooresville, East Lincoln, West Rowan, Ashbrook, Hunter Huss, Mitchell County, Mountain Heritage, South Caldwell and East Bladen High Schools are to remain in their present conferences, thus denying appeals for transfer by these schools.

Approved Elkin's transfer from the Northwest 3A to the Blue Ridge 2A and West Robeson's (Pembroke-Maxton-Prospect consolidation) assignment to the Southeastern 4A.

With Committee members abstaining, the Board unanimously:

1. Denied Monroe's appeal for transfer from the South Piedmont 3A to the Rocky River 2A and instructed the NCHSAA staff to do everything possible to encourage the South Piedmont schools to accept Monroe as a conference member in all sports other than football.

2. Denied a proposal to drop West Columbus from 3A to 2A.

3. Rejected Washington's request to shift from the Northeastern 3A to the Coastal 3A.

4. Accepted a plan to create a Tri-County 1A league (Acme Delco, Bladenboro, Clarkton, Magnolia, Nakina, Orrum, Parkton, Tar Heel, Williams Township), a new East Waccamaw 2A (Hallsboro, North Brunswick, South Brunswick, Tabor City, Whiteville) and new West Waccamaw (Fairmont, Littlefield, Red Springs, St. Pauls, South Robeson), all of which were previously endorsed by all of the respective superintendents. A substitute plan which would have altered this alignment was rejected by the Board.

Bruce Wright, principal at Plymouth High School, and other Northeastern 3A Conference representatives requested that involvement of and communication with the membership be emphasized during future realignment studies, and the Board acknowledged that this would be done.

Further study of conference alignment will include collection of additional data, consideration of various alternatives and a recommendation of the concept which would best suit North Carolina's and member schools' interests. The Board voted to use ADM figures for the fall of 1983 in working with different plans and authorized the president to appoint additional committee members who would provide geographical representation and connections with other school groups. Finally, a proposal by the Northwest 3A Conference to be reclassified as a 2A league was turned down.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell advised the group on several matters with Board action noted below:

1. The sports season concept continues to be strongly supported by the Board, and the membership is to be advised of interpretations as they are made. Specific guidelines endorsed by the Board included: (a) coaches at member schools cannot work out-of-season with students in and above grade 7 in a sport during the school year and (b) school vehicles are not to be used to transport students to out-of-season clinics or athletic events.
2. Doug Ruedlinger is to be invited to the April Board Meeting and Annual Meeting in order to explain the Lifetime Insurance Protection Plan his company intends to offer for permanently injured athletes.
3. NCHSAA policies regarding all-star games were discussed, but no one could offer suggestions which would help guarantee that North Carolina players would stay home to compete in the East-West Game.
4. A request that Governor Morehead School be allowed to continue membership in the Association only in the sport of wrestling was approved.
5. Problems with the adjoining unit residence condition were discussed; but until the rule is changed, it will be up to local units to determine release and acceptance.
6. Attention was given to possible violations of the amateur rule by students, particularly tennis players, who allegedly received equipment and/or clothing while on a manufacturer's free list or loan list. The staff was instructed to advise schools that such practices would render students ineligible.

7. Unanimous support was expressed toward maintaining a \$50 live radio broadcast fee for play-off games.

8. A fee of \$100 was set for delayed telecasts of any play-off contest other than football.

9. The staff is to present to the TV Committee and Board a television package which will address such matters as advertising, announcers, time-outs, etc.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Two items discussed by Supervisor of Officials' Charles Adams related to recent trends:

1. A need to prevent the growing occurrences of fights at athletic contests, one possibility being to establishing a penalty for individuals who initiate such fights, and another alternative being to set a penalty for schools whose benches empty onto the field/court during a fight.

2. Schools will be given a chance in the forthcoming questionnaire to indicate their preference toward moving in the direction of game fees (single game and two games) rather than separate fees by classification.

STATE DEPARTMENT - Consultant Raymond Rhodes described athletics as "a laboratory for learning," and added that within that setting winning is not the most important thing. He concluded by praising the strong partnership between the NCHSAA Board of Directors and the State Department of Public Instruction.

There being no new business, the meeting was adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

1982
December
Board of Directors

- * Appeal
- ** To be handled by the Committee

BASKETBALL

1. West Forsyth - Coaches violated the sports season regulation. As a result they were reprimanded and placed on probation for one year.
2. Clinton - Used an ineligible player. School was fined \$150 for reporting themselves (regular \$300). No forfeits were necessary since no games were won while the ineligible was participating.
3. Pinecrest - Girls' coach violated the sports season regulation. The coach was reprimanded, placed on probation for one year and, in addition, the school was fined \$200.

BASEBALL

1. Jordan-Matthews - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was dropped from the squad.
2. East Duplin - Violated the double participation regulation. The four participants were dropped from the squad.
3. North Stanly - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was dropped from the squad and the contest in which he participated was forfeited.
4. Stoneville - Violated the double participation regulation. The five participants were dropped from the squad.
5. Hibriten - Used an ineligible player in baseball. School was fined \$150 for reporting themselves (regular \$300). Individual participated for the school in both track and baseball on the same day.
6. South Stanly - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was removed from the squad, and the game in which he participated was forfeited.

SOFTBALL

1. Hunt - Used an eligible but non-certified player. School was fined \$50 for reporting themselves (regular \$100).
2. Richmond Senior - Violated the double participation regulation. The two participants were dropped from the squad.
3. Walter Williams - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was dropped from the squad.

BOYS' TRACK

1. South Stanly - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was dropped from the squad, and the awards were returned to the conference.
2. Ashville - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.

GIRLS' TRACK

1. New Hanover - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$150 since they turned themselves in (regular \$300).
2. Starmount - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$75 since they reported themselves (regular \$150).

BOYS' TENNIS

1. Asheville - Violated the double participation rule. Participants were dropped from the squad.
2. Sylva-Webster - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50.
3. Jordan - Violated the double participation rule. No penalty since it was reported after the season.

GOLF

1. South Stanly - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was removed from the squad.
2. Harding - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was dropped from the squad.

FOOTBALL

- * 1. Madison-Mayodan - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$150 for reporting themselves (regular \$300). School wishes to appeal the fine.
2. Tar Heel - Used an ineligible player. School was fined \$150 for reporting themselves (regular \$300).
3. Garinger - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$25 for reporting themselves (regular \$50).
4. Kinston - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$25 for reporting themselves (regular \$50).
5. South Mecklenburg - Used an eligible but non-certified player in three games. School was fined \$75 for reporting themselves (regular \$150).
6. Western N.C. School for the Deaf - Removed their team from the field prior to the completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
7. Person County - Used an ineligible player. School was fined \$150 for reporting themselves (regular \$300). In addition, the games in which he participated were forfeited.
8. Broughton - Used an eligible but non-certified player. School was fined \$100 for reporting themselves (regular \$200).
9. Laney - Used an eligible but non-certified player. School fine was reduced to \$100 (regular \$200) for reporting themselves.

CROSS COUNTRY

1. Broughton - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined the full penalty of \$200.
- * 2. West Henderson - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School fine was reduced to \$50 (regular \$100) for reporting themselves. School is appealing the penalty.

SOCCER

1. Enka - Used ineligible players in a varsity match. Players had dressed that afternoon for a JV contest. School fine was reduced to \$150 (regular \$300) for reporting themselves.
2. Harnett Central - Used an ineligible player. School fine was reduced to \$150 (regular \$300) for reporting themselves.
3. Hunt - Used eligible but non-certified players. School fine was reduced to \$25 (regular \$50) for reporting themselves.

GIRLS' TENNIS

1. Person County - Used eligible but non-certified players. School was fined the full amount of \$100.
2. Hunter Huss - Used eligible but non-certified players. School fine was reduced to \$50 (regular \$100) for reporting themselves.

VOLLEYBALL

1. Statesville - Violated the double participation regulation. Participant was dropped from the squad.
2. Pisgah - Used eligible but non-certified players. School fine was reduced to \$100 (regular \$200) for reporting themselves.
3. Orange - Used an ineligible player. The player was dropped from the squad, matches in which she participated were forfeited. In addition, the school fine was reduced to \$150 (regular \$300) for reporting themselves.
- ** 4. T. C. Roberson - Practiced during a teacher work day. School was fined \$100.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Meeting of the Board of Directors
April 25 & 26, 1983

The meeting was called to order by President Jack Wallace at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Jack Wallace, Jerry Paschal, Everett Waters, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, John Lawrence, Glenn Marlow, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers, Frank Burrell, R. A. Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce and Geoff Tennant. Absent was Frank Yeager.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Monday, the 25th, was spent in work sessions by the following committees:

Finance: Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Jack Wallace; Everett Waters. Fall Sports - Delma Blinson, Chairman; Bob Edwards; Jack Groce. Winter Sports - Howard Combs, Chairman; Frank Burrell; Judy Flynn; Glenn Nixon. Spring Sports - Donna Norman, Chairman; Gene Rogers; Geoff Tennant. Incidents and Penalties - Donald Bonner, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; Bob Clendenin; Glenn Marlow; Ray Rhodes. Executive and Hardship - Jack Wallace, Chairman; Jerry Paschal; Donald Bonner; Geoff Tennant; Ray Rhodes.

GENERAL MEETING - On Tuesday, April 26, President Wallace welcomed members of the press in attendance: Gary McCann, Greensboro Daily News; Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer; and Charles Chandler, Durham Morning Herald.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Board approval was given to the following items reported by Chairman Jerry Paschal:

1. The financial statement indicated total receipts of the Association from June 30, 1982, through April 15, 1983, as \$724,194.53. The total expenditures for that period were \$649,447.74. The bank balance of April 15 showed \$74,746.79, and Association investments totaled \$479,159.94 (a copy of the full financial report is included).

State basketball tournament net receipts were \$243,047.31, of which a record \$146,923.46 went to schools; the state swimming report showed a net loss of \$563.28; and the state wrestling play-offs set a profit of \$11,287.35.

2. As a result of good play-off revenue, sound management and careful investments by the Association staff, a refund to the membership of 1982-83 membership dues and catastrophe insurance fees was authorized.

Also, the play-off meal allowance was increased 25%, and the housing allowance was raised 20%.

3. Admission at the girls' state basketball tournament was set at \$3.00 pre-sale and \$4.00 at the gate.

4. A catastrophe insurance deficit of \$1,565.00 was absorbed by the Association.

5. The Executive Director's contract was renewed for 1983-87, a salary adjustment was authorized for the Executive Director and Assistant Executive Director, and the remaining staff was authorized whatever state pay raises are granted.

FALL SPORTS - Reporting his committee's recommendations, Chairman Delma Blinson received Board endorsement of these items:

1. Allow simulated kicking plays under strict "no contact" conditions during the pre-season designated football scrimmage (157-94 favorable vote of membership).

2. Continue Division II Football Play-offs (208-40 favorable vote).

3. Permit regular season ties in conference standing to be broken only by: one team having beaten all other tied teams; or if the tied teams split during the season, there would be a drawing for the play-off berth(s) (171-85 margin): policy applies to football only.

4. Break regular season conference varsity soccer ties (after 80 minutes of play and two 5 minute overtime periods) with a shoot-out provided the National Federation approves (93-41 vote).

5. Adopt the fall sports play-off calendar to be included in the Handbook and the football and soccer pairings found in the June Bulletin.

6. Change the site of the southeastern girls' tennis sectional from Pinecrest High School to Dark Branch Racquet Club in Fayetteville (hosted by Seventy-First High School).

7. Accept the proposal to use Tachikara volleyballs in the semifinal and final games of the state volleyball tournament.

WINTER SPORTS - Chairman Howard Combs reported on his committee's findings which were adopted by the Board:

1. Retain consolations at the State Swim Meet (49-44 ballot vote).
2. Take no favorable action on a request by UNCC to host a sectional swim meet since the present meet at Shelby is well run.
3. Approve winter sports play-off dates and sites for 1983-84 including the district basketball pairings (found in the June bulletin); the NCHSAA staff will work with the Albemarle and Coastal Plains Conferences regarding their district tournament.
4. Arrange the regional basketball draw so that schools from the same conference will not meet in the first round.
5. Continue to stress that school administrators need to guard against wrestling weight abuse.
6. Allow late weigh-ins (after November 15) only when (a) a student transfers from out of state or from an in-state school which has no wrestling team, (b) a student was absent from school because of illness -- he must weigh in the first day back in school or (c) a student is cut from another winter sports team and within one week of being cut weighs in for wrestling.
7. Refrain from setting a policy which could "lock" a wrestler into a sectional weight class based on a minimum number of regular season matches in that class, but encourage the Wrestling Advisory Committee to review this matter.
8. Require that any matches less than ten on a wrestler's regular season record be counted as losses for sectional seeding purposes.
9. Table a proposal by Northern Durham coaches for a more structured indoor track season until there is more support for this proposal.

SPRING SPORTS - The following recommendations presented by Chairman Donna Norman were adopted:

1. Keep the 800-meter relay for boys' and girls' track (194-71).
2. Allow two representatives from each conference in baseball (178-60) and softball (147-61) play-offs.
3. Continue with a two-classification softball play-off with the format to be reviewed later if the membership so desires.
4. Approve the 1983 spring sports play-off format and the 1984 proposed format including a change in the southeastern boys' tennis sectional from Union

Pines High School to Dark Branch Racquet Club in Fayetteville (hosted by Seventy-First High School).

5. Permit a postponed scrimmage game in any spring sport to be rescheduled into the week of the first regular season contest so long as it precedes the regular season contest and there are no other games that same week.

6. Deny requests to alter the spring sports season.

7. Postponed softball doubleheaders and single games can be rescheduled such that no more than four games are played in that week and there are no more than three days involved.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Cases reviewed by the Committee and reported by Chairman Donald Bonner included:

1. Page High School - Appeal of the penalty for using a non-approved, non-faculty head coach in JV basketball was denied.

2. Mountain Heritage High School - Appeal of the penalty for using non-certified boys' tennis participants was denied.

3. Sylva-Webster High School - Used an ineligible baseball and boys' track participant, for which all appropriate contests were forfeited; fine was waived in view of unique circumstances regarding information supplied to the school by the participant's father.

4. Regarding a study to determine if penalties should be imposed (a) on student ejected from contests for fighting and (b) on school when their players leave the bench area and come on the court/field during an existing fight, the NCHSAA staff will draft a memorandum encouraging each school to address this matter and take steps locally to deal with the problem.

5. Refer to the NCAOA Board a request for changes in the Northeastern Basketball Booking Association.

Board approval was given to the above as well as the following cases handled by the NCHSAA staff:

Enka High School in football; Grimsley, Page, East Henderson, West Forsyth, Hoggard, Camp Laboratory, Asheboro, A. C. Reynolds, Weldon, Reid Ross, Richmond

County and E. E. Smith High Schools in boys' basketball; Hunt, Seventy-First, South View, Beddingfield, Charles D. Owen, Pisgah, Grimsley, South Johnston and Webb High Schools in wrestling; Statesville High School in swimming; Parkwood, Surry Central and Ahoskie High Schools in baseball; Seventy-First High School in softball; Southern Guilford High School in girls' track; West Charlotte and Central Cabarrus High Schools in golf; Myers Park, Mountain Heritage and Whiteville High Schools in tennis; Topsail and Sylva-Webster High Schools in girls' basketball.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Jack Wallace, Chairman, had three hardship cases reported to the Board, and the Committee's decisions were endorsed by the Board:

1. Grimsley High School requested waiver of the scholastic, attendance and eight semester rule on behalf of Greg Burzell. Request was approved.
2. South Mecklenburg High School asked for waiver of the eight semester rule for Brian Burns. Request was denied.
3. Tryon High School requested waiver of the eight semester rule on behalf of Cynthia Newman. Request was approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - Additional action of Chairman Wallace's Committee was presented and approved:

1. High Point Central High School requested waiver of the residence rule for Oliver Weiss, a foreign student who plans to attend school there in 1983-84. Since this case had been approved by a previous Executive Committee decision, the request was approved; but concern was expressed toward cases of this type and they will be reviewed more carefully in the future.
 2. The Shrine Bowl, Blue-White and East-West Games were approved, and sponsors of these games are to be reminded of the requirements for having their games sanctioned.
 3. A ballot will be sent to the membership giving the chance to enact a ban on live regular season Friday football and Tuesday/Friday basketball telecasts of high school games.
 4. A more detailed explanation of the regulation dealing with competition between member schools and out-of-state opponents will be included in the Handbook.
-

5. A parental permission form will be developed for schools to use as a means of guaranteeing the integrity of eligibility certification and participants; exposure to the rules.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell presented pertinent subjects for Board consideration (and action where necessary):

1. Relative to middle/junior high school athletics, a letter from the State Superintendent and resolution of the State Board of Education were read. The Board deliberated these requests that 1) the Association consider middle/junior high schools for membership and 2) that dues be paid by LEA's; but it was the consensus of the group that there should be strong support for these proposals from superintendents and high/middle/junior high school principals before proceeding further. A meeting will be scheduled with superintendents from each education region, and the topic will be discussed at fall meetings to determine the overall sentiment of administrators.

2. The membership had been advised of the makeup of the Conference Alignment Committee along with plans for that group to meet in the fall to review the conference alignment variables survey results and in the winter to examine ADM (best 3 of first 4 school months) figures. Schools will be kept apprised of developments.

3. The sports season section of the Handbook will be expanded to include important interpretations such as those made at the December Board Meeting.

4. The Handbook will also contain a more thorough explanation of the tournament regulation insofar as it applies to each of the 17 sports.

5. By a vote of 181-70, the membership confirmed its support of the existing penalty for a double participation violation.

6. The Board supported the interpretation that a double participation violation occurs if an athlete takes part in a non-school athletic activity the same day that his school team holds its designated pre-season scrimmage.

OFFICIALS' REPORT - Supervisor of Officials Charlie Adams received Board approval where necessary on the following items:

1. Additional basketball booking associations will be utilized in regional and state play-offs to obtain maximum talent in the play-offs.
2. Schools may opt to use the three-man crews in basketball.
3. There will be no changes in the volleyball (116-89), baseball and softball officiating (172-93) programs, but efforts will be made to establish soccer and volleyball rules clinics at the N. C. Coaches Clinic next summer.
4. In volleyball and soccer playoffs, the visiting team will be responsible for providing the referee and the home team the umpire when split crews are used; and in baseball/softball, the visiting team will provide the plate umpire.
5. A revised fee schedule was set up, thus moving closer toward game fees (83-69); and a wrestling tournament fee schedule was established.

STATE DEPARTMENT - Announcing his retirement after nearly forty years of service to school athletics in North Carolina, State Department of Public Instruction Advisor Raymond Rhodes acknowledged the support, achievements and contributions of the NCHSAA Board, noting that he was grateful to have had the opportunity to work and be associated with so many outstanding educators. Rhodes received a special tribute from the Board and Executive Director for his dedicated service to the schools and youth of the state.

NEW BUSINESS - Administrative Assistant Ken Tilley shared with the Board the status of the National Federation Eligibility Survey, now in the fourth year of a five-year study. Doug Ruedlinger met with the Board to explain the National Federation Student Protection Trust, and the group enthusiastically endorsed the plan which will be presented to the membership for their reaction.

Retiring Board members Everett Waters, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman and John Lawrence were commended for their leadership, and President Jack Wallace was praised for the sense of direction he imparted as head of the Association. The meeting adjourned at 3:00 p.m.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

1983
April
Board of Directors

- * Appeal
- ** To be handled by the Committee

FOOTBALL

1. Enka - Violated the sports season concept with regard to football. Varsity coach reprimanded and placed on probation for one year. One assistant coach was given the same penalty. In addition, the school was fined \$200.

BOYS' BASKETBALL

1. Grimsley - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach in JV basketball. School was fined \$100.
2. Page - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach in JV basketball. School was fined \$100.
3. East Henderson - Used an ineligible player. Games in which he dressed were forfeited, he was dropped from the squad and the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 since they reported themselves).
4. West Forsyth - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50 (fine was reduced to \$25 since they reported themselves).
5. Hoggard - Used an ineligible player. Participant was dropped from the squad, the game in which he dressed was forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 since they reported themselves).
6. Camp Laboratory - Used an ineligible player. Participant was dropped from the squad and games in which he dressed were forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
7. Asheboro - Used two ineligible JV players. The participants were dropped from the squad and games in which they dressed were forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
8. A. C. Reynolds - Used eligible but non-certified JV participants. School was fined \$150 (fine was reduced to \$75 for reporting themselves).
9. Weldon - Coach removed team from the court prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
10. Reid Ross - Coach was reprimanded for unsportsmanlike conduct. He refused to leave the gym after he received his third technical foul.
11. Richmond County - Coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for unsportsmanlike conduct. He came on the court and confronted the officials.
12. E. E. Smith - Coach was put on probation for one year for unsportsmanlike conduct. He confronted the officials and was ejected from the game.

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

1. Topsail - Used an ineligible player. Participant was dropped from the squad and the game in which she dressed was forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
2. Sylva-Webster - Removed the JV team from the court prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100.

WRESTLING

1. Hunt - Used a participant in a weight class more than 5% below his certified weight. The coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for one year. The wrestler was disqualified from the tournament and, in addition, the school was fined \$300.

Incidents and Penalties, continued

2. Seventy-First - Used an ineligible participant. Wrestler was dropped from the squad and the tournament match in which he participated was forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
3. South View - Used a participant in a weight class more than 5% below his certified weight. The coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for a year. The matches in which he participated were forfeited. In addition, the school was fined \$300.
4. Beddingfield - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).
5. Charles D. Owen - Participated in an illegal match. School was fined \$200.
6. Pisgah - Participated in an illegal match. School was fined \$200.
7. Grimsley - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach. School was fined \$100.
8. South Johnston - Coach was reprimanded for allowing a participant to wrestle two classes above his certified weight.
9. Webb - Coach was reprimanded for allowing a participant to wrestle two classes above his certified weight.

SWIMMING

1. Statesville - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach. School was fined \$100.

BASEBALL

1. Parkwood - Participant violated the double participation rule. He was dropped from the squad.
2. Surry Central - Played four games in a week. School was fined \$200 for the illegal game.
3. Ahoskie - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

SOFTBALL

1. Seventy-First - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

GIRLS' TRACK

1. Southern Guilford - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

GOLF

1. West Charlotte - Violated the double participation rule. Participants were dropped from the squad.
2. Central Cabarrus - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).
3. West Charlotte - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50 (fine was reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).

TENNIS

1. Myers Park - Violated the double participation rule. Participants were dropped from the squad.
- * 2. Mountain Heritage - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves). Appeal.
3. Whiteville - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill - April 27, 1983

President Jack Wallace called the meeting to order and the minutes of the 1982 Annual Meeting were approved.

FINANCE - Jerry Paschal, Finance Committee Chairman, passed out copies of the annual financial report, called attention to the important figures therein and announced that the sound financial status made it possible for the Board to return 1982-83 membership dues and catastrophe insurance premiums to all schools. Motion made, seconded and unanimously approved to accept the report as presented.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR - Simon Terrell advised the gathering that the 337 member schools had paid dues of \$47,777.46 and catastrophe insurance payments of \$22,195.00, all of which is to be returned to the schools. Also, the Association paid an additional \$1,565.00 toward the catastrophe insurance premium and returned approximately \$562,000 (representing expenses and gate shares) to schools participating in this year's football and basketball play-offs.

Ballot results were announced to the membership, and the actual vote as well as subsequent Board action on each item may be found in the April Board minutes. The 1983-84 play-off calendar as approved by the Board was distributed to those present.

Recapping other highlights of the April Board Meeting, Terrell reported:

- (1) The overwhelming success of the regional basketball play-off format.
 - (2) Stricter policies regarding acceptance of late weigh-ins for wrestling; all wrestling coaches will be advised of the specific guidelines early in the 1983-84 school year.
 - (3) The need to be aware of sports season and double participation rules as they pertain to the AAU/Junior Olympic basketball program; Association policies relative to the National Sports Festival were also covered.
 - (4) The pending development of a parental permission form which will be made available to all schools so that they will have an additional means of educating athletes and their parents about eligibility rules and another aid in verifying age, residence and other basic eligibility information.
 - (5) Plans to send a ballot to member schools seeking their opinion about the
-

need to adopt a specific policy which would prohibit live regular season telecasts of high school football games on Friday nights and high school basketball games on Tuesday or Friday night.

PROGRAM - Doug Ruedlinger, Administrator for the National Federation Student Protection Trust, described a new catastrophe/liability insurance plan which would provide lifetime medical, rehabilitation and work loss benefits for seriously injured athletes. Furthermore, the program includes \$5 million liability coverage to protect enrolled school districts and their employees against lawsuits arising out of bodily injury to student athletes. This plan has been enthusiastically endorsed by the NCHSAA Board of Directors, and the membership will have an opportunity to vote on whether to accept the new program or remain with the present policy offered by Standard Life and Casualty Company in Rock Hill, South Carolina.

RECOGNITION OF PAST PRESIDENTS, BOARD MEMBERS AND STATE CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES
As a special feature of the 1983 Annual Meeting and a highlight of the program, tribute was paid to those who had served as NCHSAA Presidents and Board members over the last 15 years and who are still active in public education. This group of individuals who contributed so much valuable leadership in the progress and growth of the Association included: (Presidents) Everett Waters, Modeal Walsh, J. J. Ray, Bob Deaton, Jay Robinson, Bob Lee, Wayne Bradburn; (Board Members) Wayne Byrd, Everette Carlton, Andy Miller, Ken Avent, Dave Harris, Clint LeGette, Perry Harrison, T. G. Madison, Wally Green, Harvey Reid, Jim Edens, Harold Ingram, Frank Barger, Grady Stafford, W. J. Taylor, Melvin Ruggles, Morris Walker, Raz Antry, Al Black, E. Lawson Brown, Lacy Presnell, Jr., Roy Brown, R. E. Luper, Joe Hicks, Bob Culton and Craig Phillips. The Association presented plaques to those former Board members, and all subsequent Board members will be similarly honored as their terms expire. Another group of men and women receiving honors were coaches of teams which had won state championships since the last Annual Meeting. Wachovia Bank and Trust furnished plaques for the coaches.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE - Complying with constitutional requirements, the Nominating Committee of Glenn Marlow (Chairman), Richard Murphy and Jim King presented the following nominees: President - Jerry Paschal, Superintendent of Whiteville City Schools; Vice-President - Donald Bonner, Assistant Superintendent of Robeson County Schools.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Class AAAA: Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth High School. Class AAA: Walt Baker, Athletic Director, North Rowan High School and Richard Murphy, Principal, East Wake High School. Class AA: Don Patrick, Athletic Director, Newton-Conover High School.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER - State Superintendent of Public Instruction Craig Phillips commended the Association and its leaders for setting a pattern of growth and development which placed the organization "head and shoulders over any other comparable group tasked with the management of amateur athletics." Noting that a sound athletic program was an important ingredient in the public education opportunities for young people, Phillips described the wide range of values which could be derived from sports participation. He concluded by encouraging the membership to consider including the middle/junior high school athletic program within its administration and that school systems rather than individual schools bear the cost of membership to the Association.

THANKS TO RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS - Simon Terrell recognized retiring Board members Everett Waters, Jack Wallace, Donald Bonner, Glenn Nixon, Donna Norman and John Lawrence; and on behalf of the full membership, he expressed appreciation for all they had offered to athletics while serving on the Board.

Special honor was paid to Raymond Rhodes who has been a positive influence on interscholastic sports in North Carolina for a number of years. As adviser to the NCHSAA and NCAOA, Rhodes made possible a uniquely close and cooperative relationship between those groups and the State Department of Public Instruction.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - Jerry Paschal cited Jack Wallace's years of experience on the Board and steady guidance during his tenure as president in presenting to him the traditional retirement plaque. Wallace thanked the membership for their role in making the Association responsive to the needs of high school students.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Meeting of the Board of Directors
December 6 & 7, 1983

The meeting was called to order by President Jerry Paschal at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Jack Wallace, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, Glenn Marlow, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers, Frank Yeager, Frank Burrell, Bob Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Geoff Tennant, Walt Baker, Norma Harbin, Richard Murphy and Don Patrick. Absent was Jack Groce.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Tuesday, the 6th, was spent in work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Donald Bonner, Chairman; Delma Blinson; Jack Wallace. Fall Sports - Bob Edwards, Chairman; Richard Murphy; Don Patrick. Winter Sports - Frank Yeager, Chairman; Frank Burrell; Howard Combs; Judy Flynn. Spring Sports - Gene Rogers, Chairman; Walt Baker; Geoff Tennant. Incidents and Penalties - Glenn Marlow, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; Bob Clendenin; Norma Harbin; Al Proctor. Hardship and Executive - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Donald Bonner; Fred Bartholomew; Delma Blinson; Judy Flynn; Al Proctor.

GENERAL MEETING - Following the introduction of press members in attendance (Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer; Bill Gupton, Greensboro Daily News; and Charles Chandler, Durham Morning Herald), President Paschal called for committee reports.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Chairman Donald Bonner presented the fall sports financial reports, noting that the state soccer championship net receipts were \$3,128.66; that net receipts from the girls' state volleyball tournament were \$338.10; that net expenses of the girls' state tennis tournament were \$896.97; and that net expenses of the state cross country championships were \$1,224.36. The football financial report was not available for the Board, but a copy of same is provided on the back page of the December Bulletin.

The committee also recommended with subsequent Board approval an increase in the minimum admission prices of state soccer and football play-offs as follows:

- (1) The state soccer championship game from \$2.00 to a minimum of \$3.00.
- (2) In the first, second and third rounds of the football play-offs, a minimum of \$3.00; and a minimum of \$4.00 at the state championship game.

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT - Simon Terrell then announced to the Board his plans to resign as Executive Director effective July 1, 1984, whereupon President Paschal praised Terrell for his many contributions to the organization and his outstanding leadership which has allowed the Association to experience smooth and steady growth. The Board authorized creation of the position Executive Director Emeritus which Terrell will occupy until his retirement; appointed a Screening and Search Committee (Glenn Marlow, Chairman; Donald Bonner; Jack Wallace; and Judy Flynn) to begin the search for Terrell's successor; and established an Ad Hoc Committee (Frank Yeager, Richard Murphy, Geoff Tennant and Fred Bartholomew) to work with the staff and president in planning special functions in the spring to honor Terrell.

FALL SPORTS - Support of the Board was expressed for these recommendations presented by Chairman Bob Edwards:

- (1) Denied a request to resolve ties in football play-off standings by a conference-adopted point differential system.
 - (2) Tabled a request that all fall sports begin practice on August 1; this will be discussed at meetings in the spring and fall with a report to be made next December as to its status.
 - (3) Delayed any decision on expanding the number of cross country qualifiers from the sectionals to the state until this item can be reviewed by athletic directors and administrators this coming spring and fall.
 - (4) Denied a request to change the date of the cross country sectionals from Friday to Thursday.
 - (5) Tabled a request that Babe Ruth and other baseball programs be given the same consideration as American Legion for waiver of the six-day football physical conditioning requirement if the player is still in the baseball play-offs.
-

- (6) Denied a request to classify the volleyball play-offs (A and AA/AAA and AAAA).
- (7) Endorsed the policy which requires a conference to have at least five schools playing a sport in order to be guaranteed a play-off berth, but asked the staff to continue working with such conferences in case there is any way their representative could be allowed to qualify for the volleyball play-offs.
- (8) Approved a policy to pre-determine the sites in volleyball play-offs.
- (9) Took no action on a request to extend the volleyball season since the 1984 play-off calendar may naturally allow an extra week.
- (10) Scheduled for further discussion the matter of early season soccer tournaments being played on consecutive days.

WINTER SPORTS - Frank Yeager, Chairman, reported his committee's findings with Board approval as noted:

- (1) Allow the Southern District VII and Central Tar Heel Conferences to include only four teams in their respective district basketball tournaments for the 1984 season.
- (2) Accept requests of schools with no swim teams to send individuals to the state meet.
- (3) Adopt a policy -- pending concurrence of the Wrestling Committee -- that all football players who plan to wrestle must weigh in on the second Friday following their final game (whether regular season or play-off) or on November 15, whichever is later. Players who would normally weigh on Friday after Thanksgiving would, because of vacation, weigh on Monday after Thanksgiving.
- (4) Deny a request that girls' basketball teams be allowed to participate in a tournament the week prior to the opening of the regular season.
- (5) Direct the staff to contact the Capital Area and Central Tar Heel Conferences to see if either would voluntarily accept the N.C. School of Science and Math into their conference basketball tournament.

SPRING SPORTS - Acting on the report of Chairman Gene Rogers, the Board:

- (1) Took no action on a request to change the starting date for baseball.
 - (2) Set a policy defining what the "hometeam" designation means in the state baseball/softball championship series (i.e. for scoreboard purposes and to determine who bats last).
-

- (3) Extended to the sports of baseball, softball and soccer the policy that no charge is to be made in the play-offs for field use if the facility is owned by the school or board of education.
- (4) Adopted the baseball/softball play-off schedule for 1984 which includes pre-determined play-off sites and two representatives per conference (note: Class 4A will be same pairings as football).
- (5) Tabled a request that the girls' 200m low hurdles be replaced by the 300m low hurdles until this can be reviewed by athletic directors and administrators at upcoming meetings.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Board approval was received on special cases reported by Glenn Marlow, Chairman:

Appeals by Dudley, East Mecklenburg, White Oak and Northeastern High Schools were denied.

Independence High School - Found the school to have used an ineligible volleyball player, the foreign exchange student having graduated from high school and having attended twelve years in the process.

T. C. Roberson - Student who failed to advise the school of a change of address, and thus played the entire football season as an illegal participant, is to be held out of the first five games of the 1984 season.

Rosman - School is to report its disciplinary action in the case of the head football coach who criticized the officiating in the press, thus violating the state regulation.

Other cases handled by the NCHSAA staff were approved and are noted below:

New Hanover, Westover, Charles D. Owen, Brevard, Camden, T. C. Roberson, Laney, Athens Drive, Cherryville and South View High Schools in football; Fike, Southwest Guilford and T. C. Roberson High Schools in soccer; South View and Crest High Schools in cross country; T. C. Roberson and Union Pines High Schools in girls' tennis; Grimsley High School in swimming; South View and Goldsboro High Schools in boys' basketball; Southwestern Randolph High School in girls' basketball; Southern Durham High School in boys' tennis; South View and Bartlett Yancey High Schools in boys' track; West Montgomery High School in golf; Douglas Byrd, Southwest Onslow and East Rutherford High Schools in softball; and Laney, Highlands and Fike High Schools in baseball.

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Chairman Jerry Paschal reported two hardship cases and received Board approval in these instances:

- (1) Manteo High School's request to waive the residence rule on behalf of George Ackles was denied.
- (2) Tryon High School's appeal to waive the attendance and academic regulations on behalf of Robert Justice was approved.

Previous cases brought to the Board's attention included:

- (1) E. E. Smith High School on behalf of Kenneth Hinkle to waive the attendance and academic requirements; appeal was approved.
- (2) Alleghany High School requested special consideration for Maria and Anna Martinez, two foreign students not part of a bona fide exchange program; request was denied.
- (3) Denton High School sought waiver of the residence rule on behalf of Michael Gentry; appeal was approved.

In response to growing concern about the scheduling of athletic events which interfere with class time, the staff was directed to draft a position paper relative to the Association philosophy in that regard. The text of that paper which is being sent to Education Region Center Directors and chairmen of Superintendents Region Councils is included in the December Bulletin.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT - Delma Blinson, chairman, provided the Board with copies of the most recent conference alignment mailings which summarized the committee's first meeting and outlined a tentative agenda for what lies ahead. It will be the primary task of the Committee in the coming months to guarantee maximum communication with the membership so that the alignment process will evolve as smoothly as possible.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell advised the Board on a wide range of matters, receiving their approval on the following:

- (1) Poll the membership as to a revision in the all-star rule, the significant change being to allow a player to participate in one all-star game during the school year -- if approved by the NCHSAA (intrastate) or by the NCAA (interstate).
- (2) Seek additional information from Doug Ruedlinger to help clarify who is covered by the new catastrophe insurance policy.
- (3) Ask the president to appoint an Ad Hoc Committee to study attendance and scholastic requirements for high school athletes.

- (4) Acknowledge that local boards of education have authority to accept course work and assign credits to students coming from State Department approved programs such as Wilderness School, but monitor these cases to avoid possible abuses.
- (5) Permit Franklin High School to be eligible for a football play-off berth in 1984 if they so qualify.
- (6) Inform the State Superintendent that there is not enough support at this time for the Association assuming responsibility for administering junior high/middle school athletics, but there will continue to be close observation of this issue should there be a change in sentiment.
- (7) Confirm the interpretation that coaches are not permitted to begin practice during a teacher work day even if they take authorized vacation time/leave on that particular day.
- (8) Revise the basketball tournament restrictions (page 24 of the Handbook) so that the second sentence reads, "The state tournament consists of the following: a conference tournament, the district play-offs and the state tournament."
- (9) No change will be made in the policy regarding passes to high school contests. It remains largely a local matter which individuals will receive complimentary passes.
- (10) The staff will continue to work with the State Department on a combined junior/senior high handbook, but extra costs of same would be borne by the State Department; also, the junior high rules and their inclusion should not be allowed to detract from the importance of the senior high regulations.
- (11) Continue to work on developing a parental permission form and an eligibility check-off list which assists schools in recording certification of athletes.
- (12) Establish September 1 as the date beyond which no normal ineligibility cases from the previous school year will be penalized.

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS - Three guest presentations were made and Board action taken in the following:

- (1) An appeal by Rick Ray for tolerance by the Board to Tuesday/Friday TV telecasts of college basketball games did not meet with support from the Board, and the staff was directed to re-emphasize the Association's position in calling for protection of traditional Tuesday/Friday high school basketball nights from the competition of college TV games those nights.
-

- (2) A request by the UNC Center for Public Television to produce a live telecast of the 1984 Boys' State 4A Basketball Championship game was approved subject to the staff's acceptance of all details of the program.
- (3) A request that swimming be exempt from the double participation rule drew no support from the Board, and it was pointed out that since the rule was passed by the State Board of Education, the Association cannot set it aside. In order to avoid conflicts in the future, however, the Winter Sports Committee was asked to study the possibility of moving the swim season from the winter to the fall.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS' REPORT - Charles Adams addressed several items relative to the officiating program:

- (1) Complaints arising from the use of split crews, as opposed to neutral crews, will be reviewed to see if there is any way these can be reduced.
- (2) Schools are encouraged to upgrade their service and treatment of officials.
- (3) Attention should be given to upgrading volleyball officiating.
- (4) An all-out effort needs to be given by officials, coaches and administrators to eliminate problems being experienced in soccer.
- (5) Consideration is being given to the feasibility of the staff again conducting NCAOA clinics.
- (6) In a non-officiating matter, Adams advised the group of a request by Benny Pearce for stricter requirements to be set in custody cases, but the Board felt there was nothing that could be changed at the state level and that any specific problems along those lines should be dealt with locally.

STATE DEPARTMENT - Adviser Al Proctor assured the group that any athletic decisions made by the State Board will certainly involve the Association and its members and that cooperation is an essential objective in providing what is best for the student-athletes. Concern was expressed toward the growing number of requests for non-faculty head coaches. Efforts are being directed toward improving the middle/junior high athletic program statewide.

There being no new business, the meeting was adjourned at 1:30 p.m.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

1983
December
Board of Directors

- * Appeal
- ** To be handled by the Committee

FOOTBALL

1. New Hanover - Used an ineligible JV player. Games in which he dressed were forfeited, the player was dropped from the squad and the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 since the school reported themselves).
2. Westover - Participated in an illegal scrimmage. They conducted two separate scrimmages during their pre-season scrimmage. School was fined \$200.
3. Charles D. Owen - Used an ineligible player. The school did not win any of the games. However, the player was dropped from the squad and the school was fined \$300 (fine was reduced to \$150 since the school reported themselves).
4. Bravard - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50 (fine was reduced to \$25 since the school reported themselves).
5. Camden - Used eligible but non-certified JV players in two games. School was fined \$100 (fine was reduced to \$50 for the school reporting themselves). In addition, they used eligible but non-certified varsity players in four games. The school was fined \$200 (fine was reduced to \$100 for the school reporting themselves).
6. T. C. Roberson - (a) Used an ineligible player in the pre-season scrimmage. The student was penalized for giving a false record. He was held out of two contests once he became eligible. (b) Used an ineligible player. The student moved into another attendance area within the same unit without advising the school. Played the entire season.
7. Laney - Participated in an illegal scrimmage. They conducted two separate scrimmages during the designated pre-season scrimmage. School was fined \$200.
8. Athens Drive - Used ineligible players. The four participants forged their physical exam. Players were dropped from the squad until they met the requirements. In addition, they were held out of two games for every one they dressed while being ineligible.
9. Cherryville - Used eligible but non-certified participants for one game. School was fined \$50.
- * 10. Northeastern - Used eligible but non-certified JV participants. School was fined \$100 (fine was reduced to \$50 for reporting themselves).
11. South View - Used ineligible players in JV and varsity football (1982-83). Participants forged the doctor's signature. Violation was handled by the Cumberland County Board rules.

VOLLEYBALL

- ** 1. Independence - Used an ineligible participant. She was a foreign exchange student who had already graduated from high school in Brazil.
- * 2. East Mecklenburg - Used eligible but non-certified participants.
- * 3. White Oak - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 because they reported themselves).

SOCCER

1. Fike - Used eligible but non-certified participants in three contests. School was fined \$150.
2. Southwest Guilford - Used an ineligible player. Participant was dropped from the squad, contest in which he participated was forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

- * 3. White Oak - Used an ineligible player. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
- * 4. East Mecklenburg - Used eligible but non-certified participants.
- 5. T. C. Roberson - Team practiced during a teacher work day. School was fined \$100 for an illegal practice (penalty tied in with girls' tennis).

CROSS COUNTRY

- 1. South View - Used an eligible but non-certified participant in two meets. School was fined \$100 (reduced to \$50 because they turned themselves in).
- * 2. Dudley - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
- 3. Crest - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).

GIRLS' TENNIS

- 1. T. C. Roberson - Team practiced during a teacher work day. School was fined \$100 for an illegal practice (penalty tied in with soccer).
- 2. Union Pines - (a) Violated the double participation rule. Participant was dropped from the squad, matches in which she participated were forfeited. (b) Violated the double participation rule. Participant was dropped from the squad prior to the school playing any further matches.

SWIMMING

- 1. Grimsley - Used an ineligible participant in their diving program. School forfeited all meets and titles. In addition, the school was fined \$300.

BOYS' BASKETBALL

- 1. South View - Used an ineligible player (1982-83). The participant forged a doctor's signature. Violation was handled by the Cumberland County Board Rules.
- 2. Goldsboro - Violated the fund-raising rule after the completion of the season (1982-83). Goldsboro High School athletes who participated in the fund-raiser were ruled ineligible for the remainder of the sports season.

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

- 1. Southwestern Randolph - Used an ineligible player (1982-83). Participant was dropped from the squad, contests were forfeited, the team withdrew from the district play-off and in addition the school was fined \$300 (penalty was reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

BOYS' TENNIS

- 1. Southern Durham - Used eligible but non-certified participants (1983). School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

BOYS' TRACK

- 1. South View - Used an ineligible player (1982-83). The participant forged a doctor's signature. Violation was handled by the Cumberland County Board Rules.
- 2. Bartlett Yancey - Used two eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).

GOLF

- 1. West Montgomery - Used eligible but non-certified participants in golf. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

SOFTBALL

- 1. Douglas Byrd - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

2. Southwest Onslow - A member of the team violated the double participation rule. She was dropped from the squad.
3. East Rutherford - Four participants violated the double participation rule. The players were dropped from the squad.

BASEBALL

1. Laney - Used two eligible but non-certified JV players. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for turning themselves in).
 2. Highlands - Played four games in a week. School was fined \$200 for an illegal game.
-

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Meeting of the Board of Directors
January 26, 1984

The meeting was called to order by President Jerry Paschal at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Jack Wallace, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, Glenn Marlow, Gene Rogers, Frank Yeager, Frank Burrell, Bob Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce, Walt Baker, Norma Harbin, Richard Murphy and Don Patrick. Absent were Fred Bartholomew and Geoff Tennant.

Presidential Study Committee on Academics and Attendance -- Chairman Jerry Paschal advised the Board that appointments had been made to a Presidential Study Committee on Academics and Attendance, that the membership had been asked to provide input for this group to review and that a single meeting is being scheduled for Thursday, February 16, at which time the Committee hopes to make a recommendation to present to the NCHSAA Board in April.

Conference Alignment Committee -- Chairman Delma Blinson reported that conference alignment continues to be widely discussed and that there seems to be growing support for avoiding a wholesale revamping of conferences. This attitude would be more along the lines of, "Take what we have and adjust where necessary to resolve major problems." The Board did agree that when ADM figures become available and are communicated to the schools, the membership should be given the option of choosing how many classifications are preferred.

Executive Director's Report -- Simon Terrell brought the following items to the Board's attention:

(1) Early results from voting on the revised all-star regulation indicated that the membership was strongly in favor of the new policy. The Board authorized immediate implementation of this rule provided there is no opposition from the State Board of Education, and the membership will be advised accordingly.

(2) Students who meet the non-resident regulation within an administrative unit should be given the same consideration as those non-resident of separate administrative units. The Board approved this interpretation.

(3) No consensus could be reached on a policy regarding the start of practice when students are dismissed early for other than weather related reasons, so this matter will be reviewed again by the Board in April.

(4) The Board concurred with the ruling that Laura Fair would be ineligible for swimming at Ashbrook High School since she violated the double participation rule by missing school time to compete in a non-school meet.

Handbook Clarification -- Administrative Assistant Ken Tilley reported a discrepancy in the Handbook, noting a conflict between the general regulation on postponed games (page 63) and the specific guidelines for postponed baseball and softball contests. The Board approved the interpretation that baseball and softball games postponed from Friday are to be played on Saturday (as opposed to giving the home team a Saturday/Monday option); and deviation from this must be approved by the Executive Director.

Executive Session -- The Board then met in Executive Session and with unanimous approval, took the following action on the report of Frank Yeager, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Special Events Committee:

(1) Authorized a retirement dinner for past Board members, presidents, special guests and staff in honor of Simon Terrell on May 1 at the Carolina Inn, with expenses to be absorbed by the Association.

(2) Approved the scheduling of an open house for the membership to honor Simon on Wednesday afternoon, May 2, following the Annual Meeting with refreshments to be provided by the Association.

(3) Directed President Jerry Paschal to present Simon with a plaque at the conclusion of his speech at the Annual Meeting and then to announce for the Special Events Committee that a gift has been authorized on behalf of the membership to be presented to Simon upon his completion of service with the Association on June 30, 1986.

(4) Authorized Norma Harbin, President of the NCAOA, to proceed with plans for an open house for active and retired officials to honor Simon on April 15.

(5) Subject to approval of the NCAOA, ask Norma Harbin to present Simon with a plaque at the NCAOA Board Meeting on April 10. Also request that the NCAOA appoint a Special Events Committee and consider presenting a gift to Simon upon completion of his duties with the Association on June 30, 1986.

(6) Directed the staff to arrange a reception in honor of Simon at his last official National Federation meeting which will be in Lexington, Kentucky, in the summer of 1985.

Search and Screening Committee -- The full Board reconvened to receive the report of the Search and Screening Committee in recommending their choice for the new Executive Director. A press conference had been scheduled in conjunction with this report, and members of the media in attendance were: Earl Vaughan and Scott Sharpe, Fayetteville Observer; Dane Huffman, News & Observer; Bill Gupton, Greensboro Daily News; Charles Chandler, Durham Morning Herald; Al Carson, Durham Sun; Dwight Hall, Burlington Times News; Bill Richards and Scott Whisnant, Chapel Hill Newspaper; Paul Kelly, Cary News; Andy James, Montgomery Herald; Johnny Phelps, Hub Burton and Paul Ladwig, WFMV-TV; and Larry Davis, WKEW Radio.

Chairman Glenn Marlow informed the group that more than 30 people had applied for the position and that six candidates were selected for interviews. It was obvious to the Committee, Marlow continued, that Charles Adams was the best choice to succeed Simon Terrell as Executive Director of the NCHSAA; the Board unanimously and enthusiastically approved that recommendation.

Terrell admitted that Adams' selection, "is an equally happy occasion for me as for Charles. He'll provide you with some of the best leadership you've ever had if you give him the same support you gave me."

Adams then thanked the Board for the honor of being chosen to head the Association, saying he was happy, proud and humble on the occasion. "I feel like I am prepared to work with you (the Association) because I've had a good teacher," Adams said.

"I've seen the Association through the eyes of a player, a coach, a school administrator, and for the last 17 years as part of the Association staff. The program has always been for the boys and girls in this state, and I hope to keep the job in that proper perspective.

"There won't be wholesale changes," Adams continued. "My immediate goal is to keep the program going like it is. Things are in good shape. I hope we can continue to have the respect of the school people, maintain the open line of communication and be responsive to the membership. Decisions must be made consistently so that everyone is treated alike and with fairness."

At the conclusion of Adams' remarks, the meeting was adjourned.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Minutes of the Board of Directors
April 30 and May 1, 1984

The meeting was called to order by President Jerry Paschal at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Jerry Paschal, Donald Bonner, Jack Wallace, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs, Glenn Marlow, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers, Frank Yeager, Frank Burrell, R. A. Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce, G. M. Tennant, Walt Baker, Norma Harbin, Richard Murphy and Don Patrick. None were absent.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Monday, April 30, was devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Finance- Donald Bonner, Chairman; Delma Blinson; Jack Wallace. Fall Sports - Jack Groce, Chairman; Bob Edwards; Richard Murphy; Don Patrick. Winter Sports - Frank Yeager, Chairman; Frank Burrell, Howard Combs; Judy Flynn. Spring Sports - Gene Rogers, Chairman; Walt Baker; Geoff Tennant. Incidents and Penalties - Glenn Marlow, Chairman; Fred Bartholomew; Bob Clendenin; Norma Harbin; Al Proctor. Hardship and Executive - Jerry Paschal, Chairman; Donald Bonner; Fred Bartholomew; Delma Blinson; Judy Flynn; Jack Groce; Al Proctor.

Region VI Superintendents' Council Request - Johnny Presson and Jay Robinson spoke to the Board of concerns they had with Article II of the Association By-laws, and this matter will be discussed further at regional meetings in the fall.

GENERAL MEETING - On Tuesday, May 1, President Paschal welcomed members of the press in attendance; Dane Huffman, News & Observer; Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer; and Phil Hrichak, Winston-Salem Journal.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Board approval was given to the report of Chairman Donald Bonner:

1. The financial statement indicated total receipts of the Association from June 30, 1983, through April 15, 1984, as \$671,156.99. The total expenditures for that period were \$600,846.34. The bank balance of April 15 showed \$70,310.65, and Association investments totaled \$494,090.00 (a copy of the full financial report is included).

State basketball tournament net receipts were \$251,640.09, of which a record \$158,316.51 went to schools; the state swimming report showed a net loss of \$588.17; and the state wrestling play-off had a profit of \$10,551.91.

2. Due to large play-off revenues and careful management of finances by the Association staff, a refund of the 1984-85 membership dues of \$46,411.60 was authorized.

3. Admission for certain state play-offs was set as follows: football, minimum of \$3.00 in first three rounds and \$4.00 minimum for championship games; soccer, minimum of \$3.00 for state championship; basketball, minimum of \$3.00 at regional, \$3.00 presale/4.00 at gate for the girls' state tournament and \$4.00 presale \$5.00 at gate for the boys' state tournament.

4. Housing allowance for play-off schools which are entitled to it will be raised from \$6.00 to \$7.00.

5. Mileage fees for Association meetings and athletic officials are raised from \$.18 to \$.20 per mile.

6. Building and auto insurance is authorized with the Ruedlinger Companies.

7. NCHSAA staff salaries to be adjusted in accordance with the state salary schedule, and in addition a contract agreement was entered into with Simon F. Terrell, who becomes Executive Director Emeritus in July.

FALL SPORTS - Committee member Richard Murphy presented the following items, all of which were approved by the Board:

1. Adopt the play-off calendar and format for soccer, girls' tennis, volleyball, cross country and football.

2. Uphold the present policy in football that ties in conference standing can be broken only by head to head play and if a tie still exists determine the representative(s) by a drawing.

3. Deny a request to move the starting date for football practice from August 1 to August 15.

4. In football, not allow any waiver of the physical conditioning requirement (for such things as American Legion players, military summer camp, etc.). Specific requests for exception would need to be carried before the Sports Medicine Division of the State Department of Public Instruction.

5. Continue Division II football play-offs, and have the staff try to set the schedule so that play-off games in the same vicinity on the same night are avoided as much as possible.

6. Deny a request to permit an additional football pre-season scrimmage.

7. Increase the number of cross country qualifiers from two teams and three individuals per sectional to three teams and five individuals.

WINTER SPORTS - Advising of recommendations by his group, committee member Howard Combs received unanimous endorsement by the Board with regard to:

1. Permit Dr. Thomas McCutchen, a Fayetteville pediatrician, to carry out a special controlled weight loss program in wrestling. This project must be conducted within existing NCHSAA regulations, particularly the sports season concept.
2. No action is to be taken at this time relative to the use of a smaller basketball for girls' play, since the National Federation rules committee recently voted down such a change.
3. Instructed the staff to (a) seek a new site for the western swim sectional with the meet to be held in a yardage pool rather than a metric pool, (b) study the feasibility of a fourth sectional site in swimming, (c) poll the schools with swim teams on the possibility of moving the season from the winter to the fall, (d) make no changes in the present swimming format relative to consolations, and (e) explore the possibility of holding the state meet at UNC-CH on a long-term basis.
4. Approve the play-off dates and format for basketball, wrestling and swimming.
5. Allow the Smoky Mountain 1A Conference to conduct a district tournament which will include four of their teams rather than all eight.

SPRING SPORTS - Committee Chairman Gene Rogers reported these findings and received full Board support:

1. Adopt the spring sports play-off calendar and format.
2. Authorize the staff to poll the membership on the matter of replacing the girls' 200 meter low hurdle event with the 300 meter low hurdles.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Presenting his committee's findings, Chairman Glenn Marlow announced action in these cases:

Morehead High School - Used an ineligible basketball player who had falsified residence information; the student, being a senior, was dropped from the team and barred from further athletic participation this year.

Franklinton High School - Used an ineligible basketball player who had falsified residence information. The student had played five games before being dropped from the team, so he is to be held out of ten games next year.

Hayesville High School - Used an ineligible player who had falsified residence information; the student, a senior, was immediately dropped from the team.

South Iredell High School - Used an illegal wrestler, a ninth grader who had begun the season on the varsity and then dropped to the freshman team against junior high competition. The coach was reprimanded for not knowing or following the rules, and the school forfeited the freshman contests in which the wrestler was an illegal participant.

Athens Drive High School - Coaches who violated the sports season rule by working with middle/junior high athletes were reprimanded and placed on probation, and the school was fined \$200.

Morehead High School - Violated the "out-of-state competition" rule in tennis by inviting an out-of-state school to their tournament without obtaining the necessary sanction. The coach was reprimanded for not knowing/following the rule.

Morehead High School - Tennis coach violated the sports season regulation by directing a spring tournament in which members of the girls' team played: he was reprimanded, placed on probation and the school was fined \$200.

The staff was instructed to write a letter of concern to Morehead High School in view of the number of violations. Other cases handled by the NCHSAA staff were approved as noted below:

Kinston, West Charlotte, North Mecklenburg and Rosman High Schools in football; Chapel Hill High School in volleyball; T. W. Andrews, Weldon, Lumberton, Jamesville, Durham, East Davidson, and Person High Schools in boys' basketball; New Bern, Chapel Hill, Ben Smith and Swain County High Schools in girls' basketball; Chapel Hill High School in indoor track; Charlotte Catholic, Cape Hatteras, Hibriten, Ashe Central, Hoke County, Ben Smith, West Wilkes and Northwest Ashe High Schools in wrestling; R. J. Reynolds High School in boys' tennis; Beddingfield High School in baseball; Western Guilford, Highlands, Piedmont and Randleman High Schools in boys' track and Western Guilford and Union Pines High Schools in boys' golf.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Board approval was given to a single hardship appeal reported by Chairman Jerry Paschal:

Cary High School sought waiver of the scholastic requirement on behalf of Mark Taylor. Request was approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - In response to an appeal by Cape Hatteras High School concerning conference affiliation and play-off consideration, the committee recommended and Board adopted the following:

Cape Hatteras is assigned to the Tobacco Belt 1A Conference for the 1984-85 school year, and conference affiliation beyond 1984-85 will be referred to the Conference Alignment Committee. Conference standing is based on percentages of won-lost record for each school from the number of conference games played according to previously agreed upon schedules (for Cape Hatteras, this is a guaranteed ten-game regular season schedule).

ACADEMICS AND ATTENDANCE - Chairman Jerry Paschal reported the findings of the Presidential Study Committee on Academics and Attendance, noting that there has been no opposition to the proposal to increase attendance requirements from 60% to 75% and that there was general satisfaction with raising academic standards such that a minimum load would be defined as passing four subjects, two of which would be from among the eleven required by the state for graduation. Some questions have been raised relative to special cases where students completed most of the eleven required courses in their first two years and as juniors or seniors would be taking fewer of those courses. This will be reviewed by the Presidential Study Committee at a meeting in early September and discussed at Regional Meetings across the state in the fall.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT - An overview of conference alignment work was presented by Chairman Delma Blinson with the following among the key points described:

1. Membership voted 237-13 in favor of the constitutional change to use ADM figures instead of enrollment for alignment purposes.
 2. Input and communication involving the membership was the greatest ever and provided a good starting point.
 3. All available information was considered by the staff in putting together a preliminary working plan. Criteria included ADM, geography, size of conference, natural rivalries and specific requests. Basic guidelines were to play in class or up, but not down; if playing down, no football play-off privileges; if placed down by staff and committee, school would retain privileges.
 4. One of the biggest results is that better balance has been achieved and schools are playing where they should be.
 5. Opportunities for appeals will be provided after the Committee has adopted its proposal as well as at the December Board Meeting when the final plan will be determined.
-

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Simon Terrell apprised the Board of items which received approval as shown:

1. Membership voted 266-15 in favor of the revised all-star regulation which will be described in the 1984-85 Handbook.
2. Sanction was given to the Shrine Bowl Football Game, the Blue-White Basketball Games and the East-West Coaches Football and Basketball Games.
3. On a trial basis for the 1984-85 school year, Cumberland County was authorized to use computerized eligibility forms to certify their athletes. Any other system desiring to do so may request permission through the NCHSAA office.
4. The UNC Center for Public Television will be allowed to televise the 1985 Boys' State 3A Basketball Championship Game or both the Boys' State 3A and 4A Championship Games for the prescribed fee of \$2000 per game.
5. No action was taken on a request to set additional residence requirements for parochial school members of the NCHSAA.

OFFICIALS REPORT - Among the prominent items brought to the Board's attention by Supervisor of Officials Charlie Adams were:

1. Appointment of a committee to research the state fee schedule.
2. Greater involvement by the new Supervisor of Officials in the football rules clinics and his full involvement in this year's basketball rules clinics.
3. Success of the regional basketball officiating format and plans to use a three-man crew at the boys' state tournament in 1985.
4. Continue study of the feasibility of using neutral crews rather than split crews in football play-offs.

STATE DEPARTMENT - Al Proctor discussed plans to incorporate a middle/junior high school rules section in the NCHSAA Handbook which would be a greater service to those schools with 7-9 programs and would be no extra expense to the Association since additional costs would be borne by the State Department.

RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS - Jack Wallace, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs and Glenn Marlow were cited for their many contributions to the Association and the state's athletic program. President Jerry Paschal was also commended for his unsurpassed leadership in directing the Association over the past year, and special appreciation was extended to Bob Melott for his work as legal counsel to the NCHSAA.

SEARCH AND SCREENING COMMITTEE - Chairman Glenn Marlow offered his committee's recommendation of a successor to Charles Adams as Assistant Executive Director and Supervisor of Officials. A press conference scheduled in conjunction with this report drew additional members of the media: Bill Gupton, Greensboro Daily News; Charles Chandler, Durham Morning Herald; Dwight Hall, Burlington Times News; Scott Whisnant, Chapel Hill Newspaper; Woody Durham, The Village Companies; and Greg Whitfield, WGHP-TV.

Concluding that the committee had selected the individual who they felt would best complement Charlie Adams and who would be "articulate, skilled in dealing with the public and the best possible representative of the Association," Chairman Marlow nominated Dick Knox for the position; the Board unanimously approved that recommendation.

Among the reasons for Knox's selection, Marlow continued, were his recognition and reputation throughout the state; his extensive background in coaching, officiating, and school administration; and the tremendous respect he had earned as a teacher in the classroom as well as on the playing field.

Adams then addressed the Board, first commending the Committee for its work and admitting that he was looking forward to going down the road with Dick. I've known him for an awful long time as an athlete, a coach and a friend. I feel very comfortable with Dick in all respects having a great deal of confidence in and respect for him as a person not only for what he has done but also for the job I feel he's capable of doing. Without any questions whatsoever, I believe the Association's in good hands. It was amazing how many people came up and told me over the last several months that the job description fit Dick Knox to a "T." That speaks well of his credentials and now I think we should hear from your new Assistant Executive Director and Supervisor of Officials."

Knox began by thanking the Committee for selecting him and the Board for appointing him to the position. He added, "I know this has to be the greatest opportunity of my lifetime to be able to stand before a governing Board such as you - the group that has done so much for high school athletics throughout the years.

"But at the same time, I am also saddened to know that we are losing a man like Mr. Terrell through retirement; a man that has meant so much to the Association and so much to me through the years. I know it is going to be a difficult job for anyone to try to replace him. I think as Mr. Adams said, it's not replacing as much as filling in behind. And I feel the same way in trying to do Mr. Adams' job. It seems that all that he had done for the officials and for athletics through the years is such a tremendous task that I feel honored just to be standing before

you today knowing that I'm going to be walking that road August 1.

"The High School Athletic Association is unbelievable in what it has done for athletics through the years. To look back on the situation and know now that I get to be a part of it is a most humbling feeling. Mr. Adams and Mr. Terrell and the three men before them have walked that road, doing so much for the Association and its stability. The only thing I would like to say is that I'll do everything possible --using the qualifications, the coaching, the background that I gained through the public schools for 21 years -- to follow in their footsteps and bring the stability, the leadership, the visibility that they have done in the past to this Association.

"I appreciate the confidence that you have in me. I will do everything in my power to not let you down in appointing me to this position. Mr. Marlow, again, Mr. Adams and Mr. Terrell, I certainly do appreciate this opportunity."

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill - May 2, 1984

President Jerry Paschal called the meeting to order and the minutes of the 1983 Annual Meeting were approved.

FINANCE - Donald Bonner, Finance Committee Chairman summarized significant points from the financial report which was made available to those in attendance: a two-year reserve is traditionally maintained so that the Association could operate in spite of unexpected adverse circumstances; play-off revenues continue to provide close to 80% of the Association's income; the overall sound financial status has allowed the Board to return membership dues again this year to the schools; and more than \$637,000 was returned to the schools in football and basketball play-offs as their share of expenses and gate receipts. The report was approved as presented.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT - Charlie Adams pledged that as the Association's new Executive Director, he would "be fair, be consistent and do everything possible to guarantee that the membership could provide successful, safe and wholesome athletic opportunities for the young people of the state. I ask for your continued support as well as your understanding in tough situations so that we can offer quality programs and improve wherever we can."

Adams then praised Simon Terrell for his unexcelled leadership and contributions to the Association over the last 25 years. "No one could ever serve you any better than Simon. His legacy is a stable and effective organization which has shown steady progress in spite of difficult and challenging times. I consider myself fortunate to have had the opportunity to work with and learn from him, and I know that the Association is similarly fortunate to have grown and prospered as a result of his guidance. He will be missed but his mark will always be with us."

RECOGNITION OF STATE CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES - In what has become a recent feature of the Annual Meeting, the coaches of state championship teams over the past year were recognized and presented with plaques courtesy of Wachovia Bank & Trust Company. Those so honored included: Golf - Paul Gay, Lee County; Tennis - Ron Krall, High Point Central; Baseball AAAA - Bobby Rainey, Richmond; AAAA - Tommy Smith, T. C. Roberson; AA - Linwood Hedgpeth, Whiteville; A - Jim Stewart, Hayesville; Softball - AAA/AAAA - Jim Davis, South Mecklenburg; A/AA - Michael Ratley, St. Pauls; Girls' Tennis - Jane Pryer, Page; Cross Country, Boys - Norman Blair, T. C. Roberson; Cross Country, Girls - Tom Arnold, Chapel Hill; Football - AAAA - Marion Kirby, Page; AAA - Donnie Baxter, Eastern Randolph; AA - Charlie Gregory, Randleman; A - Bob Colvin, Robbinsville; Soccer - Larry Bose, Chapel Hill; Volleyball - Ann Harris, Jordan; Wrestling - Mike Stanbridge, Cape Fear; Swimming, Boys - Richard Hooley, R. J. Reynolds; Swimming, Girls - John Castranio, Sanderson; Basketball, Boys' AAAA - Harvey Reid, Fike; AAA - Sam Boger, East Bladen; AA - Kenny Bass, Hobbton; A - David Jones, Edneyville; Basketball, Girls' AAAA - Bob Norton, Reid Ross; AAA - Danny Davis, North Iredell; AA - Donna Brewer, Southwest Guilford; A - Mike Cafaro, Orrum.

In addition, Bob Jamieson and Dave Price were recognized as recipients of the Distinguished Service Award presented by the National Federation Inter-scholastic Coaches Association.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE - In accordance with constitutional requirements, the Nominating Committee of Gene Rogers (Chairman), J. A. Freeman and Cheryl Brewer presented the following nominees who were subsequently approved by the membership: President - Donald Bonner, Assistant Superintendent of Robeson County Schools; Vice-President - Glenn Marlow, Superintendent of Henderson County Schools.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - Class AAAA: Pat Best, Principal, Goldsboro High School; Class AA: Jim Martin, Superintendent, Stanly County Schools; Class A: W. J. Hair, Superintendent, Bladen County Schools.

SEARCH AND SCREENING COMMITTEE - Chairman Glenn Marlow reported that his Committee's recommendation of Dick Knox to fill the position of Assistant Executive Director and Supervisor of Officials had been unanimously approved by the Board of Directors. Charlie Adams introduced Knox as being the "perfect choice" for the job, and Knox thanked the membership for giving him the opportunity to serve the schools and youth of the state.

THANKS TO RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS AND PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE - Jack Wallace, Delma Blinson, Howard Combs and Glenn Marlow were recognized for the splendid work they had done as Board members dealing with difficult issues. In presenting the traditional president's plaque, Donald Bonner lauded Jerry Paschal's dynamic leadership and admitted that the Association was fortunate to have had him in such a vital position where he could give valuable direction to the organization.

KEYNOTE ADDRESS - Making his final remarks to the membership as Executive Director, Simon Terrell began by telling the record gathering which was present to honor him, "There is one thing I want to be sure and get across to you loud and clear. I'm not talking about anything I've done today. I'm talking about what you've done. We can make all these suggestions and have all these ideas. But unless the membership supports it and helps carry it through, it's not going to work."

Terrell then described some of the significant accomplishments by the Association during the past 25 years: an expanded, highly organized officiating program; steady growth during periods of school consolidation, integration and busing; addition of schools from the North Carolina High School Athletic Conference and later the Western North Carolina High School Activities Association; the early promotion of girls' athletic program; regional meetings which afforded excellent opportunities to communicate with the membership; conference alignment; the hardship provision and attention to due process; the Association's own office building; growth in the overall sports programs being offered and the participants involved with them; play-off expansion and the success of the regional basketball concept; and the tendency of the membership to adapt the general regulations to meet the needs of a changing society. "One of the strengths of this Association," Terrell concluded, "Is that in spite of disagreements among the member schools themselves, you have always been unified against attacks from without. You must continue to be ready to stand together and stand tough when challenged on an issue worth defending."

Services of the Association were also summarized by Terrell, including: a revised and enlarged Handbook and membership directory; catastrophic insurance for member schools; informational services such as parental permission forms, eligibility check-off sheets and posters, sports cover letters and mailings, frequent questionnaires and memoranda to the membership, a brochure describing the NCHSAA, an annual play-off calendar, and open date listing; and liaison with affiliate groups such as the North Carolina Coaches Association, the North Carolina Athletic Directors Association, the National Federation of State High School Associations, and college programs.

Finally, Terrell shared what he believed to be future interests of the Association: finances will always be an area requiring close attention even though the NCHSAA has returned more than \$170,000 in membership dues to schools over the past three years; academic and attendance rules along with the possibility of longer school days or a longer school year; the need to maintain a close relationship with the State Department of Public Instruction; television conflicts which pose a threat to high school games and gate receipts; foreign exchange students coming to the states primarily for athletic purposes; the importance of reviewing rules periodically to make sure they are relevant and in the best interests of the schools and athletes; dealing cooperatively with conference alignment; and continuing to support the Association when it might be threatened by or in conflict with outside groups whose purpose is different from the educational philosophies of the NCHSAA membership.

At the conclusion of his address, Terrell was presented with a plaque and received a heartfelt standing ovation from the membership in appreciation for his 25 years of unparalleled service to the Association. After adjournment of the meeting at 11:45, an Open House for Terrell brought hundreds of school people to the Association office building named in his honor.

INCIDENTS and PENALTIES

* Appeal
** To be handled by the Committee

1984
April
Board of Directors

FOOTBALL

1. Kinston - Used an ineligible player. Games in which he dressed were to be forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 because they reported themselves).
2. West Charlotte - Used an ineligible player. Games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 because they reported themselves).
3. North Mecklenburg - Used an ineligible player. Games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 because they reported themselves).
4. Rosman - Coach criticized officiating in press. Discipline by school was not sufficient; therefore, the coach is reprimanded and placed on one-year probation.

VOLLEYBALL

1. Chapel Hill - Used an ineligible player. Contests in which she participated were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

BOYS' BASKETBALL

- ** 1. Morehead - Used an ineligible player who had falsified residence information. Student was immediately dropped from the team and barred from further athletic participation this year.
2. T. W. Andrews - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).
3. Weldon - Used an ineligible player. Participant was dropped from the squad, games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300.
4. Lumberton - Used an ineligible junior varsity player. Student was dropped from the team, games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
5. Lumberton - Used an ineligible varsity player. Student was dropped from the team, games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
- ** 6. Franklinton - Used an ineligible player who had falsified residence information. Student was immediately dropped from the team and did not participate for the remainder of the season.
7. Jamesville - Participant was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. School suspended him from play for one week and placed him on probation for the remainder of the school year.
8. Durham - Coach was guilty of unsportsmanlike conduct. School suspended him from coaching for two games and placed him on probation for the remainder of the school year.
9. East Davidson - Used an ineligible junior varsity player. Student was dropped from the team, games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
- ** 10. Hayesville - Used an ineligible player who had falsified residence information. The student, who is a senior, was immediately dropped from the team.
11. Person - Used an ineligible junior varsity player. Student was dropped from the squad, games in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

GIRLS' BASKETBALL

1. New Bern - Removed its team from the court prior to completion of play. School was fined \$100.
2. Chapel Hill - Used an ineligible participant. Games in which the player dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
3. Ben Smith - Used an eligible but non-certified player. School was fined \$150 (reduced to \$75 for reporting themselves).
4. Swain County - Used an ineligible player. She was dropped from the team, the game in which she dressed was forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

INDOOR TRACK

1. Chapel Hill - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$50.

WRESTLING

1. Charlotte Catholic - Used a wrestler whose name was not shown on a weight certification sheet. School was fined \$100.
- ** 2. South Iredell - Used an illegal wrestler: ninth grader who wrestled with the varsity and the freshman (against junior high).
3. Cape Hatteras - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
4. Hibriten - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).
5. Ashe Central - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
6. Hoke County - Student violated the double participation rule and was immediately dropped from the team.
7. Ben Smith - Participated in an illegal match (scheduled dual meet and tournament during same week). School was fined \$200.
8. West Wilkes - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).

BOYS' TENNIS

1. R. J. Reynolds - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.
- ** 2. Morehead - Violated the "out-of-state competition" regulation by inviting an out-of-state school to their tournament without obtaining the necessary sanction.

GIRLS' TENNIS

- ** 1. Morehead - Coach violated the sports season regulation by directing a spring tournament in which members of the girls' team played.

BASEBALL

1. Beddingfield - Removed team from field prior to completion of play. School was fined \$100.

BOYS' TRACK

1. Western Guilford - Used an ineligible participant. Student was dropped from the team, the meets in which he dressed were forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

(CONTINUED)

2. Highlands - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50.
3. Piedmont - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).
4. Randleman - Used an ineligible participant. Student was dropped from the team, the meet in which he dressed was forfeited and the school was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

BOYS' GOLF

1. Western Guilford - Student violated the double participation rule and was immediately dropped from the team.
2. Union Pines - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach. School was fined \$100.

WRESTLING, continued

9. Northwest Ashe - Used a wrestler whose name was not shown on a weight certification sheet. School was fined \$100.
- ** 10. Athens Drive - Coach violated sports season regulation by coaching middle/junior high school athletes.

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Meeting of the Board of Directors
December 4 & 5, 1984

The meeting was called to order by President Donald Bonner at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Donald Bonner, Glenn Marlow, Jerry Paschal, Gene Rogers, Frank Burrell, Bob Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce, Geoff Tennant, Walt Baker, Norma Harbin, Richard Murphy, Don Patrick, Pat Best, Bill Hair and Jim Martin. Absent was Fred Bartholomew.

CONFERENCE ALIGNMENT - Delma Blinson, chairperson of the Realignment Committee, reviewed the conference alignment process with the Board on Tuesday, then representatives of the following schools appealed their conference assignment: Ragsdale, Central Davidson, Southern Nash, Forbush, South Stanly, East Lincoln, Lincolnton and West Caldwell. After careful deliberation of each individual case, the Board denied all appeals.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS - Following special presentations by Ken Tilley and Charlie Adams previewing respective agendas, the afternoon was spent in work sessions by the following committees:

Finance - Glenn Marlow, chairperson; Bob Edwards and Jim Martin. Incidents and Penalty - Judy Flynn, chairperson; Walt Baker; Jerry Paschal; Pat Best and Al Proctor. Sports - Richard Murphy, chairperson; Don Patrick; Gene Rogers; Frank Burrell and Jack Groce. Policy - Norma Harbin, chairperson; Geoff Tennant; Bob Clendenin and Bill Hair.

SPECIAL REPORTS - Wednesday began with special staff reports. Dick Knox (1) advised the Board of the close relationship between the NCHSAA and the North Carolina Coaches Association, noting that incoming NCCA President Doug Henderson was a special guest at this Board Meeting, (2) explained how the entire NCHSAA staff had assumed specific, well-defined responsibilities to enhance their overall efficiency, (3) reviewed how valuable the Section III (Southeastern states)

Meeting hosted by North Carolina had been this past September and (4) briefed the Board on the benefits and capabilities of a computer for use in the NCHSAA office.

Ken Tilley described (1) the significant contribution of Wachovia to high school sports through sponsorship of the Wachovia Cup and awards program, (2) the cooperation that exists between the Association and the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, recognizing NCHSADA President Jim Blake as a special guest, (3) steps the Association had taken to work more closely with the media to improve coverage of interscholastic athletics, (4) highlights of a Chemical Awareness seminar and the need to encourage member schools to develop drug prevention/education programs locally for their athletes and (5) plans to recognize athletes' outstanding academic performances through Scholar Athlete Awards program sponsored jointly with the NCCA.

Charlie Adams (1) offered his thoughts in support of an open meetings policy for the Board, (2) suggested a return to a more basic and simpler sports season regulation (highlights of his observations are found in a separate section of the December Bulletin), (3) reviewed the successful fall season, (4) shared his philosophy for the Association as an organization which needs to be responsive to its members and (5) thanked the staff and NCHSAA President Donald Bonner for their significant contributions.

FINANCE COMMITTEE - Reporting for the Finance Committee, chairperson Glenn Marlow noted the following items which were all approved by the Board:

1. Approved the financial report ending June 30, 1984.
2. A single financial report, complete for the year, would be furnished to the membership each September or before October 1.
3. An auditor will be hired to audit the Association's books and is to make the financial report at the end of the fiscal year.
4. The Executive Director was authorized to seek corporate sponsorship of NCHSAA activities.
5. The Executive Director was authorized to acquire an IBM computer system including hardware, software, training and maintenance with the NCHSAA and NCADA sharing equally in the expense which would be approximately \$50,000.

6. In view of the increased services and special projects, membership dues will not be returned this year.

7. The smooth transfer of responsibility of Association assets from Simon Terrell to Charlie Adams was noted.

8. Soccer revenues would be monitored, and a percentage of preliminary gate receipts might be earmarked for the Association in the future.

9. The staff was commended for carrying out a smooth transition of leadership and for its plans to improve the handbook and bulletin .

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES - Recommendations presented by chairperson Judy Flynn were endorsed by the Board:

1. Commended the staff for its handling of the Scotland County/Reid Ross incident and approve action already taken.

2. Added the overturning or damage of soccer goals/nets to those infractions calling for a \$100 fine and require the offending school to pay for damages/replacement.

3. Tabled consideration of forfeiting a soccer contest when the coach is ejected and no other school-assigned coach is present to supervise the team.

4. Tabled establishment of a penalty for unauthorized out-of-state competition.

5. Referred to the staff for a report in April a penalty for coaches who make public statements critical of the officiating.

6. Instructed the staff to emphasize and explain to the membership all aspects of the amateur/awards regulation.

7. Set the penalty for use of a non-approved non-faculty coach at \$100 per contest up to a maximum of \$400. The fine could be reduced in half for a school reporting itself.

8. Action of the staff in handling incidents involving the following schools was approved:

East Henderson, Cherryville, Beaver Creek, Tabor City, West Columbus, East Surry, Tuscola, Polk Central, North Davidson and Jordan-Matthews in football; Hoggard, Bunn, West Wilkes and Bertie in volleyball; Chapel Hill, T. C. Roberson, Independence, Millbrook, Western Guilford, A. L. Brown, Northern Durham and Jordan in soccer; Goldsboro in cross country; Littlefield, South Brunswick and T. W. Andrews in girls' tennis; T. W. Andrews in wrestling;

Southern Guilford in golf; Kings Mountain in boys' track; South Mecklenburg, Rosman and Hayesville in baseball; Crest and Independence in softball and Hoggard and Weldon in basketball.

SPORTS COMMITTEE - Board approval was given to the following recommendations presented by chairperson Richard Murphy:

1. A tentative play-off calendar for 1985-86 pending approval of the membership for Saturday state championships and adoption of two-classification play-offs for volleyball, tennis, golf and track.
2. Schools would vote on the option of allowing non-conference soccer games ending in a tie to be broken by the overtime procedure upon prior agreement by the competing schools.
3. Soccer schools would also vote on whether to replace the "shoot-out" overtime method with the penalty kick progression.
4. Tennis regionals would be eliminated, with three qualifiers from each sectional advancing directly to the state.
5. Because of scheduling conflicts, the UNC Center for Public Television will be unable to carry the 3A Men's Basketball State Championship Game.
6. Requests for individuals to represent their school in the swimming play-offs were approved, and the staff was authorized to act on all future requests of this nature.
7. Pre-metric, English distance state track records will remain retired although they would be available from the NCHSAA upon request.
8. Sports will now be designated Men's and Women's rather than Boys and Girls, and play-off competition will be in uniform order of: State, Regional, Sectional and District.
9. Women's golf continues to lack sufficient participation to warrant state play-offs.
10. No change will be made in the policy of women playing on men's teams.
11. The policy requiring annual wrestling scale certification was endorsed.
12. Requests dealing with a later starting date for football, earlier date for soccer, modification of the football week of physical conditioning and additional pre-season scrimmages were tabled until April.

POLICY COMMITTEE - Presenting the report for chairperson Norma Harbin, committee member Geoff Tennant obtained Board action on:

1. Reducing excessive loss of school time by encouraging schools to take appropriate steps locally to address the matter, have the staff study possible adjustments in state competition, and poll the membership regarding increased Saturday state championships.
2. Classifying open sports into 1A/2A and 3A/4A state play-offs will be voted on by the membership.
3. Studying further the proposal for a different method of structuring the Board of Directors (including the selection of a Nominating Committee).
4. Designating Advisory Committees in each sport to assist in developing the strongest programs possible.
5. Refraining from endorsing outside agencies and programs such as the North Carolina Special Olympics.
6. Forming an Ad Hoc Committee to study the growing problem of a coaching shortage.
7. Continuing with the regional meeting format, but increase the time for each session.
8. Referring the question of open meetings to our legal counsel, but encourage meetings to be open.
9. Inviting the media to regional meetings.
10. Sanctioning of meets in all sports will follow National Federation guidelines.
11. Nominating Hap Perry, Charlie Justice, Bob Jamieson and Leon Brogden for the National Sports Hall of Fame.
12. Drafting of a resolution calling for a ban of college basketball telecasts on Tuesday and Friday nights.
13. Asking the Shrine Bowl Committee to adjust the date of their game on those years when it falls the day after the state football championships.
14. Working with UNC to continue hosting as many state play-offs as possible on the Chapel Hill campus.
15. Inviting Independent Schools Association President Dave Thompson to the April Meeting.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS REPORT - Dick Knox brought several key items to the Board's attention:

1. The need to provide more structure to the volleyball, soccer, baseball and softball officiating programs.
2. The need for coaches to attend the state rules clinics rather than relying on the rules session at the Coaches Clinic.
3. A review of officiating fees should be conducted to see if they are realistic.
4. Split crews in football play-offs remain a concern.
5. The move back to state clinics being conducted by the Supervisor of Officials has been extremely well received.
6. Problems exist with both soccer and volleyball officiating, and these will be addressed.
7. Schools should continue working to improve their treatment of officials.
8. Study will continue on the merits of a smaller ball in women's basketball and fast-pitch vs slow-pitch softball.

HARDSHIP COMMITTEE - Four hardship cases were heard prior to the meeting and Chairman Donald Bonner received Board approval of each:

1. Pinecrest High School appealed the eight semester rule on behalf of Jeff King; appeal was denied.
2. North Wilkes High School sought waiver of the residence rule on behalf of Ronnie Walker; request was approved.
3. Northern Durham High School asked for relief from requirement that substantiating documents be on file for Tri Dinh Vu; request was approved.
4. Northwest Cabarrus High School appealed the attendance regulation on behalf of Jay Lowe; appeal was granted.

ACADEMICS AND ATTENDANCE - Chairman Jerry Paschal announced the recommendations of the Presidential Study Committee on Academics and Attendance:

1. A student be required to pass four subjects the previous semester.
 2. A student be required to have attended 75% of the previous semester.
-

3. Recommend that when school is in session a student should be present the day of a game in order to play in that contest.

The Board authorized polling the membership for reaction to this proposal, the results of which will be shared with the State Board of Education on January 2. This regulation would take effect in the spring semester of the 1985-86 school year, determining a student's eligibility for the following fall.

SPECIAL REPORT - Al Proctor of the State Department of Public Instruction expressed confidence that the high school program in North Carolina was being ably directed by the NCHSAA and that State Department of Public Instruction involvement was minimal. Proctor also reported figures on the rising number of non-faculty head coaches; that the State Department of Public Instruction recommendation for raised academic and attendance standards will be the same as the NCHSAA proposal; the benefits of the Sports Medicine program; plans to boost chemical awareness; and goals to improve athletics in the areas of accreditation, school planning and computer technology.

GENERAL COMMENTS - There was very positive reaction to providing the Board with background information prior to the meeting and presenting special reports as a preliminary to committee sessions. It was agreed that more time be allotted to work by committees.

The meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES

December 1984
Board of Directors

All of the incidents have been handled in accordance with the Handbook penalty.

FOOTBALL

1. East Henderson - Conducted three practice sessions in one day. School was fined \$200; coach was reprimanded and placed on probation for the 1984-85 school year.
2. Cherryville - Used eligible but non-certified participants in varsity and JV games. School was fined \$100.
3. Beaver Creek - Removed team from the field prior to completion of game. School was fined \$100.
4. Tabor City and West Columbus - Fight broke out between players and spectators at the conclusion of the game. Both schools were reprimanded due to spectators participating in unsportsmanlike acts, and both schools were placed on spectator probation.
5. East Surry - Player pushed an official after the game. School suspended the player from practice and from at least one game.
6. Tuscola - Used two eligible but non-certified participants in five varsity and two junior varsity games. School was fined \$200 for varsity infractions, \$100 for JV infractions (reduced to a total of \$150 for reporting themselves).
7. Polk Central - Used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300 and required to forfeit all games in which the individual was a member in uniform.
8. North Davidson - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$200.

VOLLEYBALL

1. Hoggard - Used an ineligible participant; also used eligible but non-certified participants in the same game. School was fined \$350 (reduced to \$175 for reporting themselves).
2. Bunn - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$150 (reduced to \$75 for reporting themselves).
3. West Wilkes - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach prior to approval. School was fined \$100.
4. Bertie - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.

SOCCER

1. Chapel Hill - Played four soccer games prior to eligibility list being approved. School was fined \$200 (reduced to \$100 for reporting themselves).
2. T. C. Roberson - Used two eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$100 (reduced to \$50 for reporting themselves).
3. Independence - Conducted practice during the teacher work day. School was fined \$100.
4. Millbrook - Used ineligible player during one game. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves) and was required to forfeit all games in which the individual was a member in uniform.
5. Chapel Hill - Participated in illegal JV scrimmage. School was fined \$200.
6. Chapel Hill - Participated in illegal JV scrimmage with Culbreth Junior High School. School was fined \$200.
7. Western Guilford - Played three games in one week. School was fined \$200.
8. A. L. Brown - Removed team from the field prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
9. Northern Durham - Removed team from the field prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100.
10. Jordan - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach prior to approval. School was fined \$100.

CROSS COUNTRY

1. Goldsboro - Used an eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$100.

GIRLS TENNIS

1. Littlefield - Played a match before eligibility list was approved. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).
2. South Brunswick - Participated in matches before eligibility list was approved. School was fined \$100.
3. T. W. Andrews - Used a non-approved, non-faculty head coach prior to approval. School was fined \$100.

WRESTLING

1. T. W. Andrews - Violated the sports season concept by using a school vehicle out of season to transport wrestlers. School was fined \$200; coach was reprimanded and placed on one year's probation.

GOLF

1. Southern Guilford - Used eligible but non-certified participants in one golf match. School was fined \$25.

BOYS TRACK

1. Kings Mountain - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$200.

BASEBALL

1. South Mecklenburg - Played two illegal baseball games. School was fined \$400.
2. Rosman - Played four games in one week. School was fined \$200 and was required to forfeit the fourth game.
3. Hayesville - Player initiated a fight following the championship game with Jamesville. The individual and Hayesville High School were reprimanded and placed on one year's probation.

SOFTBALL

1. Crest - Violated the double participation rule. Players were dropped from the squad.
2. Independence - Coach issued equipment for Sunday practice. School was fined \$100.

For the review or consideration of the Incident and Penalty Committee:

1. Controversy between Scotland County and Reid Ross. See attachment.
2. This year we had several cases of goals being overturned and damaged and nets being removed at the completion of soccer games. Are we at a point in time where we need to consider such action as a breach of the Sportsmanship Code? Should this be subject to a fine; and should we require the school responsible to replace the damaged goals and/or nets?

ADDITIONS TO INCIDENT AND PENALTY REPORT

BASKETBALL

1. Hoggard - Used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$25.
2. Weldon - Used eligible but non-certified participants (boys and girls). School was fined \$50.

For Review

1. Incident between Forest Hills and Jordan-Matthews following football play-off game.
 2. Violation of amateur rule - Smithfield-Selma.
 3. Coaches criticizing officials - North Edgecombe.
 4. Out-of-state competition - Northwest Halifax.
 5. Red card (soccer coaching violation) - Hickory.
-

Meeting of the Board of Directors
April 30 & May 1, 1985

The meeting was called to order by President Donald Bonner at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Donald Bonner, Glenn Marlow, Jerry Paschal, Fred Bartholomew, Gene Rogers, Frank Burrell, R. A. Clendenin, Bob Edwards, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce, G. M. Tennant, Walt Baker, Norma Harbin, Richard Murphy, Don Patrick, Pat Best, W. J. Hair and Jim Martin. None were absent.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS -- Tuesday, April 30, was devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Executive/Hardship: Donald Bonner, Chairperson; Glenn Marlow; Fred Bartholomew; Bob Clendenin; Judy Flynn; Jack Groce; Al Proctor. Finance: Glenn Marlow, Chairperson; Bob Edwards; Jim Martin. Incident & Penalty: Judy Flynn, Chairperson; Walt Baker; Jerry Paschal; Pat Best; Al Proctor. Sports: Richard Murphy, Chairperson; Don Patrick; Gene Rogers; Frank Burrell; Jack Groce. Policy: Norma Harbin, Chairperson; Geoff Tennant; Fred Bartholomew; Bob Clendenin; Bill Hair.

GENERAL MEETING -- On Wednesday, May 1, President Bonner called the meeting to order and recognized the following members of the press in attendance: Phil Hrichak, Winston-Salem Journal; Charles Atkinson, Greensboro Daily News; Dane Huffman, Raleigh News & Observer; Tim Stevens, The Raleigh Times.

SPECIAL REPORTS -- NCHSAA staff members Charlie Adams, Ken Tilley and Dick Knox presented special reports for the information of the Board. Adams described goals he had set in order to promote the NCHSAA and keep it a progressive organization. He then challenged the Board to examine its traditional philosophies, particularly in the areas of the sports season concept, out-of-state competition and the double participation rule. Tilley shared ideas the staff had developed to improve communication with the membership, focusing on stronger efforts to increase participation at Regional Meetings, closer work with groups such as the NCHSADA and the NCCA, and creation of sports advisory committees. Knox briefed the Board on key officiating matters including plans to structure baseball, softball, soccer and volleyball similar to what is now done in football, basketball and wrestling; and a new fee schedule for game officials. On a motion by Norma Harbin, the Board adopted this new fee schedule.

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP -- Grimsley High School sought waiver of the eight semester rule on behalf of Scott LeBauer. On motion of Fred Bartholomew, the Committee denied the request. Grimsley appealed the Committee's decision to the full Board which, on motion of Gene Rogers, upheld the Committee's decision (vote de novo; Hardship Committee not voting). Chairperson Donald Bonner moved that the following actions of the Executive/Hardship Committee be approved, and the Board voted unanimously in favor of each:

1. Waive the parochial school residence requirement in the case of Gary and Gregg Becimovich, students who had enrolled at Charlotte

Catholic High School.

2. Deny a request to waive the rule which prevents play after graduation for foreign exchange students.

3. Approve the Junior Wightman Cup competition as a sanctioned all-star event in which North Carolina tennis players could compete.

4. The President and Executive Director are to appoint a committee which will study ways to reduce excessive loss of school time for athletic purposes.

5. Sanctioned the Shrine Bowl Game, the Blue-White Game and the East-West Games.

6. Disapproved a request by an individual track participant that the play-off time schedule be moved earlier in the day for religious reasons.

7. Confirmed that Pender High School would not be eligible for consecutive appearances in the state play-offs in the classified team sports of football, volleyball, basketball, baseball and softball.

8. Denied a request by NCSA to allow 8th graders to participate in varsity athletics.

9. Noted for the record the multiple instances by which the NCHSAA staff had publicized the new academic and attendance requirements, thus alerting the membership and general public to the revised standards. Also noted was the manner by which the SDPI had advised schools of the change.

FINANCE COMMITTEE -- Chairperson Bob Edwards moved that the report of his committee be adopted, and the Board approved these items:

1. The Executive Director was given a four-year contract.

2. Bonding for NCHSAA staff personnel who handle finances will be increased to meet present needs as defined by the Association's auditor.

3. An insurance program for the Executive Director was obtained.

4. A request to increase tournament directors' fees was tabled for further study.

5. The concept of corporate sponsorship was endorsed.

6. Computer costs were approved, including payment for temporary clerical help while regular staff underwent IBM training.

7. In view of the Association's growth and increase in services, an additional typist was authorized to join the staff in the fall and the Executive Director will report to the Board in December his assessment of further staff needs.

8. A play-off admission scale was set and will be included in the new handbook under each sport.

9. In soccer and baseball the Association will now receive 10% of the gross gate from each play-off contest prior to the state championship.

10. Credit cards were approved for the Executive Director and his designees.

11. Increased in-town travel expenses for the Executive Director.

12. In comparison with last year's play-off revenues and expenses: cross country, women's tennis and swimming were the same; volleyball and basketball were down; and football, soccer and wrestling were up. Overall, the play-off revenues were up approximately \$11,000.

INCIDENT & PENALTY--- Chairperson Judy Flynn moved for adoption of her committee's findings, and these items were approved by the Board:

Cases handled by the staff involving the schools below were noted: Franklinton High School in football; Tar Heel, Aurora, Hoggard, Red Springs, Swansboro, Clinton, New Bern, Cherokee, Reid Ross, Richlands, Eastern Wayne and Harding High Schools in basketball; Wilkes Central, Anson, East Mecklenburg and Pine Forest High Schools in wrestling; Chapel Hill, Sanderson, Grimsley and A. C. Reynolds High Schools in swimming; Nantahala, Hoke, Mount Tabor and D. H. Conley High Schools in baseball; Olympic High School in softball; and Mount Tabor and Farmville Central High Schools in track.

The following special actions were taken:

1. Coaches who are red carded in soccer or ejected from any athletic contest may face a reprimand for the first offense, probation for the second and a one-year suspension for the third. Also, if there is no other member of the coaching staff present to assume coaching duties, the contest is terminated by forfeit.

2. Schools playing out-of-state competition without permission may be fined \$50 per contest up to a maximum of \$200.

3. Coaches criticizing officials to the media may be reprimanded for the first offense, placed on probation for the second and fined \$100 for the third.

4. As a result of an incident involving a Hendersonville tennis player, the Board determined that an athlete who is on a free/loan list will lose remaining eligibility and forfeit any individual contests; but if the violation was unbeknown to school officials, there would be no fine and no automatic team forfeit.

5. Schools using non-registered officials in volleyball, baseball and softball may be fined \$25 per contest up to a maximum of \$100.

6. Tabled for study by the Policy Committee the status of athletes whose school does not offer a team in a given sport but who enter the state play-offs representing their school after missing school for non-school competition during that sport's season.

7. Took no action on the question of a student's eligibility when there is a move within the unit but the student remains at his/her original school.

8. On appeal by Whiteville High School for the use of an ineligible basketball player, the \$300 fine was waived.

9. Coaches who violate the new football physical conditioning week are subject to reprimand, probation and a \$300 fine on the school for the first offense; and reprimand, suspension and a \$300 fine on the school for a second offense.

SPORTS COMMITTEE -- Chairperson Richard Murphy moved that each individual item from his committee's report be adopted by the Board; they were as shown below. Sports play-off formats and calendar dates were approved with noteworthy items listed:

1. Cross Country -- Increase the number of regionals (formerly called sectionals) and hold the state championship meet on a Saturday.

2. Soccer -- Hold the state championship game at UNC-CH as soon as feasible and replace the shoot-out option with penalty kicks in all tournament play. Keep the men's soccer season in the fall and not open this for review again for at least two more years. The women's soccer season is set for the spring with a defined sports season and the possi-

bility in the future of a state play-off. Soccer conference make-ups are to be reviewed carefully by the staff each spring to insure that schools are assigned to the best leagues possible. Mandate National Federation rules for breaking regular season ties, and allow the method to be used by non-conference opponents with prior agreement. Poll soccer-playing schools on their preference in scheduling: either the present regulation or allowing 3 contests per week provided the third is on a Saturday or non-school day and with a 20-game limit.

3. Football -- Poll the membership on their preference for the play-offs with these options: (a) Continue the Division II play-offs as they stand, (b) Continue Division II but play to a state championship in it, or (c) Drop Division II and have a 32-team Division I draw. Keep August 1 as the starting date for football practice; but change the week of conditioning so that the first three days players will wear helmet, shoes, shorts and T-shirts only, and the second three days they could put on full equipment but with absolutely NO body-to-body contact. For all play-off games, the 10-yardline overtime method will be used, and it may be used in non-conference regular season games with prior mutual agreement.

4. Volleyball -- Hold two classified championships, 1A/2A and 3A/4A, playing the Regionals and Finals in Carmichael Auditorium, UNC-CH. Regular season matches will remain best two-out-of-three, but the play-offs will go to best three-out-of-five.

5. Basketball -- A four-year play-off plan was established with all conferences playing in eight sectional (formerly known as district) tournaments by classification; the team champions from each sectional would advance to the regionals. Section 8 4A was authorized a 10-team tournament.

6. Wrestling -- No changes in the basic play-off format. Schools will vote on a new weigh-in policy which, if adopted, would require each school to designate a mandatory weigh-in day during the week in which December 15 falls; an individual's actual weight at that time determines the lowest weight class he can enter. They will also vote on a scheduling proposal that would permit one dual match plus a tri, quad or 8-team invitational during the same week provided there is no loss of school time. Wrestling scales must be accurate but no longer have to be certified annually. A proposal for a separate team state championship matching the eight sectional team winners was denied.

7. Swimming -- No changes in the format.

8. Indoor Track -- January 1 will continue to be the earliest date for indoor track practice and January 10 the earliest meet date. In addition, no indoor meet may be held after the last day in February.

9. Tennis, Men's and Women's -- Two classified championships, 1A/2A and 3A/4A will be held; qualifiers will advance directly from regionals to the state, thus eliminating one round of play (what formerly were the regionals). A request to mandate no-add scoring in all tennis play was denied, but schools/conferences are free to set such policies on their own.

10. Golf -- Play-offs will be classified, 1A/2A and 3A/4A; also, state tournaments will be combined into a one-day, 18-hole event.

11. Track, Men's and Women's -- There will be two play-offs, 1A/2A and 3A/4A, with some Saturday play-off competition scheduled.

12. Baseball -- All conferences will be guaranteed two berths.

13. Softball -- No changes in the format (two classes, 1A/2A and 3A/4A, with all conferences guaranteed two berths).

14. For all fall sports, the earliest date for first practice is now August 1 instead of August 15. There will also be a vote of the membership to decide if the earliest date for the first contest in all fall sports except football should be standardized as the last Monday in August instead of the first day of the 180-day school term.

15. The membership will also vote on the question of having two pre-season scrimmages in all sports instead of just one.

POLICY COMMITTEE -- Moving for adoption of her committee's report, item by item, Chairperson Norma Harbin received Board approval on the following:

1. Official NCHSAA hats and T-shirts, displaying the Association logo, will be marketed not for profit, but for public relations purposes.

2. Approve the proposal by Tachikara to continue to supply the official volleyballs for the state championship series, but deny their bid to provide basketballs for the state play-offs.

3. Mikasa's bid to supply volleyballs for the state play-offs was dismissed in favor of Tachikara's, but Mikasa basketballs and soccer balls were approved as official balls for the state championships.

4. Denied bids by MacGregor and Baden to supply balls for state championships.

5. Interpret that a non-faculty coach may work with a team during practices while the faculty head coach is involved with another sport, but the head coach must be present with the team for games.

6. When a new sports season begins while a team is still involved in the play-offs, schools are encouraged to work with that team in re-scheduling contests until after the play-offs (within seven days after finishing in the play-offs, the team should not postpone any other games).

7. Representatives for the new Nominating Committee will be chosen at Regional Meetings this fall with the following make-up: Regions 1, 3, 5 and 7 will choose a principal/superintendent to serve on the Committee; Regions 2, 4, 6 and 8 will select a coach/athletic director. This format will be reversed in 1986.

8. Regional Meetings will again be the forum for discussion on structuring of the Board, comparing the present plan with Region 6's proposal and soliciting other alternatives. The membership is strongly encouraged to give this matter the careful consideration that it deserves, since schools will be polled as to their preference sometime after the Regional Meetings.

9. The concept of advisory committees made up of a principal, an athletic director, a NCHSAA representative and four active coaches was approved for all twelve sports. The term should be four years.

10. Avenues for discussing and dealing with the coaching shortage will be pursued through publications of the State School Boards Conference.

11. A Radio/TV Committee will be appointed by the President and Executive Director to review present policies and a request made by Vision Cable.

12. NCHSAA play-off admission passes will be issued to assistant principals responsible for athletics who are so designated by their principal.

13. The President and Executive Director are to appoint a committee to study additional ways of recognizing the services rendered by NCHSAA Board members.

14. Denied a request for a change in policy which would allow a coach to take annual leave for athletic practice during a teacher work day.

15. Beginning with the 1985-86 school year, the small basketball shall be used in women's play.

16. The Softball Advisory Committee is to study the matter of slow pitch vs. fast or modified pitch and report findings to the Policy Committee in December.

17. No involvement with the State Games is to take effect until that program becomes more stabilized.

18. The 3-point goal has been adopted by the Association, but conferences wishing to use it must submit a written request to the NCHSAA. The 3-point goal will not be used in the play-offs.

19. UNC-CH has offered many of its facilities for state play-offs, and these should be used whenever feasible and in the best interests of the high school program.

20. A special committee to study the feasibility of including cheerleaders under NCHSAA guidelines will be appointed by the President and Executive Director; cheerleaders are presently covered by the catastrophic insurance plan.

21. There is to be no awards ceremony immediately following play-off games in football or soccer.

22. A member of the executive staff of the North Carolina Coaches Association and the Executive Secretary of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association will be invited to NCHSAA Board Meetings.

23. The President and Executive Director are to appoint committees (consisting of 3 Board members, an AD, a principal, a superintendent and a coach) to conduct an in-depth study of the Handbook, reporting any recommendations for change/improvements/further review at the 1986 spring Board meeting.

24. After qualifying to the next level of play-off competition (e.g. sectionals to regionals/regionals to state) athletes in individual sports may work out against someone from another school when there is no one at their own school with whom to practice.

25. Recommend that the SDPI consider allowing summer school attendance to count on the previous semester the same as academic work does.

26. Authorize the staff to recognize, acknowledge and cooperate with non-school groups such as the Youth Sports Education Foundation, but endorsement of programs will be limited to NCHSAA corporate sponsors.

27. The staff will appoint Basketball Committees to work with the new sectional tournament format (comparable to previous district tourneys).

28. Take no action on a request to limit play in golf to 9 holes; the committee studying minimizing loss of school time can review this item.

29. The NCHSAA has exclusive product and concession rights at state championship events (rights may be consigned).

30. Unless approved specifically by the Policy Committee, the Executive Director will not serve on boards/committees of outside agencies.

31. Acknowledge with gratitude the policy of the NCAA in prohibiting the simultaneous telecasting/cablecasting of intercollegiate football games on Friday nights.

32. The staff is authorized to work with the UNC Center for Public Television in developing a program on the 1986 State Wrestling Tournament.

33. Further action on the issue of non-faculty coaches will be withheld until after the National Federation Summer Meeting where Charlie Adams will be giving a presentation on the topic.

SPECIAL REPORTS -- Bob Melott, the Association's legal counsel, previewed for the Board his upcoming National Federation legal meeting and reviewed the court cases the Association had been involved with this year. He pointed out that the Board and Association act in a fair and reasonable manner, using sound judgment in reaching their decisions, and that is a major reason for the small number of court cases over the years as well as for the Association's success when it does go to court.

State Department of Public Instruction advisor Al Proctor reported successful results from including a Junior High/Middle School section in the NCHSAA Handbook, observed that scholastic athletic programs should continue to enhance participation by young people in sports activities and concluded that the Sports Medicine program remains an important part of interscholastic athletics.

Adams briefed the Board on the corporate sponsor program, the criteria on which it is based (these to be shared with the membership through mailings and Regional Meetings), and the early successes of the endeavor which will ultimately benefit member schools and athletes.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

INCIDENTS AND PENALTIES

April 1985
Board of Directors

The following incidents have been handled in accordance with the Handbook penalty with the exception of those indicated by an asterisk which require Board action.

FOOTBALL

1. Franklinton used eligible but non-certified participant. School was fined \$100.

BASKETBALL

1. Tar Heel used an ineligible participant in girls' basketball. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
2. Aurora used a non-approved non-faculty head coach prior to approval. School was fined \$100.
3. Hoggard used an eligible but non-certified participant in JV basketball. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).
4. Red Springs used eligible but non-certified participants in boys' and girls' basketball. School was fined \$400.
5. Swansboro used non-approved non-faculty head coaches prior to approval in both varsity and JV basketball. School was fined \$200.
6. Clinton - Fight broke out between players and spectators following their game with Lakewood as the Lakewood team boarded their bus. Clinton was placed on one year's probation.
7. New Bern used an ineligible participant in boys' basketball. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
8. Cherokee used eligible but non-certified participants in JV basketball. School was fined \$200.
- * 9. Whiteville used an ineligible participant in boys' varsity basketball. School was fined \$300.
10. Reid Ross used an ineligible participant in boys' varsity basketball. School was fined \$300.
11. Richlands - illegal scrimmage in ninth grade girls' basketball. School was fined \$200.
12. Eastern Wayne removed team from the court prior to completion of the game. School was fined \$100, and the coach was reprimanded.
13. Harding violated the "no Sunday practice" rule. School was fined \$100, and the coach was reprimanded.

WRESTLING

1. Wilkes Central did not include a wrestler on the weigh-in sheet. School was fined \$100.
 2. Anson used eligible but non-certified participants in one match. School was fined \$50.
 3. East Mecklenburg used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).
 4. Pine Forest used a wrestler below his certified weight class. School was fined \$300.
-

SWIMMING

1. Chapel Hill used ineligible participants. School was fined \$300.
2. Sanderson - Students violated the double participation rule and were immediately dropped from the team.
3. Grimsley - Students violated the double participation rule and were immediately dropped from the team.
4. A. C. Reynolds used a non-approved non-faculty head coach prior to approval. School was fined \$100.

BASEBALL

1. Nantahala used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).
2. Hoke used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50.
3. Mount Tabor used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50.
4. D. H. Conley used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$100 (reduced to \$50 for reporting themselves).

SOFTBALL

1. Olympic used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$150 (reduced to \$75 for reporting themselves).

TENNIS

- * 1. Hendersonville - violation of amateur rule (loan list); Tawn Hardin declared ineligible until Board action.

TRACK

1. Mount Tabor used eligible but non-certified participants. School was fined \$50 (reduced to \$25 for reporting themselves).
2. Farmville used an ineligible participant. School was fined \$300 (reduced to \$150 for reporting themselves).

NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Meeting of the Board of Directors
December 3 & 4, 1985

The meeting was called to order by President Glenn Marlow at the Simon F. Terrell Building, Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Glenn Marlow, Bob Edwards, Donald Bonner, Bob Glendenin, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce, Walt Baker, Norma Harbin, Richard Murphy, Don Patrick, Pat Best, Bill Hair, Jim Martin, Steve Basnight, Pat Harrell, Willis McLeod, John Nelson and Charlie Adams. Absent both days was Geoff Tennant; absent on Wednesday, December 4, was Frank Burrell.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS -- Monday, December 2, and Tuesday, December 3, were devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Executive/Hardship: Glenn Marlow, Chairperson; Bob Edwards, Vice Chairperson; Pat Best; Judy Flynn and Jim Martin. Finance: Bob Edwards, Chairperson; Jim Martin, Vice Chairperson; Pat Harrell and Donald Bonner. Sports: Richard Murphy, Chairperson; Don Patrick, Vice Chairperson; Frank Burrell; Jack Groce and Willis McLeod. Incident and Penalty: Judy Flynn, Chairperson; Walt Baker, Vice Chairperson; Pat Best; Steve Basnight. Corporate Sponsorship: Bob Edwards, Chairperson; Jim Martin, Vice Chairperson; Glenn Marlow; Donald Bonner; Pat Harrell and Bob Melott.

On Tuesday, December 3, reports were presented by the following Special Committee Chairpersons: Ken Tilley, Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws; Norma Harbin, General Requirements 1-11; Pat Harrell, General Requirements 12-22; Donald Bonner, General Requirements 23-33; Frank Burrell, General Requirements 34-44; Don Patrick, Sports; Richard Murphy, Sports; Judy Flynn, Penalty Code; Dick Knox, Officiating. Items shared with the Board will be discussed and acted upon at the May 1986 Meeting.

Opening the meeting on Wednesday, December 4, President Marlow welcomed Phil Weaver representing the Executive Staff of the North Carolina Coaches Association and Bud Phillips, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. Also present were Mark Inabinett of the Washington Daily News; Phil Krichak, Winston-Salem Journal; Charlie Atkinson, Greensboro Daily News; and Dane Huffman, Raleigh News & Observer.

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP COMMITTEE -- Chairperson Glenn Marlow presented the following items recommended by the Executive/Hardship Committee, all of which were approved by the full Board:

1. A written request signed by seven principals from Rocky River 2A Conference schools was presented to seek a constitutional change that would limit membership in the NCHSAA to public schools. Since the proposed amendment was properly submitted, a ballot will be mailed to each member school on April 15, the deadline for return of ballots will be May 1, and results will be announced at the spring Board meeting and Annual Meeting, May 6-8.
2. The Class 4A Sectional 8 Basketball Tournament format will be reduced from 10 teams to 8 teams, with 5 representatives from the Northwestern

Conference and 3 from the Mountain Athletic Conference.

3. In response to concerns by Tobacco Belt IA Conference schools that there is too wide a range between the smaller and larger Class IA schools, the matter is being referred to the Realignment Committee for further study.

4. A hardship appeal by Asheboro High School on behalf of Eric Nils Garner for waiver of the attendance regulation was approved.

5. A report was made on three previous requests for waiver of the parochial school attendance regulation: (a) approved the request on behalf of Gary and Greg Hecimovich, (b) approved the request on behalf of Spencer Stecher, (c) denied the request by Robert Tritten for removal of the parochial school attendance requirement.

6. Concerns by West Davidson High School regarding conference alignment criteria will be referred to the Realignment Committee.

7. Results of the following hardship appeals heard earlier by the Committee were reported. Approved waiving the attendance requirement for (a) Watauga High School's Boyd Phillips, (b) Harnett Central High School's Damien Eaton, (c) Jamesville High School's James Kelly Groover. Denied waiving the attendance requirement for (a) Millbrook High School's Linwood Bonura and (b) Douglas Byrd High School's Anthony Williams. Denied waiver of the eight semester regulation for Northwood High School's Jeff Watts.

8. A ballot will be sent to the membership relative to establishing a formula to determine when sports play-offs should be classified.

9. No change will be made in guidelines affecting Pender High School's play-off status (Pender cannot repeat state play-off appearances in the same classified team sport on consecutive years).

10. It should be left to local schools/systems how they handle the participation of athletes who are convicted of felony charges.

11. Participation by Executive Director Charlie Adams on the program of the North Carolina School Boards Association Annual Conference produced many positive results and should be encouraged on a regular basis in the future.

12. Extensive, favorable publicity was generated by NCHSAA Day in conjunction with the UNC-VMI football game, and a committee is to be appointed to work with this on an annual basis and decide what kind of ceremonies are appropriate.

13. A ballot will be sent to the membership relative to expanding the make-up of the Board of Directors to include a representative from the North Carolina School Boards Association (this would be an elected school board member designated by the NCSBA).

14. Beginning in 1986, schools will send payment of their catastrophe insurance premium directly to the NCHSAA office along with annual membership dues.

FINANCE COMMITTEE -- Board approval was given to 17 items reported by Chairperson Bob Edwards:

1. The media was congratulated for its increased coverage of high school athletics this year, and for its support of the expanded football play-offs whereby more schools could receive additional revenue.

2. Two new staff positions are to be created, an Assistant Executive Director for Women's Sports and an Assistant Executive Director for Media Relations. Dick Knox will be named Associate Executive Director.

3. The Executive Director will prepare a survey of salary classifications nationwide to guarantee that North Carolina's staff compares favorably with other states.

4. A Christmas bonus is authorized for the staff.

5. Future budgets are to contain an amount for legal services.
6. The Executive Director will pursue a contract for auditing services with the firm of the Association's late auditor.
7. The awards program will be expanded to bring recognition to worthy individuals.
8. The success of the scholar athlete program was acknowledged, with authorization given to continue and expand this activity.
9. Sectional and regional wrestling tournament allowances are to be raised from \$300 to \$350.
10. State play-off passes for assistant/associate superintendents are authorized provided they are requested for specific individuals by their superintendent. November 1 is the deadline for making this request yearly.
11. Play-off passes for conference Executive Secretaries/Commissioners are authorized.
12. The staff may proceed with plans for Goodwill Games between North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia.
13. The Executive Director will continue to pursue hosting a National Federation Summer Meeting in North Carolina, and Board members will write to the Grove Park Inn asking for their cooperation in these efforts.
14. The Association's 75th birthday will be observed in 1988-89, and a special committee has been tasked with preparing appropriate ceremonies.
15. A request that the NCHSAA maintain a statewide job bank for coaching vacancies is temporarily denied due to staff limitations.
16. A request that the Association take over responsibility for cheer-leading programs, including the establishment of safety guidelines, is to be referred to the Cheerleading Committee which will report back in May.
17. Six organizations are to be recognized with appropriate plaques in the NCHSAA offices: (1) Western North Carolina High School Activities Association, (2) North Carolina High School Athletic Conference, (3) North Carolina Coaches Association, (4) North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, (5) High Point-Thomasville Officials Association and (6) the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

SPORTS COMMITTEE -- Recommendations reported by Chairperson Richard Murphy were adopted by the Board:

1. Items dealing with the tennis play-off program (i.e. team championship, draw procedures, tournament format and court conduct) are referred to the Tennis Advisory Committee.
2. In football play-offs, the first round and all subsequent rounds will adhere to pre-determined sites except whenever a #1 team from a conference plays a lower seeded team from the same conference, the #1 team is the host school regardless of the pre-determined bracket site.
3. Schools with 5-man teams advancing from the regional golf play-offs to the state may bring 5 players to the state, and the four best scores will be counted in determining their state team score.
4. A proposal to eliminate the golf handicap requirement, or alter the qualifying procedure, is referred to the Golf Advisory Committee.
5. Especially for baseball and softball, but for all other sports as well, the following postponed games policy now applies: Postponed games will be made up in the order of postponement on the next possible date; Saturday will not be used as a makeup day unless mutually agreed upon by the two schools involved.
6. There still not being enough schools offering women's golf teams to justify a state play-off, women may continue to play on men's teams when

their school does not offer a separate women's golf team. This policy shall remain for a period of three years or until there is significant growth in the number of schools offering women's golf teams.

7. State Volleyball Championships are to be played on a Saturday at Carmichael Auditorium, UNC, Chapel Hill.

8. Jordan High School will continue to serve as tournament host for all championships played on the UNC campus.

9. Individual swimmers from Laney, Ledford, Charlotte Catholic, Chase, New Hanover and Southwest Guilford High Schools are approved to enter the State Swim Meet this winter.

10. Taking no action on a request for a statewide policy to ban the use of gyms for basketball between August 1 and November 1, this matter is to continue to be handled by local administrators as they see fit.

11. Requests for Sectional Basketball Tournaments involving less than 8 schools are approved for (1) Central Piedmont 4A, (2) Southwestern 3A, (3) Central Carolina 2A and (4) Southern District 7 2A Conferences. The staff is authorized to approve any subsequent requests provided they are made with full conference agreement.

12. For the next 3 years, slow pitch softball shall be the mode of play among NCHSAA schools.

13. The suspended game rule shall apply in both baseball and softball play-offs, and the Baseball and Softball Advisory Committees are to study the merits of using this rule for regular season play.

14. Schools will be allowed to enter 4 singles players and 1 doubles team in tennis play-offs instead of the present policy of no more than 2 singles players and 2 doubles teams.

15. Women's soccer conference alignment and play-off format are set as proposed.

16. Any conference ties for football play-off berths must be broken and results called in to the NCHSAA no later than 8:00 a.m. on Saturday after the last regular season Friday night games.

17. A three-year play-off calendar developed by the staff is approved.

18. To minimize loss of school time, the State Golf Tournament shall remain an 18-hole, one-day event.

19. In reviewing proposals to fill "non-championship" football play-off berths through a power rating system, the Committee is concerned with the likelihood that teams would be encouraged to run up scores. If there are any recommendations which would avoid that practice, the staff may investigate them.

20. The Men's and Women's State Basketball Tournament is to be played at UNC-Chapel Hill beginning in 1986 (Men) and 1987 (Women).

POLICY COMMITTEE -- The Board adopted the report of Chairperson Norma Harbin:

1. An Annual Meeting Committee is designated as a standing committee to plan the agenda and recommend ways to enhance the value of this function.

2. A Regional Meeting Committee shall be a standing committee to give special attention to improving the format of these important sessions.

3. The eight-member Nominating Committee is to be expanded to include a representative from the North Carolina School Boards Association.

4. The sixteen-member Realignment Committee shall be expanded to include a North Carolina School Boards Association representative.

5. Dave Harris and Emmett Floyd have been named co-chairpersons of the NCHSAA Realignment Committee, and the NCSBA will be asked to add them to the

Ad Hoc Realignment Committee which is working with that organization.

6. In order to promote input and a closer relationship between various professional groups and the Association, standing committees have been named to work with (a) Coaches, (b) Athletic Directors, (c) Principals, (d) Superintendents, (e) Women's Athletics and (f) Media.

7. The present attendance policy should be kept such that (a) students are not able to make up attendance deficiencies by attending summer school and (b) students must be in attendance 75% of the spring semester in order to be eligible in the fall rather than being able to use yearly attendance to satisfy the attendance regulation.

8. No action is to be taken on a request to set a policy dealing with the scheduling of athletic events under controlled environments since the Committee to Study Minimizing Loss of Instructional Time will address this matter.

9. No change is recommended in the residence regulation pertaining to legal custody requirements.

10. A ballot will be sent to schools relative to the option of allowing 2 additional regular season baseball and softball games in lieu of a tournament.

11. Schools will also be polled on the option of (a) allowing volleyball matches on a 3-out-of-5-game basis in regular season when a team plays only one match that day and (b) allowing a school to play four volleyball matches in one week provided no more than three days are used in doing so.

12. In view of the time it takes to process grades at the end of a semester, schools will be allowed 8 days rather than just 5 to check grades and determine a student's eligibility at the end of the first semester. This period is exclusive of Saturday and Sunday.

13. Greensboro City Schools will be allowed to employ a single diving coach to work with all four of their schools provided the athletes do not compete against each other in practice.

14. With the expansion of classified sports play-offs placing a greater administrative burden on the NCHSAA to secure sites and directors for these events, committees will be appointed in different areas of the state and in different conferences in each classification to determine play-off sites and directors.

15. There is to be no change in the policy that would require a protest of football play-off facilities to be lodged by noon on Monday prior to the play-off game.

16. For the same reason that the Sports Committee denied a request for a special selection process of football play-off representatives, berths will not be determined based on power point averages.

17. A request to reinstate the scholastic requirement reference to one course being academic will not be pursued, and the policy will remain that a minimum load is defined as four courses.

18. Football players whose team reaches the state finals and who intend to wrestle will be allowed to weigh in one week after the normal weigh-in date for all other potential wrestlers.

19. A recommendation to require eligibility lists to be received by the NCHSAA more than 5 days before the first contest is tabled for further study.

20. Schools are now required to list the date of their first contest on the first eligibility sheet sent to the NCHSAA office in each sport.

INCIDENT AND PENALTY -- Chairperson Judy Flynn received Board approval

on items her committee reviewed:

1. Schools are to be commended for the relatively small number of incidents occurring since the last Board meeting.

2. If allegations of recruiting are made against a school, the burden of proof in substantiated form must be borne by the accusing party.

3. A possible change in the double participation penalty is referred to the spring meeting.

4. Action of the staff and Incident and Penalty Committee in handling cases involving the following schools is approved:

Polk Central, T. C. Roberson, Lexington, North Davidson, Tabor City, Hayesville, Parkland, Columbia, Seventy-First, North Duplin, South Point, Salisbury, Grimsley, East Duplin, Bunker Hill and Northwest Halifax High Schools in football; J. F. Webb, St. Stephens, East Surry and Myers Park High Schools in volleyball; A. C. Reynolds, Athens Drive, Apex, Wake Forest Rolesville, Washington and White Oak High Schools in soccer; Vance, Pine Forest, North Rowan and East Gaston High Schools in cross country; Ledford High School in women's tennis; and Central Davidson High School in baseball.

LEGAL COUNSEL -- Bob Melott reported on the status of the catastrophe insurance program offered by the Doug Ruedlinger Company, noting that the coverage is being properly written and that the membership should not be alarmed by misleading reports of problems with the policy or administering agency.

CORPORATE SPONSORSHIP -- Receiving Board approval of his committee's findings, Chairperson Bob Edwards reported:

1. In its initial year, the corporate sponsorship program has proved tremendously successful with (a) four full corporate sponsors providing an annual amount of \$15,000 each, (b) three donors providing an annual amount of \$5,000 each and (c) four affiliates providing a minimum annual amount of \$1,000 each.

2. Information packets explaining the corporate sponsor program will be sent to all member school principals and superintendents.

3. It will be standard policy to identify and acknowledge corporate sponsors, but there will be no endorsement of sponsors or their products.

4. Corporate sponsorship will be discussed in depth at future regional meetings.

5. Sponsorship shall be sought for specific events and programs, and it is to be extended equally to men's and women's programs as well as on a statewide basis.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS -- Dick Knox presented items of note relative to the NCAOA program:

1. The NCAOA Constitution is now updated, reflecting changes made in recent years.

2. A proposal to expand the NCAOA Board to include two more officials as members will be considered in April.

3. The NCAOA is moving in the direction of requiring state clinics, local clinics, testing program, assigned booking agents and a classification system in soccer, volleyball, baseball and softball -- to parallel what is now being done in football and basketball.

4. By purchasing a VCR and camera, the NCAOA can now better evaluate officials, study and review game situations, and expand video recording services to NCHSAA programs such as play-off contests, workshops and meetings.

5. The bench rule in basketball was discussed. Coaches and officials will be asked to evaluate the rule at the end of the season.

MINIMIZING LOSS OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME -- Committee member Don Patrick shared the following recommendations which the Board voted to present to the State Board of Education for adoption:

1. There will be no athletic competition during the regular school day during the regular season (beginning with the first contest through the conference tournament). This will be consistent with, and an extension of, the present state rule which prohibits practice during the regular school day.

2. No home team may miss any instructional time for athletic competition during the regular school day during the regular season.

3. Each school is encouraged to schedule individual athletic contests in the late afternoon, early evening, at night, on non-school days or on Saturday.

4. Local administrators are asked to closely scrutinize departure times for teams traveling to athletic events so that only that amount of time for safe transporting and adequate warm-up of players is allotted.

5. The NCHSAA staff is to be commended for its efforts to schedule play-off contests with as little loss of instructional time as possible. These efforts should continue in future scheduling.

OUT-OF-STATE COMPETITION, SPORTS SEASON CONCEPT and DOUBLE PARTICIPATION -- Committee member Norma Harbin offered the following proposals, each of which received a favorable vote of the Board:

1. A more liberal out-of-state competition policy shall apply so that (a) all schools may have the opportunity for such competition provided there is no loss of school time, (b) this affects play only in the states which border North Carolina -- Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia and Tennessee -- and (c) written requests for out-of-state play must be filed with and approved by the NCHSAA prior to the event.

2. Relative to the sports season concept, the Association will continue to set the starting date for practice, the number of practice days, the date for the first contest, the number of contests, the ending date for regular season play, and the play-off calendar for each sport, thus defining each sports season; then during the school year before or after that sports season, the rule would prohibit team practice, team instruction and the concept of a coach working with more than one player from his/her team.

3. A proposal will be made to the State Board of Education that the double participation rule should only be concerned with protecting against the loss of school time, thus deleting the present restriction against competing in non-school athletic events the same day as a school contest.

CALENDAR, NON-FACULTY COACH and HALL OF FAME -- Richard Murphy received Board approval on his committee's findings:

1. The basic concept of a standardized calendar is acceptable, and the Calendar Committee will meet again to work on overlaps between seasons and to discuss other concerns of the membership.

2. While the committee and Board strongly prefer the use of faculty coaches in interscholastic sports, the necessity of using non-faculty is recognized. The recommendation to the State Board of Education is that whenever non-faculty coaches are employed, they be required to: (a) have a screening interview with the principal, (b) complete a formal application to

include references and professional history, (c) meet with the athletic director to review all state rules and local policies, (d) certify in writing that they have received all materials and understand rules they must know in performing their duties and (e) participate in in-service workshops offered by the LEA, State Association and SDPI.

3. The proposal of a Hall of Fame to honor outstanding contributors to North Carolina high school athletics has great merit, and details of this plan are to be pursued by a special Hall of Fame Committee.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams began by thanking the media for its unprecedented coverage of high school sports this fall, noting that the extra attention has been felt statewide by increased attendance and interest in school athletic programs. He expressed deep appreciation to the Association's attorney, Bob Melott, whose expert counsel and contributions have proved immeasurably helpful in dealing with difficult situations. Adams also praised the Board and NCHSAA membership for playing such a vital role in giving positive direction to the Association through more open communication and frequent input to the staff.

In looking back over developments during the past year, Adams called for a period of fine tuning, suggesting that any further changes or moves should be undertaken only if they are obviously positive ones, they are acceptable to the membership and the membership is involved in making them.

The Board instructed Adams to contact State Superintendent Craig Phillips or Associate State Superintendent Bill Peek to explain the proposed constitutional amendment relative to membership in the NCHSAA.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill - May 2, 1985

President Donald Bonner called the meeting to order and the minutes of the 1984 Annual Meeting as they appeared in the June 1984 Bulletin were approved.

SPECIAL WELCOME -- Dr. William Friday, President of the Consolidated University of North Carolina, welcomed one of the largest Annual Meeting gatherings ever and commended those present for their vital role in the successful educational development of North Carolina youth.

ENTERTAINMENT -- A special feature of the program was entertainment provided by talented students from Richmond County High School. The performance of these young singers was a highlight of the meeting.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC SUPPORT -- UNC-CH Director of Athletics John Swofford next advised the group of the University's desire to cooperate fully with the Association in offering its facilities for play-off events, and pledging total support for North Carolina's interscholastic sports programs.

RECOGNITION OF STATE CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES AND SPECIAL AWARDS -- NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams introduced Jerry McLeese and Charles Wartman with Wachovia, the Association's first full corporate sponsor, which underwrites the expanded NCHSAA awards program.

Coaches of state championship teams who were presented with plaques included: Golf - Mickey Brown, Walter Williams; Men's Tennis - Greg Whitesides, T. C. Roberson; Men's Track - Lee Mauney, Broughton and Russell Blunt, Hillside; Women's Track - Lonnie Phifer, Dudley; Baseball AAAA - John Matthews, Independence; AAA - Brett Stell, Western Guilford; AA - Ed Griffin, Piedmont; A - Jerry Ange, Jamesville; Softball AAA/AAAA - Tom Spoon, Southern Alamance; A/AA - Wanda Cline, East Davidson; Volleyball - Ann Harris, Jordan; Soccer - Bob Catapano, Sanderson; Men's Cross Country - Richard Smith, Grimsley; Women's Cross Country - Janet Nicholson, Chapel Hill; Women's Tennis - Stan Elrod, R. J. Reynolds and Tom Eubanks, South Mecklenburg; Football AAAA - Marion Kirby, Page and Bobby Poss, Seventy-First; AAA - Jim Brett, Tarboro; AA - Algie Faircloth, Forest Hills; A - Jerry Godley, Jamesville; Wrestling - Rex Wells, Brevard; Women's Swimming - Linda Lawler, South Mecklenburg; Men's Swimming - John Castranio, Sanderson; Men's Basketball AAAA - G. C. Harriell, Hunter Huss; AAA - Billy Widgeon, West Carteret; AA - David Watkins, Cherryville; A - Harold Ford, Clarkton; Women's Basketball AAAA - Ed Baldwin, Broughton; AAA - Karen Trivett, West Caldwell; AA - Tammy Strickland, Southwest Guilford; A - Mike Cafaro, Orrum.

Recognized for special contributions to interscholastic athletics as a coach, school administrator, NCHSAA Board member and President was Jay Robinson who received the Distinguished Service Award from the National Federation Interscholastic Coaches Association. Sonny Scruggs, a High Point football official, was presented a plaque in appreciation for his unselfish efforts in helping to furnish the NCHSAA office. Fred Bartholomew and Gene Rogers, retiring Board members, were cited for outstanding leadership and guidance in serving on the governing body of the Association for the past four years. Finally, Charlie Adams received a special plaque from the National Federation in appreciation for his work on the Football Rules Committee.

CORPORATE SPONSORS -- Adams then described the corporate sponsorship program which has already proven successful in its first year and holds many further potential benefits for NCHSAA schools in the future. In addition to Wachovia, Classic Leather was announced as a full corporate sponsor, serving the Western Regional Basketball Tournaments. Introduced as other participants in the corporate sponsor program were Walter Perkins, Hatteras Canvas Products; Ted Garrett, Continental School Products, Inc.; Wayne Hovevar, Sports and Leisure International, Inc. (Mikasa products); and representing Frank Daniels III, Liz Kelly with the News & Observer Publishing Company (Sponsor of the Soccer and Track State Championships).

SPECIAL REPORTS -- The NCHSAA staff presented items of special interest: Adams projected goals for the Association and sought continued input by coaches, athletic directors, principals and superintendents in the policies of the organization, emphasizing the growing importance of participation in Regional Meetings toward that end; NCAOA Supervisor of Officials Dick Knox related developments with regard to the officiating program; and Ken Tilley recapped key decisions made by the Board during its spring meeting.

FINANCIAL REPORT -- Finance Committee Chairperson Glenn Marlow reminded the membership that a full financial report for the year would be sent to all schools in the fall, but that overall revenues for fall and winter sports were up slightly from the previous year and that the Association was financially sound in its operation.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE -- Reporting for the Committee, Doug Henderson placed in nomination the following individuals: President - Glenn Marlow, Henderson County; Vice-President - Bob Edwards, Madison County; and in accordance with the constitution, Board of Directors positions -- Class A: Steve Basnight, Superintendent, Dare County; and Pat Harrill, Superintendent, Perquimans County. Class AA: Willis McLeod, Superintendent, Northampton County. Class AAA: John Nelson, Principal, West Carteret High School. On motion by Bob Glendenin, these nominations were approved.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE -- Noting the outstanding leadership characteristic of Donald Bonner's term as President of the Association during a year of significant growth, progress, challenge and change, Glenn Marlow presented Bonner with the President's Plaque.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

North Carolina High School Athletic Association
P. O. Box 3216, Chapel Hill, NC 27515

Meeting of the Board of Directors
May 6 & 7, 1986

The meeting was called to order by President Glenn Marlow at the Association Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Glenn Marlow, Bob Edwards, Donald Bonner, Bob Clendenin, Judy Flynn, Jack Groce, Geoff Tennant, Norma Harbin, Walt Baker, Jim Martin, Stephen Basnight, Richard Murphy, Don Patrick, Pat Best, W. J. Hair, Pat Harrell, John Nelson, Willis McLeod and Charlie Adams. Absent both days was Frank Burrell.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS -- Monday, May 5, and Tuesday, May 6, were primarily devoted to work sessions by the following committees:

Executive/Hardship: Glenn Marlow, Chairperson; Bob Edwards, Pat Best, Judy Flynn, Jim Martin, Geoff Tennant, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams;
Finance: Bob Edwards, Chairperson; Jim Martin, Pat Harrell, Donald Bonner, Richard Murphy, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams; Incident & Penalty: Judy Flynn, Chairperson; Walt Baker, Pat Best, Steve Basnight, Al Proctor and Dick Knox; Sports: Don Patrick, Chairperson; Jack Groce, Willis McLeod and Carolyn Shannonhouse; Policy: Norma Harbin, Chairperson; Geoff Tennant, Bob Clendenin, W. J. Hair, John Nelson and Rick Strunk.

On Tuesday, special committee reports were presented by the following chairpersons: Grier Bradshaw, Annual Meeting; John Kinlaw, Regional meeting; Bob McRae, Scholar/Athlete; Richard Murphy, Hall of Fame; Tom Houlihan, Awards; Jim Simeon, Chemical Awareness; Dave Harris, 75th Anniversary, Realignment and Athletic Directors Ad Hoc.

Opening the meeting on Wednesday, President Marlow welcomed the Board and guests, which included Phil Weaver, Assistant Executive Director of the North Carolina Coaches Association, and Bud Phillips, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. Also present were media representatives Phil Hrichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, Chris Hobbs of the Charlotte Observer, Dane Huffman of the Raleigh News and Observer, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro Daily News, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh Times and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT--Charlie Adams said that this was "an extremely exciting time" in the life of the NCHSAA and the organization is communicating more than ever before and seeing more participation than ever. He noted that the watchword for decision-making in the Association is simply, "Is this in the best interest of boys and girls in this state?" Adams gave the media a special thanks and praised the coverage high school sports is getting in the state as the best ever.

Adams said that one of the goals he wants to pursue is endowing the State Association, which would enable member schools to receive all the rights and privileges of belonging to the NCHSAA free of charge, in return for agreeing to abide by the rules and regulations. He also noted that many new projects and services which had been in the planning stages would be forthcoming in the very near future.

Adams also expressed deep appreciation to Associate Director Dick Knox for his loyalty and hard work and looks eagerly to the bright future of the NCHSAA.

SUPERVISOR OF OFFICIALS--Dick Knox reported on items relative to the NCAOA, and the Board approved the following:

1. Expanding clinic and exams programs to include baseball, softball and soccer, similar to what is done in football, basketball and wrestling
2. Making clinics mandatory for head coaches or staff as well as officials for the above sports
3. Developing a procedure to guarantee in each local area better minority representation on boards and committees
4. Developing some standardized way of grading officials in all sports
5. Officials are to be paid full game fee if they are not notified of change in game schedule, etc. and arrive for contest
6. Making the red light behind the backboard synchronized with the scoreboard clock mandatory for all high schools, with members being given a three-year period to install the required equipment
7. Making the yardage clip which goes with the down and distance markers equipment which must be purchased by the school, beginning with the 1986 season

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP COMMITTEE--Glenn Marlow presented the following items to the full Board, which were approved:

1. Results of the following hardship appeals heard earlier by the Committee were reported and included: (a) denied waiving eight-semester rule for Maurice Atwood of R. J. Reynolds; (b) denied appeal of maximum number of years rule for additional year of eligibility for Marissa Elizabeth Robinson of Kinston; (c) denied waiver of eight semester rule for Millbrook's Chad Lackey
2. Recognized right of individual local educational agencies and their boards to determine what constitutes completion of academic unit in accordance with board policy, in reference to Bravard's mini-session
3. Approved Warren County's request to allow reduction to three courses to count for eligibility in trimester system; however, after Board action, it was announced that Warren County will no longer be using trimester system
4. Sanctioned the Shrine Bowl, the East-West game and the Blue-White game, with the only change including Macon County schools to be eligible to be included in Blue-White
5. Referred to a subcommittee the problem of extensive travel in the Albemarle Conference

6. Referred North Johnston transfer request to Realignment Committee
7. Recommended that the NCHSAA assume responsibility for cheerleading in the areas of eligibility and safety guidelines.
8. Reaffirmed that what a local board gives credit for toward graduation will count toward athletic eligibility (see number 2 above).
9. Denied request from NCSD for seventh and eighth grade athletes to compete on varsity teams.
10. Recommended writing to the Shrine Bowl to inform it that efforts would continue to be made to resolve conflict between that game and the state championships.
11. Reported that Constitutional Amendment Proposal I, regarding membership, did not earn 75% of returned ballot approval necessary for passage
12. Examined proposal from Starmount on regaining eligibility at end of first semester but recommended no change.
13. Denied request to institute a "Super Frosh" rule
14. Responded to request from Region 7 relative to summer school credit that the matter is best handled by the local educational agency (see related items)
15. Reported that the ad hoc committee on realignment will meet with the North Carolina School Boards Association on November 12, 1986, in Winston-Salem, and after that meeting the Realignment Committee will meet in the spring of 1987.

FINANCE COMMITTEE--Chairperson Bob Edwards moved that the report of his committee be adopted, and the Board approved these items:

1. Recommended delaying hiring of third assistant executive director for one year and left to the Executive Director to decide when an additional secretary, already approved, will be employed
 2. Approved longevity for all EPA personnel
 3. Appointed a committee to study allowances for expenses in play-offs
 4. Reported two personal computers and a printer have been purchased and programmer and software have been authorized
 5. Reported interior decorator would continue work on building
 6. Authorized open houses for each of the new assistant executive directors
 7. Authorized moving expenses for assistant executive director for media relations and travel expenses for assistant executive director for women's programs, with moving expenses if she desires to relocate
-

8. Authorized time-and-a-half pay for assistant executive director for media relations to complete work on minutes, Handbook and Bulletin prior to official starting date
9. Authorized June 1 starting date for assistant executive director for media relations and July 1 date for assistant executive director for women's programs
10. Authorized compensatory time for executive director.
11. Authorized two planning conferences a year for central office staff, in January and June
12. Endorsed corporate sponsorship approach and encouraged NCHSAA to continue seeking sponsors, which currently number 13
13. Recommended executive director and associate executive director to be placed on schedule B of North Carolina Salary Plan
14. Authorized investing of NCHSAA money to yield higher dividends
15. Reported record year financially for winter sports
16. Recommended adoption of NCAOA game fees and booking agents

INCIDENT AND PENALTY--Chairperson Judy Flynn moved for adoption of her committee's findings, and these items were approved by the Board:

Cases handled by the staff involving the following schools were noted: in basketball—Columbia, Jamesville, Hoggard, South Granville, Myers Park, Chapel Hill, Hunt, Mooresville, Eastern Randolph, Southern Nash and East Bladen; in baseball, Hendersonville; in cross country, Piedmont and East Rowan; in softball, Union pines and D. H. Conley; in wrestling, Grimsley, Chase, Person, Western Alamance, Triton, Shelby, Lee County, Hillside, North Surry, West Caldwell, Brevard, Currituck, Western Harnett and Robeson; in track, Andrews, Cape Fear, N C. School of Math and Science, Hoke County, Watauga, Roanoke Rapids, Parkland, Burns, Brevard, and T. C. Roberson; in football, Polk Central, East Duplin, Lexington and Piedmont; in swimming, South Tredell; in golf, Orange.

1. Set a \$300 fine and probation for teams coming on to the playing field or court from the bench areas during a contest
2. Noted that participating in two school contests during one given day does not constitute double participation
3. Recommended no change in rule concerning dressing for a contest constituting participation
4. Invoked two-for-one penalty in case of North Mecklenburg student falsifying grade.
5. Recommended reprimand and probation for one year for West Robeson wrestling coach violating sports season concept.

6. Indoor track will have practice beginning December 1, competition beginning January 1, and the championship to be held January 31 at the University of North Carolina for both men and women
 7. Diamond baseballs and softballs will be used for the 1986 state championships and coaches will evaluate these balls at the conclusion of play
 8. Approval was given for schools to be allowed to make unlimited entries on entry form and scratch to required number at the Atlantic Seaboard Swim Meet
 9. Made no change in shortening football season
 10. Recommended continuation of committee concept for selecting hosts, sites, directors, etc., for play-offs in various sports
 11. The membership will be polled on the possibility of moving golf from spring to fall
 12. The golf championship will remain an 18-hole event in 1986 and 1987
 13. Directed the staff to send a letter to golf coaches throughout the state noting a concern over the lack of supervision of golfers and that the PGA has offered to assist in conducting rules clinics
 14. Recommend that Eastern Regional Basketball Tournament proposals from Fayetteville, Cumberland County, Greenville and Pitt County, be considered, and if the proposals are similar the regionals will be held at the two sites on an alternating basis, beginning with Fayetteville in 1987
 15. Established the schedule for "Super Saturday" basketball games, with the men's and women's championships being decided Saturday, March 21, 1987. The men's schedule at the Dean E. Smith Student Activities Center in Chapel Hill: noon--A championship; 2:00 p.m.--AA; 6:00 p.m.--AAA; 8:00 p.m.--AAAA; the women's schedule at Carmichael Auditorium in Chapel Hill: noon--AAAA championship; 2:00 p.m.--A; 6:00 p.m.--AA; 8:00 p.m.--AAA.
 16. Upheld the rule allowing three games a week, providing one is on a Saturday or non-school day
 17. Recommended the membership be polled on spring sports options, which would include (a) keeping the schedule as is, with practice beginning February 1, competition March 1; (b) practice to begin February 15, competition March 15; (c) February would be "dead month" used to conclude winter sports, with practice starting March 1 for spring sports and competition April 1
 18. Recommended that a uniform, "restricted flight" softball that has a maximum coefficient of restitution (COR) of .47 be adopted, and conferences are encouraged to adopt use of the same ball for their conference games
-

19. Changed restrictions in football scrimmages; the only restrictions on the first scrimmage will be that it is limited to two hours in length and there will be no live kicking situations, while the second scrimmage will have only the kicking limitation

20. Denied request for an additional basketball tournament

21. Recommended a one-year study to be conducted on present method of play-off assignments compared to a proposed sectional concept

POLICY COMMITTEE--Moving for adoption of her committee's report, Chairperson Norma Harbin received Board approval on the following items:

1. The ballot for a constitutional change to have a school board representative on the Board of Directors did not pass, but the NCHSAA will continue to invite a representative of the NCSBA to board meetings

2. Recommended no change in the policy allowing a home team to postpone a contest

3. Recommended that Goodwill Games with South Carolina and Virginia, emphasizing educational exchange, be discussed with the appropriate executive directors at the National Federation's Summer Meeting

4. A request for drug testing of athletes was referred to the Chemical Awareness Committee

5. Recommended that local agencies set policy on the use of tobacco products during practice and contests

6. Recommended that the volleyball championships for 1986 be televised by UNC Public Television, and an additional sport for television will be negotiated by the staff

7. The use of pom poms made of crepe paper was referred to the Cheerleader Committee

8. Athletic Directors of the Atlantic Coast Conference and television producers will be meeting to determine telecast schedules for basketball, and the Board reaffirms its request that no games be televised on the traditional high school playing nights of Tuesdays and Fridays

9. Considered a request that all tournaments be played on non-school days and will continue to work to minimize loss of school time

10. Referred a study of defining allowances for state football and sectional basketball play-offs to Finance Subcommittee

11. Denied a request to change rule which would allow an athlete to forego a physical examination before making a team

12. Approved play-off calendar for 1986-87

6. Upheld fine and probation for Orrum men's basketball coach for unsportsmanlike conduct
7. Denied appeal from Wake Forest-Rolesville in men's soccer for unsportsmanlike conduct
8. Recommended loss of one year football eligibility for three students who falsified student registration forms at West Charlotte
9. All head coaches or their designee must attend NCAOA rules clinic or North Carolina Coaches Association clinic in Greensboro. Failure to comply will result in \$100 fine and head coach must take National Federation rules exam in his or her respective sport.

SPORTS COMMITTEE—Chairperson Don Patrick reported the following recommendations, which were approved by the Board:

1. The constitutional change in play-offs, whereby 50 percent of the member schools in a specified classification participating in a sport will be entitled to a separate championship, passed the membership. Effects of the change:

<u>SPORT</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATIONS</u>			<u>TOTAL</u>
Golf	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Men's Track	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Women's Track	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Softball	A	AA	AAA	4
Men's Tennis	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Women's Tennis	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Wrestling	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Men's Cross Country	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Women's Cross Country	A/AA	AAA	AAAA	3
Volleyball	A	AA	AAA	4
Men's Soccer	A/AA/AAA		AAAA	2

Football, basketball, women's soccer and baseball will not change. A total of 17 additional championships have been added.

2. Two additional baseball or softball games will be allowed in lieu of an invitational tournament
3. Volleyball matches may be decided by best three-of-five games in dual competition, and four matches a week may be played provided play does not exceed three days
4. Football scheduling will remain 11 weeks to play 10 games as a result of the membership ballot
5. Based on the membership ballot, the method for determining home teams in bracketed playoffs remains the same, with of course the exception of when a team is playing a lower seed from their conference

13. The check for membership dues to the NCHSAA for the coming year should also include payment for catastrophic insurance, and the insurance will go up from \$1.65 to \$1.75 per athlete. Payment for middle school/junior high athletes should be sent directly to Doug Ruedlinger.
14. Denied request to change rule allowing practice during teacher workday
15. Recommended a special mailing of minutes of Board of Directors Meeting and Annual Meeting to Superintendents and Principals
16. Recommended no change in limit of four events per track athlete
17. A Pop Warner-related scholastic improvement proposal was discussed, but the Scholar-Athlete Program for the NCHSAA will be initiated for 1986-87

SPECIAL REPORTS--The Board took action on the following special reports:

1. After hearing report from Chairperson Grier Bradshaw of the Annual Meeting Committee, the Board made this an ongoing committee which would evaluate annual meetings, suggest agenda, etc.
2. Chairperson John Kinlaw gave a report for the Regional Meeting Committee, which studied ways of promoting these events and evaluating them. This committee was also made an ongoing one.
3. Approved the concept of the Scholar-Athlete Program, based on report of Chairperson Bob McRae. The team and individual program would honor those with certificates with a 3.10 grade point average for the semester of competition and a 3.50 average for an individual athlete. The highest overall GPA for a team and the highest for an individual would each be honored with a plaque in each sport.
4. Adopted report of Chairperson Richard Murphy of the NCHSAA Hall of Fame Committee, which will establish a Hall of Fame to honor "long-term contributions to high school interscholastic athletics...in the state of North Carolina." A Selection Committee appointed by the Board of Directors would receive nominations and make recommendations to the Board for induction.
5. After hearing Chairperson Tom Houlihan report for the Awards Committee, the Board moved to make this committee an ongoing one to review and endorse the awards program.
6. Adopted recommendations of 75th Anniversary Committee, chaired by Dave Harris, which will see the celebration run from September 1988 through June of 1989.
7. Adopted report of Chairperson Jim Simeon of Chemical Awareness Committee, which recommended two-year plan that would include survey, educational materials, radio/TV spots and seeking sponsorship of the program in the initial year. This Committee was also made an ongoing one.

8. Don Patrick reported on NCHSAA Day, which is scheduled for November 1 at Kenan Stadium when North Carolina plays Maryland. The Committee also recommended that groups to be recognized that day could include Scholar/Athletes, Wachovia Cup winners or state winners.

OTHER REPORTS--Carolyn Shannonhouse reported on the Advisory Committees, which will be meeting during the coaching clinic in Greensboro. Those meetings are scheduled to begin Sunday, July 20 (coaches, women's) and will continue as follows: July 21 (basketball, wrestling, baseball); July 22 (swimming, cross-country, track); July 23 (tennis, softball, football, golf); July 24 (soccer, volleyball).

State Department of Public Instruction Advisor Al Proctor noted that the SDPI is moving away from rules and regulations which the NCHSAA can administer, citing confidence in the Association and the desire to delete duplication. He indicated an interest in the SDPI for middle school and junior high athletics to come under the purview of the NCHSAA, although that would take some extensive study and work. He also described an extensive program for Teacher Athletic Trainers.

The Board also approved the following meeting dates: December 2-3, 1986, and May 5-6, 1987, for Board of Directors; Annual Meeting on May 7, 1987.

There being no further business, the Board adjourned at 2:47 p.m. on Wednesday, May 7, 1986.

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill - May 8, 1986

President Glenn Marlow called the meeting to order after the group had been entertained by the Jordan High School band. He urged members of the NCHSAA to stay informed and involved, and talked of expansion of services in the future. He also thanked members for their fine cooperation.

SPECIAL WELCOME -- Steve Camp, Director of the Dean E. Smith Student Activities Center, welcomed the largest annual meeting group ever and described some of the special features of the 21,444 - seat facility.

NEW STAFF MEMBERS -- Bob Edwards, Chairman of the Search and Screening Committee, explained the procedure his committee followed, and introduced the two new assistant executive directors: Carolyn Shannonhouse, Assistant Executive Director for Women's Programs, and Rick Strunk, Assistant Executive Director for Media Relations.

AWARDS PRESENTATIONS -- Glenn Marlow recognized Associate Executive Director Dick Knox to begin the most extensive NCHSAA awards presentations ever. Charles Wartman and Ed Hutchins of Wachovia, the Association's first full corporate sponsor and underwriter of the awards program, assisted with the presentations as did representatives of the N.C. Coaches Association and the N.C. High School Athletic Directors Association.

Three special awards were given on behalf of the National Federation. These awards went to Paul Gay, Past President of the NFICA; and distinguished service awards to Marion Kirby of Page High School in Greensboro, and Tom Suiter, Sports Director of WRAL-TV in Raleigh.

The other awards were as follows:

OUTSTANDING PLAYERS

Football: A-- John Mitchell, Swain County; AA--Alvin Baker, Bunker Hill; AAA--Carey Metts, Jr., Walter Williams; AAAA--Jeff Dunn, Page High School.
Women's Tennis: A/AA: Susan Saunders, Salisbury; AAA/AAAA Jenee Cross, Carver.
Volleyball: A/AA--Kim Russell, Ledford; AAA/AAAA--Tammy Craig, C.E. Jordan.
Cross Country: Men's--Michael Clinebell, Watauga; Women's--Tomika Whitten, West Forsyth. Men's Soccer: Sparky Cullen, Sanderson. Men's Basketball: A--Michael Cottrell, Cullowhee; AA--William Massenburg, Wake Forest-Rolesville; AAA--Brad Johnson, Owen; AAAA--Robert Brickey, E.E. Smith. Women's Basketball: A--Tracy McIver, Chatham Central; AA--Mandy Causey, West Davidson; AAA--Schonna Banner, West Caldwell; AAAA--Andrea Stinson, North Mecklenburg. Men's Swimming: Chuck Darden, Goldsboro. Women's Swimming: Staci Sawyer, Sanderson. Men's Diving: Chris Morris, South Mecklenburg. Women's Diving: Robbi Dalton, Mount Tabor. Wrestling: Antonio Calloway, Westover.

Mr. NCHSAA and Ms. NCHSAA were given for the first time ever to two overall winners. The male award went to Patrick Lennon of Whiteville, while the female award went to Pam Doggett of Dudley.

STATE CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES

Golf: (spring sports winners were from the 1985 season): Greg Gault, Millbrook. Men's Tennis: Steve Partenheimer, Hunt. Men's Track: Jeryl Todd, Independence. Women's Track: Lonnie Phifer, Dudley. Baseball: A--Jerry Ange, Jamesville; AA--Linwood Hedgpeth, Whiteville; AAA--Brett Stell, Western Guilford; AAAA--Doyle Whitfield, Southern Wayne. Softball: A/AA--Marilyn Clark, Bandys; AAA/AAAA--Phil Weaver, Grimsley. Volleyball: A/AA--Kathy Earp, Ledford; AAA/AAAA--Ann Harris, Jordan. Women's Cross Country: Lan O'Loughlin, Watauga. Men's Cross Country: Mickey Stoker, Pine Forest. Soccer: Bob Catapano, Sanderson.

Women's Tennis: A/AA--Carolyn Murray, Salisbury; AAA/AAAA--Linda Lawler, South Mecklenburg. Football: A--Boyce Dietz, Swain County; AA--Gary Whitman, Lexington; AAA--Sam Story, Walter Williams; AAAA--Marion Kirby, Page. Wrestling: Bill Mayhew, South Iredell. Swimming: (both men and women): Robin Howard, Sanderson. Men's Basketball: A--Lucian Griffin, Currituck; AA--Bob Hundley, North Rowan; AAA--Stacy Lail, Rutherfordton-Spindale; AAAA--Charles McCullough, West Charlotte. Women's Basketball: A--Gerald Binkley, Chatham Central; AA--Roxanna Smith, West Davidson; AAA--Karen Trivett, West Caldwell; AAAA--Carroll Mizelle, North Mecklenburg.

REGIONAL WINNERS

(each winner is indicated by his or her region number)

Female Coach of the Year: 1--Hilda Worthington, Farmville; 2--Deborah Freeman, Jacksonville; 3--Carolyn Shannonhouse, Cary; 4--Doris Howard, Cape Fear; 5--Donna Norman, South Stokes; 6--Fran Watson, East Rowan; 7--Doris Wilson, Maiden; 8--Jan White, West Henderson.

Male Coach of the Year: 1--Lucian Griffin, Currituck; 2--Buck Hardee, New Hanover; 3--Harvey Reid, Fike; 4--Dwight Miller, Seventy-First; 5--Marion Kirby, Page; 6--Jim Oddo, Charlotte Catholic; 7--Jerry Copas, Fred T. Foard; 8--Bob Colvin, Robbinsville.

Athletic Director of the Year: 1--Richard Murray, Ahoskie; 2--Ronnie Ross, Swansboro; 3--Gilbert Ferrell, Wilson; 4--George Whitfield, Richmond County; 5--Pete Jones, North Davidson; 6--Von Ray Harris, Lincolnton; 7--Jack Groce, Watauga; 8--Dean Williams, Erwin.

Principal of the Year: 1--Bill Roper, Camden County; 2--Bill Taylor, James Kenan; 3--Richard Murphy, Sanderson; 4--Tommy Lewis, Whiteville; 5--Linda McDougle, Dudley; 6--Joe Hunt, North Mecklenburg; 7--Beckie Steigel, Mount Airy; 8--Frank Watkins, Edneyville.

Superintendent of the Year: 1--Gene Rogers, retired Martin County; 2--Everett Waters, Onslow County; 3--W.O. Fields, Wilson County; 4--Jack Britt, Cumberland County; 5--Kent Mosley, Stokes County; 6--Jim Martin, Stanly County; 7--Emmett Floyd, Catawba County; 8--Glenn Marlow, Henderson County.

Media Representative of the Year: 1--Mark Inabinett, Washington Daily News; 2--Lee Moore, Channel 12 New Bern and Tom Suiter, Channel 5 Raleigh; 3--Tim Stevens, Raleigh Times; 4--Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer; 5--Charlie Atkinson, Greensboro Daily News; 6--Chris Hobbs, Charlotte Observer; 7--Dan Richards, Hickory Daily Record; 8--Bobby Hayes, Asheville Citizen.

STATE WINNERS

Female Coach of the Year: Doris Howard, Cape Fear; Male Coach of the Year: Harvey Reid, Fike; Athletic Director of the Year: Jack Groce, Watauga; Principal of the Year: Bill Taylor, James Kenan; Superintendent of the Year: Everett Waters, Onslow County; Media Representative of the Year: Earl Vaughan, Fayetteville Observer.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARDS

President Marlow presented awards to Leon Brogden, Wilmington; Bob Jamieson, Greensboro; Thell Overman, Wallace; Dave Harris, Charlotte; Jay Robinson, Charlotte; Norris Jones, Asheville; Joe Hunt, Hendersonville; and Charlie Gregory, Randleman. Posthumous awards were presented to members of the families representing Ott Alford, Greenville, and Buddy Luper, Fayetteville.

SPECIAL PEOPLE

NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams presented these awards to Dr. William Friday, former President of the Consolidated University of North Carolina,

and Dr. Craig Phillips, State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

DOOR PRIZES—Drawings were held for a number of prizes donated by Pepsi-Cola Bottling Company.

GUEST SPEAKER—New Assistant Executive Director Rick Strunk introduced Horace "Bones" McKinney, former outstanding athlete and basketball coach, who entertained the audience with anecdotes and also told the group that "you've got the greatest responsibility in the world, working with the young people, and it's a wonderful job."

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT—Charlie Adams reported on some of the highlights from a very productive Board of Directors meeting and also mentioned some of the goals for the Association, one of which would be to endow the NCHSAA so no member school would have to pay dues. He mentioned the new classifications for championships which will produce 17 new state champions, the inclusion of indoor track as a sport which will crown a state champ, and the possibility of adjusting the spring sports calendar. Adams also mentioned some new projects, such as Chemical Awareness, Scholar-Athlete, Hall of Fame and 75th Birthday plans. He praised the membership for their continued input and interest in making the NCHSAA the best association it could be.

CORPORATE SPONSORS—President Marlow reminded the group of the value of the corporate sponsors to the NCHSAA programs and how they have greatly enhanced the Association's work. He introduced (in addition to Wachovia, which participated in the awards ceremony) David Combs and Tom Barnes with Pepsi-Cola; A.A. Culbreth, Jr., of Pilot Life Insurance, representing Jefferson-Pilot; Bud Dowling and Johnny Stokes of Lance; J. Daniel Brown, Robert G. Lyle, Janet Vandembark and Jenny Hoover of MVP Athletic Network; and William H. Edmondson of Glaxo, Inc., which underwrites golf.

FINANCIAL REPORT—Finance Committee Chairman Bob Edwards said that the Association was in excellent financial shape, having the best year ever in gross revenues. A full financial report for the year will be sent to all member schools in the fall.

RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS—Plaques were presented to the Board of Directors members whose terms have expired: Bob Clendenin, Principal, Page; Judy Flynn, Athletic Director, Guilford County; Jack Groce, Athletic Director, Watauga; and Geoff Tennant, Athletic Director, Tryon. Absent was Frank Burrell, Principal, Sylva-Webster.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE—Reporting for the committee, Chairperson Dick Jewell placed in nomination for the following: President—Bob Edwards, Madison County; Vice-President—Richard Murphy, Sanderson; and in accordance with the constitution, Board of Directors positions—Class A: Boyce Dietz, Athletic Director, Swain County; Class AAA: Glenn Cook, Principal, North Surry, Keith Pittman, Athletic Director, Edgecombe County and John Davis, Principal, Central Davidson; Class AAAA: George Whitfield, Athletic Director, Richmond County and O.L. Sherrill, Principal, Asheville. On motion by Linda McDougale (second by Marion Kirby), the nominations were approved.

PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE—Bob Edwards presented Glenn Marlow with the President's Plaque in honor of his outstanding leadership for the Association in a year in which significant progress was made in many areas.

The meeting was adjourned at 1:17 p.m., with lunch following outside the Dean Smith Center.

MINUTES OF THE WINTER MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
DECEMBER 1-3, 1986

The winter meeting began with a meeting of the Executive/Hardship committee and was called to order by President Bob Edwards at 11:10 a.m. on Monday, December 1, 1986, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance were Bob Edwards, Pat Best, Don Patrick, Boyce Dietz, Al Proctor, Oliver Smith, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

After reviewing the agenda, the committee heard the following reports:

Superintendent's Athletic Advisory Committee and Realignment Ad Hoc Committee-- Emmett Floyd presented both of these reports, and the Superintendents' Advisory Committee made these recommendations to the Board:

- to drop double participation rule entirely
- move the spring sports schedule two weeks and review after a year
- heartily endorsed a State School Board member as an ex-officio member of the NCHSAA Board
- to enforce the competition rule and the amateur rule beginning in the ninth grade
- to go to a 36-hole state championship in golf, use no handicaps in golf and also endorsed a women's state championship in the fall
- further study of spring vs. fall golf by creating a committee or having the Board create one
- to study separating men's and women's track at the state level
- to keep swimming as a winter sport and not to reconsider this issue for a minimum of three years
- to oppose Goodwill Games or any effort towards national high school championships

The committee also expressed a concern about the governance of middle/junior high school athletics and the need for some sanctions, etc.

Floyd also made a report for the Realignment Ad Hoc Committee, explaining the timetable which it had discussed for the next realignment. A questionnaire would be sent to member schools in late spring or early summer relative to realignment, it would be discussed at regional meetings and then those results will be brought to the December 1987 Board of Directors. At that time, the Board will act on realignment, whether to proceed with wholesale realignment, to fine tune the current set-up, or any other choice.

If the Board elects to proceed, the Realignment Committee would meet in January of 1988 and the staff would put together a tentative plan for the committee to examine and develop. A tentative realignment would come out of committee and be sent out in June of 1988. Appeals would be heard in August, second appeals in September, and final appeals in December before realignment will be set for the 1989-90 academic year through 1992-93.

Floyd also reported some of the other concerns of State School Board members on the committee.

Principals' Athletic Advisory Committee--chairman James McAdams reported the following recommendations:

- to drop the double participation rule
- leave golf in the spring, use no handicaps, play 36 holes in the men's state tournament and favor starting a women's state championship
- endorsed a State School Board representative as ex-officio member of the NCHSAA Board
- to enforce the competition rule and the amateur rule beginning in the ninth grade
- keep swimming as a winter sport
- to allow the Board to hear hardship cases at any time, rather than when the hardship has actually occurred
- using neutral officiating crews in all playoff games, and also charging admission in playoff games until the conclusion of the contest
- to allow multiple team scrimmages and also to allow two scrimmages in a single week
- the tournament director will be responsible for giving out awards
- the host school will continue to set starting time for contests
- oppose the concept of the LEA joining the Association and favor limiting membership in the NCHSAA to high schools
- to form a committee to study the spring sports schedule
- to keep the current number of awards as is, rather than scaling down

Coaches' Athletic Advisory Committee--Harvey Reid presented his committee's report, which included the following recommendations:

- to drop the double participation rule
- favor a 36-hole men's state championship in golf, dropping handicaps and offering a state golf championship for women
- to keep swimming as a winter sport
- support starting spring sports two weeks later but oppose lengthening playoffs
- to ballot the schools on the future of separate vs. simultaneous men's and women's state championship track meets
- to oppose participation in so-called "Goodwill Games" and to oppose efforts to conduct national high school championships until they become sanctioned by the National Federation
- to present regional awards at regional meetings and that statewide awards continue to be given at the annual meeting, including players
- to continue to limit membership in the NCHSAA to high schools
- to examine the possibilities of televising soccer, football and swimming, in order of priority
- favoring multiple team scrimmages and allowing two scrimmages in the same week, other than football (allowed if one scrimmage postponed, however)

Awards Committee--Mike Williams presented the committee's report in two phases. He noted that all the awards presented to student-athletes had been studied in an effort to provide balance among different sports and eliminate inconsistencies. He also suggested that blank medals be on hand at championship sites (over and above the current Handbook limits) for post-

game ceremonies, and the individual schools would pick up the cost for the additional medals and engraving.

The second phase dealt with special awards, and Williams indicated two concerns from the committee; the possibility of running out of viable candidates at some point at the regional level, and the large number of awards presented at the annual meeting. With this in mind, the committee recommended reducing the number of regional awards to two Service Awards, open to any category (principal, superintendent, coach, etc), with a regional nominating committee to choose five candidates, with two to be chosen. The committee spokesman also said that he understood what other committees had recommended and that some compromise could be worked out, but the primary concern of his committee had been to maintain the integrity and quality of awards.

Women's Athletic Advisory Committee-- Barbara Stevens presented her committee's report, which included the following recommendations:

- dropping the double participation rule
- to begin enforcement of the competition rule and the amateur rule in the ninth grade
- that moving golf from spring to fall be referred to committee for further study
- that the beginning of spring sports practice be moved two weeks and the first day of competition would be three weeks after practice began
- keep swimming a winter sport
- to poll member schools, both male and female coaches, on keeping the track state championships together (men and women) or separate
- to continue to limit membership in the NCUSAA to high schools
- to oppose participation in Goodwill Games at this time and to oppose national high school championships
- to present regional awards at regional meetings and the statewide awards at the annual meeting
- that several sites be used for state championships in tennis
- to allow multiple team scrimmages, and two scrimmages in a single week
- to examine the possibilities of televising basketball and softball, in that order of priority

Regional Meeting Committee-- John Kinlaw presented the report for the committee which he chairs. He presented dates and sites for the 1987 Regional Meetings, with the primary change in Region 5, moving from Winston-Salem to Greensboro, a more central location. He also discussed the agenda and format which the committee suggested.

The committee strongly believed that meetings should be held annually and will be publicized as much as possible. Door prizes will be offered to the administrative units which have 100 percent representation (superintendent, principal, athletic director). The committee endorsed the idea of presenting regional awards at the regional meetings and also suggested inviting the local school board chairmen to the meetings.

Recommendations from each of the various committees were then referred, where appropriate, to committees of the Board of Directors. The Executive/Hardship Committee also heard a number of appeals and hardship cases, which were later reported to the full Board.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- TUESDAY, DECEMBER 2, 1986

The meeting was called to order at 10:04 a.m. by President Bob Edwards at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Bob Edwards, Richard Murphy, Pat Best, Glenn Marlow, O.L. Sherrill, Boyce Dietz, Norma Harbin, John Nelson, George Whitfield, Keith Pittman, Walt Baker, Al Proctor, Glenn Cook, Pat Harrell, Steve Basnight, W.J. Hair, Willis McLeod, Charlie Adams, and Oliver Smith representing the State School Boards Association. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS-- most of the day was devoted to committee work sessions. The following committees met:

Executive/Hardship Committee--Bob Edwards, chairperson; Richard Murphy, vice-chairperson; Pat Best, John Nelson, Boyce Dietz, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams.

Finance Committee--Richard Murphy, chairperson; Pat Harrell, O.L. Sherrill, Glenn Marlow, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams.

Sports Committee--Boyce Dietz, acting chairperson; Willis McLeod, vice-chairperson; George Whitfield and Carolyn Shannonhouse.

Policy Committee--Norma Harbin, chairperson; Bill Hair, vice-chairperson; John Nelson, Keith Pittman and Rick Strunk.

Incident and Penalty Committee--Walt Baker, chairperson; Pat Best, vice-chairperson; Steve Basnight, Glenn Cook, Al Proctor and Dick Knox.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1986

The meeting was called to order by President Bob Edwards at 9 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Bob Edwards, Richard Murphy, Glenn Cook, Glenn Marlow, W.J. Hair, Keith Pittman, George Whitfield, Boyce Dietz, John Nelson, Pat Harrell, Steve Basnight, Al Proctor, Pat Best, Walt Baker, O.L. Sherrill, Norma Harbin, and Willis McLeod.

Ex-officio members in attendance included Phil Weaver, representing the North Carolina Coaches' Association; Bud Phillips and Benny Pearce, representing the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association; and Oliver Smith, representing the State School Boards Association.

NCHSAA administrative staff in attendance included Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Also present were media representatives Phil Rrichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record, Dane Huffman of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- The Board of Directors heard the following special reports:

Cheerleading--Carolyn Shannonhouse reported on productive meetings of the Cheerleading Committee in this first year of this activity under NCHSAA auspices. The Association is currently using the State Department of Public Instruction guidelines, and the committee is continuing to work to add definitions and get feedback from schools, coaches, etc. There have been some adjustments and fine-tuning of the program during this initial phase.

NCHSAA Day-- Rick Strunk described activities on this day, which was the November 1 football game between North Carolina and Maryland, which many Board members attended. The Association hopes to have some additional dialogue with UNC athletic director John Swofford on the possibility of expanding time for presentations (this year's was limited to less than two minutes at halftime) to recognize more of the NCHSAA program itself, such as Distinguished Service Award winners, Special People, and the Association President.

Strunk also discussed the state championship game programs which the NCHSAA did for the first time with fall sports (men's soccer and volleyball) and the proposed state high school record book.

Planning Conferences--Dick Knox explained to the Board how the Association staff utilizes the semiannual planning conferences and the great benefit which they have.

State Department of Public Instruction-- Al Proctor indicated that the department had deleted many rules and regulations and had relegated the remainder to "policy." The Administrative Procedures Act was reduced to about six (age, residence, academics, amateur rule, 8-semester rule, et al) as the rules related to high school athletics. Proctor said the change represented a strong recognition of the quality of service which the Board of Directors and the NCHSAA were providing. He also indicated some of the proposals which will be presented to the State Department meeting in January relative to middle/junior high schools as well as the deletion of double participation (at both middle/junior high and senior high level). Proctor also shared with the Board several aspects of the sports medicine program.

Fall Championships--Carolyn Shannonhouse said that the fall sports championships were extremely successful and the reclassification of 17 sports had produced many positive benefits. Volleyball and men's soccer had what appeared to be record crowds. There were some problems in women's tennis in terms of logistics, with all three classes playing in Chapel Hill and bad weather adding to the crunch for court availability, so the Sports Committee was going to examine some alternatives.

Scholar/Athlete and Chemical Awareness--Rick Strunk spoke about these two relatively new programs. The Scholar/Athlete program is in place, with each of the schools having the necessary package of information. Deadline for application is February 15 for fall and winter sports (based on first semester grades). The program has undergone some slight adjustments based on discussions at regional meetings, before the first information went to the schools.

The chemical awareness program continues to progress. Strunk said that much of the work the last several months has been making contact with other agencies and those state associations who do work in chemical awareness, to share ideas and obtain information. The survey for high school athletes has been developed, refined and field tested, and should be ready to be administered to a sample across the state early in 1987 with the help of UNC professors Dr. John Billing and Dr. Ed Shields. NCHSAA staff have also attended several workshops and meetings relative to chemical awareness, and the city-county athletic directors' meeting in Chapel Hill this fall dealt with this topic.

Officiating--Dick Knox indicated that requiring coaches to attend rules clinics had been very well received by officials and coaches in those areas. The officiating program continues to grow, with additional clinics being added this year. The North Carolina Association of Athletic Officials will take a look at using neutral crews in playoff contests rather than

split crews and will also recommend getting written reports of incidents by officials.

Hall of Fame Selection Committee-- chairperson Richard Murphy advised that the committee was being put together and the deadline for the initial applications for admission to the Hall will be extended to February 15, with reminders going out to schools to get their nominations in with supporting data as soon as possible.

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP COMMITTEE--secretary Pat Best reported for the committee to the full Board. After reviewing the agenda and hearing advisory reports from various committees (see earlier notations in minutes), the Executive/Hardship Committee had the following actions:

1. The following hardship appeals were heard by the committee, including (a) denied appeal by Pender County to allow it, as a 3-A school, to play 2-A and lift playoff restrictions; (b) denied appeal by Forbush to play in 2-A Northwest Conference; (c) denied appeal by Lee County for waiver of fine for playing ineligible player; (d) approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Robert Justice of Tryon, after having previously heard case to waive attendance and scholastic requirements for same student due to hardship in December of 1983; (e) approved waiver of eight-semester rule for Dan Willis of New Hanover with restrictions, including responsibility for ascertaining his maintaining a chemical-free posture be given to New Hanover County and the principal at New Hanover High, that he complete the Straight program in which he is currently enrolled, and any evidence of involvement with drugs would mean automatic and immediate forfeiture of eligibility; (f) denied waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Josh Marshall of Eastern Wayne; (g) denied waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Chris Boggs of Monroe; (h) granted waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Jay Holland of John Wilkinson. The committee noted that the appeals denied did not meet the current hardship guidelines in some respect.

Best also reviewed some previous appeals which had been acted on during the year, which included: (a) denied appeal by Cullowhee's women's basketball team to participate in a tournament in Florida; (b) denied appeal by West Carteret to waive academic requirements for Wayne Schoden; (c) waived attendance rule for Frank Crane of Charles D. Owen; (d) High Point Central appealed eligibility of player at Ragsdale, and player was found to be ineligible; he was dismissed from the squad, Ragsdale forfeited the games in which he participated and the school was fined three hundred dollars.

FINANCE COMMITTEE--chairperson Richard Murphy represented this committee and made the following report:

1. After a survey of ticket prices of other Southeastern states, recommended the NCHSAA continue to charge three dollars for regional, four dollars for presale tickets for state finals and five dollars at the gate (motion by Murphy, second by Basnight, approved 16-0).

2. Recommended continuing to pursue corporate sponsorship, with the goal to underwrite the state playoff program, estimated at about \$100,000; that the affiliate level of corporate sponsorship be gracefully dissolved in the interest of focusing time and energies on larger contributors; and that the Board approve the concept of endowing the Association, with the ultimate goal to guarantee free membership and free catastrophic insurance to member schools. Further recommended the Association attorney and auditor be available for the spring meeting, at which time an instrument of agreement

and plan of action will be drawn up, and that the staff begin exploring the possibility of hiring an outside concern on a consultation basis for this effort (motion by Murphy, second by Sherrill, approved 16-0).

3. Congratulated the Executive Director for acquiring McDonald's as a corporate sponsor and indicated that the committee to study finances would wait until the first full year of newly classified playoffs was complete before tackling any indepth study on returning more revenue to member schools.

4. A study indicates that North Carolina has one of the lowest membership fees in the nation and recommended that no change be made in membership fees at this time (motion by Murphy, second by Marlow, approved 16-0).

5. Recommended the process to employ a third assistant executive director be started and the following timetable adopted— open the position and advertise for applications starting February 1, 1987; close application process March 15; convene selection and screening committee on April 1, with interviews to follow on April 15; present new assistant executive director on May 6 to full Board of Directors and introduce at annual meeting on May 7; employment would begin no later than August 1, 1987 (motion by Murphy, second by Harrell, approved 16-0).

President Edwards appointed Donald Bonner as chairman of the committee, which also included Norma Harbin, Al Proctor and Pat Best.

6. Reported that the renovations and interior decorating to put the finishing touches on the Simon F. Terrell Building were completed at \$1100 under budget.

7. Reported that the investment of \$100,000 in higher yielding mutual funds, which was approved by the Board in May of 1986, has been completed.

8. Reported that staff salaries are finally competitive with those in the Southeastern United States and commended the Board for their efforts in this regard.

9. Reported on the just-completed audit and recommended that the Board adopt a policy of maintaining one year's operating expenses in reserve and work toward a goal of two years in reserve, so that the Association could continue to operate despite a catastrophe which eliminates income such as war, teacher strike, etc. (motion by Murphy, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0).

10. Recommended approval of expenses for inviting chairs of local Boards of Education to regional meetings and the annual meeting (motion by Murphy, second by Best, approved 16-0).

11. Reported that the Raleigh News and Observer and the Raleigh Times have agreed to sponsor the indoor track program in addition to their commitment to men's and women's soccer and men's and women's track. The committee extended its thanks to the News and Observer and the Times for their continued support.

12. Recommended that the insurance coverage of the NCHSAA building and automobiles be switched to the Fund Administrators Association, which would decrease cost without any decrease in coverage (motion by Murphy, second by Sherrill, approved 16-0).

13. Recommended the approval of seasonal bonuses to members of the staff, commensurate with years of service to the Association.

SPORTS COMMITTEE---acting chairperson Boyce Dietz made the presentation for this committee:

1. Recommended that the Board deny a request from the Tri-County 3-A Conference to change the number of playoff berths for the league and that the present structure for playoffs remain intact until the next realignment (motion by Dietz, second by Marlow, approved 16-0).

2. Recommended that the following individuals who made requested to participate in swimming from schools which field no formal teams be allowed to participate in state competition, subject to eligibility and qualifying--Richard Morrison of Western Alamance, Joy Flippin of North Davidson, Christi Neavers of Elkin, Stacey Ashley of Reidsville, Michelle Hamlin of Clyde Erwin, Jim Baker of Ledford, and selected individuals at Sylva-Webster, John T. Hoggard and Southwest Guilford (motion by Dietz, second by Sherrill, approved 16-0).

3. Recommended that a committee be appointed to study moving the spring sports season and that a vote by the Board be made in May on this matter (motion by Dietz, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0).

4. Recommended Stoneville be given an opportunity to join a conference during the next realignment and to make no change in the current playoff procedure.

5. Recommended that a committee be appointed to study in depth the proposal to move golf from the spring to the fall and to report to the Board of Directors in May of 1987 (motion by Dietz, second by Baker, approved 16-0).

6. Recommended that swimming remain as a winter sport and not be reconsidered for a minimum of three years (motion by Dietz, second by Best, with amendment added by Sherrill, second by Murphy, approved 16-0).

7. Recommended that the use of handicaps in golf be eliminated (motion by Dietz, second by Cook, approved 16-0).

8. Recommended that the state men's golf championship be expanded from 18 to 36 holes, beginning with the 1987-88 championship (motion by Dietz, second by Baker, approved 16-0).

9. Recommended that the NCHSAA offer a women's state golf championship during the fall sports season (motion by Dietz, second by Pittman, approved 16-0).

10. Recommended that all varsity sports be given the option of two scrimmages in the same week in preseason with the exception of football, which would be allowed two if one were postponed from the previous week (motion by Dietz, second by Harbin, approved 16-0).

11. Recommended that multiple team scrimmages in all sports be allowed with previous stipulations or restrictions for scrimmages remaining in effect (motion by Dietz, second by Best, approved 16-0).

12. Referred to the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association recommendations for further study on payment of officials.

13. Recommended that in all baseball and softball playoff contests, the two teams will choose a protest committee prior to play. The committee will consist of five people and will act on any protest at the time it may occur, and the committee's decision will be final. (motion by Dietz, second by Sherrill, approved 16-0).

14. Reported that Fayetteville and Cumberland County will be the site of the Eastern Regional Basketball Tournament.

15. Reported that the first season of indoor track is set, with practice beginning December 1 and competition on December 13. Qualifying meets will be held on December 19 (open to all schools in the state), on January 10 (open to schools in regions 1,2,3 and 4) and on January 23 (open to schools in regions 5,6,7 and 8). The state meet will be February 7 in

Chapel Hill. Schools may hold indoor events on outdoor tracks, weather permitting.

16. After studying a proposal to restructure sectional and regional assignments, recommended no changes (motion by Dietz, second by Marlow, approved 16-0).

17. Recommended that Polk Central and Tryon be allowed to participate in the Blue-White All-Star basketball games (motion by Dietz, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0).

18. Reported that after study, there should be no change in the policy which allows the host school to set starting times for games in softball and baseball.

19. Recommended that the Board table any plans for participation in any sort of "Goodwill Games" until a later date (motion by Dietz, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0).

20. Recommended that the state championships in swimming now be held on February 28, 1987, at North Carolina Central University and the regionals be held on February 21 (motion by Dietz, second by Murphy, approved 16-0).

21. Recommended that the volleyball state championships be held on the first Saturday nearest to November 1 and/or no later than the first week in November, if possible, and the championships would be held in Chapel Hill (motion by Dietz, second by Harrell, approved 16-0).

22. Recommended that the state championships in tennis be held at three separate sites, with three separate directors, and the following locations if possible-- 1-A/2-A at Southern Pines, the 3-A at Davidson College and the 4-A in Chapel Hill. Recommended that this be effective with the men's tourney in the spring of 1987 (motion by Dietz, second by McLeod, approved 16-0).

23. Additionally in the sport of tennis, recommended that regionals be shifted back to a Wednesday/Thursday format, that each school still be allowed six players but no more than two doubles teams and two singles, and that the number of regular-season contests for men and women be the same (no more than three per week with third on Saturday or non-school day, to begin with the 1987-88 season). Tabled proposal on changing draw procedure in championship tennis (motion by Dietz, second by Pittman, approved 16-0).

24. A motion that all teams at the high school level be allowed one scrimmage was tabled (this would have included jayvee, etc.).

25. Recommended that any movement to a "Big 32" or 5-A class for football playoffs be considered by the next realignment committee. (motion by Dietz, second by Best, approved 16-0).

POLICY COMMITTEE—chairperson Norma Harbin reported to the Board on behalf of her committee:

1. Based on voting at regional meetings and advisory committee reports, recommended dropping double participation as soon as the State Board of Education drops the rule (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 13-0).

2. Reported that based on previous Board action (taken at special eligibility hearing on November 8, 1987; motion made by Jim Martin, second by Best, approved 17-0) a State School Board representative had joined the Board in an ex-officio, non-voting capacity, and that Oliver Smith of Lenoir County had joined the Board of Directors in that position. Ms. Harbin noted Mr. Smith's contributions to the Policy Committee meetings and welcomed him on behalf of the entire Association.

3. Reported that a threat to liability insurance coverage was determined by the National Federation, based on bills pending in Congress,

and state associations were urged to write Representatives and Senators to voice opinions. The NCHSAA complied and the bill passed unchanged, removing the amendments that appeared to present problems, and it awaits the President's signature. The committee commends the Association for its prompt action.

4. Reported that the Association had received three different requests relative to interest in either a national football or basketball high school championship. Recommended opposing any interest in national championships until such time as they are sanctioned by the National Federation (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 11-0).

5. Reported that based on previous Board action (taken at special hearing on November 8, 1987; motion made by Baker, second by Marlow, approved 17-0) that enforcement of the competition rule should begin in the ninth grade, with the eight-semester rule and the maximum number of years rule taking care of equating competition. Recommended that enforcement of the amateur rule should also begin at the ninth grade (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 13-0).

6. Reported that the NCHSAA does assume jurisdiction for all-star contests and recommends continuing with that procedure.

7. Reported that an administrative decision to allow eight high school swimmers to participate in the U.S. Swimming Open Invitational in Florida in December was based on the interpretation from the National Federation that this did meet the terms of "Olympic development" and supported the decision.

8. Recommended that the tournament director or his/her designee be responsible for presenting awards at post-season events, since the NCHSAA staff cannot attend all tournaments, etc. (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 14-0).

9. Recommended that full admission be charged and gates be manned for all playoff games until the conclusion of the contest, beginning with the 1987-88 academic year (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 14-0).

10. Reported on two administrative decisions. One allowed a refugee from Laos to participate at Ragsdale High School without previous school records, which were unattainable when he fled the country although a birth certificate was available. Since the student met the age requirement, he was allowed to participate and then would be eligible based on performance at Ragsdale. The other involved an exchange student at Concord High who had graduated from high school in his native country, but had attended only 11 years under that system. Since the student was eligible in terms of age and had gone to school fewer than 12 years (congruent with the U.S. system), the student was allowed to participate. The committee supported both decisions.

11. Reported on the plan which the Albemarle Conference had developed in concert with the NCHSAA staff to mitigate against travel problems. Schools on the extreme eastern and western ends do not play one another, but schools in the center will play both those in the east and west. This did not change playoff representatives or create any other problems.

12. Reported that the Association attorney had changed. Bob Melott has taken a special assignment that will prevent him from serving the NCHSAA and ended his relationship with the Association with regret after serving the member schools so well. Jim Maxwell will now serve the NCHSAA in this capacity and has already worked with the Association on several matters.

13. Reported on a request to poll the membership regarding golf as a spring or fall sport, which was done at regional meetings. This was referred to the Sports Committee, since it is dealing with this matter.

14. Based on a request from R.J. Reynolds High, the committee examined hardship procedures and recommended that the Board hear hardship cases at

any time, rather than only when the hardship actually occurs (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 14-0).

15. Recommended that the Association cannot be charged for any expenses incurred when a school shifts an athletic contest to another site (motion by Harbin, second by Marlow, approved 14-0).

16. The committee had several different suggestions from advisory committees as to what sport to recommend for television to the UNC Center for Public Television. Recommended that the NCHSAA staff and the UNC Center determine sports to be televised, based on feasibility, interest and other factors, and have these reviewed annually by the Board (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 14-0).

17. Reported on a comparison among North Carolina rules and regulations, those recommended by the National Federation and those in other states.

18. Reported on the Atlantic Coast Conference's planned policy for televised basketball on Tuesday night. The ACC has stated that no more than three games will be aired on Tuesdays per season, with none to tip off prior to 9 p.m. No Big Four teams are involved with the two games that are planned for telecast during the 1986-87 season.

19. By previous Board action (at special hearing on November 9, 1987, motion by McLeod, second by Nelson, approved 17-0) the Holiday Inn of Chapel Hill is the headquarters for the Board of Directors.

20. Recommended that a member school may not be "voted out" of the Association; the only way a member can give up membership is by voluntary withdrawal or by suspension due to chronic violation of the rules (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 14-0).

21. Recommended clarification in terms "host" and "home". If an athletic event is held on campus or on school property, the team is the home team; if an event is held off campus (golf course, etc) then the team is designated as the "host" and could leave school to travel to the site, and the contest could begin before the last regularly scheduled instructional period. However, schools are urged to continue to minimize loss of school time (motion by Harbin, second by Baker, approved 14-0).

22. Examined several awards proposals and recommended the following-- that regional awards (a total of 48) be given at regional meetings, Players of the Year (57) be presented in some appropriate fashion at their respective schools, and if possible to present Distinguished Service and Special People at NCHSAA Day as well as recognize the NCHSAA President. Other awards (state championship coaches, etc.) would be presented at the annual meeting (motion by Harbin, second by Cook, approved 14-0).

23. Recommended that all ninth graders be governed by the same rules and regulations regardless of school organization (8-4 plan, 6-3-3 plan, etc.), subject to contest limitations and other stipulations and also subject to approval by the State Board of Education (motion by Harbin, second by Cooke, approved 14-0).

24. Took no action on a request to set parameters for the length of the school day for athletic purposes.

25. Recommended that copies of appropriate NCHSAA information be sent to the chairperson of each local school board, and that those chairpeople be invited to regional meetings and to the annual meeting of the Association (motion by Harbin, second by Sherrill, approved 14-0).

26. Asked Rick Strunk to write a "proclamation" outlining the success of the outstanding soccer program at Sanderson High and head coach Bob Catapano to be made available upon request as well as indicating the Board's congratulations on a 95-game unbeaten streak.

27. Recommended that the ex-officio members of the Board of Directors be listed in the Handbook and also recommended the following committee assignments--Oliver Smith, State School Boards representative, to Policy; Phil Weaver, North Carolina Coaches Association, to Sports; Bud Phillips, North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association; to Incident/Penalty (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 13-0).

INCIDENT/PENALTY COMMITTEE--Chairperson Walt Baker presented his committee's report to the Board:

1. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were noted and handled in accordance with the Handbook; Alexander Central, Broughton, Forest Hills and Farmville in track; Cummings, Enloe, Garinger, Lee County, Northeast Guilford, Harnett Central, Jacksonville, West Lincoln and Western Alamance in tennis; Grimsley and Rose in golf; Southern Nash in basketball; T.C. Roberson, St. Stephens and Erwin in soccer; A.C. Reynolds in baseball; Statesville in cross-country; West Robeson in wrestling; Lee County, Trinity, Harnett Central, Tarboro, Bertie, Westover, New Hanover, East Carteret, Littlefield, Ragsdale, Piedmont and Northwest Ashe.

2. Recommended the following penalties:

(a) in an altercation in a soccer game between Northern Durham and Vance, reprimand to Vance and probation for the soccer program for Northern Durham

(b) McDowell and Alexander Central coming on to the playing field in football--both schools fined \$300, head coaches both reprimanded and placed on one-year probation

(c) Surry Central and Starmount coming on to the playing field in football--reprimand to Starmount, Surry Central fined \$300 and head coach reprimanded and placed on one-year probation

(d) Perquimans and Northampton County West coming on to the playing field in football--Perquimans fined \$300 and head coach reprimanded and placed on one-year probation, spectator probation also imposed for lack of player and fan control; Northampton County West head coach reprimanded and placed on one-year probation

(e) Cape Fear and South View coming on to the playing field in football--both schools fined \$300, both head coaches reprimanded and placed on one-year probation

(f) Northwest Guilford and Madison-Mayodan coming on to the playing field in football--Northwest Guilford fined \$300, head coach reprimanded and placed on one-year probation; Madison-Mayodan head coach reprimanded and placed on one-year probation

(g) Wilkes Central and Forbush coming on to the playing field in football--tabled until video and/or written statements are received (motion by Baker, second by Best to accept the committee recommendation, approved 13-0)

4. Recommended that wording on probation be made consistent in the Handbook and that officials report any unusual circumstances to the NCHSAA office for review to assist in the Incident/Penalty procedure (motion by Baker, second by Best, approved 13-0).

OTHER REPORTS--The Board heard from Phil Weaver of the Coaches' Association, who noted that the NCCA clinic was the largest all-sports clinic of its type in the country. He also distributed the new NCCA coaches'

directory, which includes over 3,600 members. Weaver mentioned the success of the Academic All-Stars program with the East-West game and also thanked the Board for its cooperation and willingness to involve the NCCA.

Oliver Smith of the State School Boards Association mentioned to the Board that he had been extremely well received and appreciated his warm welcome. He said he was sure that his organization and the NCHSAA would both be strengthened by this relationship.

Bud Phillips of the NCHSADA invited the Board to help encourage athletic directors to join the state organization and be allowed to participate in its activities.

There being no further business of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, President Edwards adjourned the meeting at 2:26 p.m. (motion to adjourn by Hair, second by Sherrill, approved 13-0).

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director, NCHSAA

RECOGNITION OF EXCELLENCE --- JESSE O. SANDERSON HIGH SCHOOL
SOCCER TEAM AND HEAD COACH BOB CATAPANO, RALEIGH, N.C.

The North Carolina High School Athletic Association and its Board of Directors wishes to recognize the men's soccer team of Jesse O. Sanderson High School and head coach Bob Catapano for extraordinary achievement. The Spartans have brought tremendous recognition to their school, their community and the state of North Carolina for their efforts on the soccer field and the way in which they represent high school soccer in general and Sanderson High School in particular.

The Board of Directors especially wants to highlight just a few of the many achievements of the 1986 team and of this exemplary program:

- ended the 1986 season with an incredible 95-game unbeaten string which has gained national attention

- won the 1986 North Carolina Class AAAA championship, the third state title in succession for the Spartans

- the seniors on the team did not participate in a losing soccer match during their high school careers

- also earned state championships in 1977, 1978, 1979, 1981, and 1982 in addition to the last three in a row, giving Sanderson the state crown in five of the last six years and eight championships in the last 10 years

- have won the Cap Mine championship and qualified for the state playoffs every year since 1977

- head coach and athletic director Bob Catapano has compiled an incredible record of 184 victories, nine losses and 11 ties during his tenure at Sanderson, a winning percentage of .929

- have now won their last 20 matches and have not lost since October of 1982

The NCHSAA and its Board of Directors congratulates Coach Catapano and his 1986 state champions, as well as all the other Sanderson players who have played a role in contributing to this national record. You are to be commended for how you have represented your school, both on and off the field, and the Board officially goes on record as applauding your efforts with this official proclamation.

OFFICIALLY ADOPTED BY THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS ON DECEMBER 3, 1986



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515
PHONE: (919) 962-2345

MINUTES OF THE SPRING MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY 4-6, 1987

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors began with a meeting of the Executive/Hardship Committee and was called to order by Vice-President Richard Murphy, acting chairman in the absence of President Bob Edwards at 1:07 p.m. on Monday, May 4, 1987, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance included Murphy, Pat Best, Don Patrick, Boyce Deitz, John Nelson, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

After reviewing the agenda, the committee heard the following reports:

Principal's Athletic Advisory Committee-- Kohlan Flynn presented this report and made these recommendations to the committee:

- to leave men's golf in the spring and have a women's championship in the fall

- to move the spring sports calendar by two weeks, with practice starting February 15 and competition March 15

- opposed the bill to require a 2.0 grade point average to participate in athletics

- to define a team as multiple entries and not allowing an individual to win a team championship

- to ballot the 4-A schools to investigate interest in holding their football championship at a neutral site

- approved the concept of three standard dates, one for each sports season, for eligibility

- to count only "student days" in terms of the eight days to check grades at the end of a semester

- to allow no practices during regular school hours during exams

- to waive the attendance requirement to allow students in transitional homes to participate in athletics

- to assist Stoneville High School in terms of its involvement in playoffs

- to operate swimming as other NCHSAA sports in terms of setting championship dates, etc.

Athletic Directors' Advisory Committee-- chairperson Dave Harris made his committee's report and recommendations:

- to leave men's golf as a spring sport

- to move the spring sports calendar by two weeks, with practice beginning February 15 and competition March 15

- opposed the bill requiring a 2.0 grade point average for participation in athletics

(continued on reverse)

Minutes, continued
page 2

- to encourage continuing to seek corporate sponsorship, especially to underwrite "non-revenue" sports
- to write UNC officials to let them know the membership appreciates the outstanding championship facilities they help provide
- recommended holding the 4-A state championship football game at a neutral site on a two-year experimental basis

Coaches' Athletic Advisory Committee-- Harvey Reid presented his committee's report, which included the following recommendations:

- to leave men's golf in the spring and women's golf in the fall
- to make no changes in the spring sports starting dates but to allow baseball and softball to schedule three games in a week while maintaining the current season limit on games
- to allow a student that is eligible at the beginning of a sports season to remain eligible throughout that entire sports season
- that third party schools not be allowed to film contests in any sport, expanding the current football rule to all sports
- that the issue of identical suits in swimming be studied by the Sports Committee
- supported the concept of holding the 4-A state championship football game at a neutral site
- opposed having a standard date per sports season for filing of eligibility sheets
- recommended a one-year grace period be established in regard to adding new classifications in state championships
- to define "team" as more than one player for the purposes of classifying for state championships, but to allow an individual to win a team championship
- that the Wrestling Advisory Committee study the issue of new weight classes in wrestling and when they should be implemented (they are mandated by the National Federation for the 1988-89 year)
- to establish NCHSAA-appointed committees to secure sites and directors for playoff contests
- to support Association efforts to coordinate chemical awareness efforts with other agencies and efforts to improve the Handbook with inclusion of advertising

Women's Athletic Advisory Committee-- chairperson Barbara Stevens reported her committee's recommendations:

- to begin spring sports practice on February 15 and competition on March 8
- to keep men's golf in the spring and women's golf in the fall
- that third, non-participating teams not be allowed to film a contest, with a fine levied against the school for that violation
- that identical suits and caps be required in swimming for the 1987-88 season
- that the 4-A football championships be played at a neutral site, such as Kenan Stadium
- no changes in the dates on which eligibility sheets are due
- once calendar is set, sports are classified for that year; for reclassification, a team must be multiple entries but an individual may win a team championship
- to allow multiple volleyball tournaments as long as schools stay within current weekly limitations for matches

(continued)

- to poll the Wrestling Advisory Committee about new weight classes and date of implementation
- to appoint committees to secure sites and directors for playoff competition
- to support Association efforts in substance abuse and in terms of improving the Handbook and directory

Staff Reports-- the committee heard the following reports:

CHEERLEADING -- Carolyn Shannonhouse reported on the progress made in this area with the help of a very effective committee. She said safety has been their primary concern and the number one problem relating to the variety of coaching, instruction and experience. She also went over individual portions of the safety guidelines.

WALL PLAQUES, CHEMICAL AWARENESS AND SCHOLAR-ATHLETE-- Rick Strunk reported, first of all, on the work to develop wall plaques on such organizations as the North Carolina Athletic Conference, the Western North Carolina High School Athletic Association, the North Carolina Coaches Association, the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, the University of North Carolina and the High Point-Thomasville Football Officials. Copy and design for plaques has been prepared and plans call for these to be presented officially to the Association by representatives of each of those groups at next year's annual meeting.

The committee also got an update on chemical awareness, including the survey that is currently being administered across the state, the corporate sponsorship which had just been secured from Glaxo, and the plans to coordinate efforts with other agencies such as the Alcohol and Drug Defense Program.

The Scholar-Athlete program has proven to be one of the most popular programs instituted by the Association, with almost 2,400 individuals recognized for achievements during the first semester. Most of those certificates have already been distributed, new forms for nominations for second semester have been mailed to schools, and plaques honoring the teams with the highest GPA in their sport are to be presented at the annual meeting.

OFFICIATING-- Dick Knox reported on recommendations to the Board from the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association. He noted that three-man crews would be used in both the men's and women's basketball tournaments at the regional and state level and a systematic way would be set up for reporting incidents. He also mentioned that the Incident/Penalty Committee would be changing its name to Incident/Penalty and Officiating to more accurately reflect its work.

Recommendations from each of the various committees were referred, where appropriate, to committees of the Board of Directors. The Executive/Hardship Committee also heard some appeals and took some actions which were later reported to the full Board.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- TUESDAY, MAY 5, 1987

The meeting was called to order at 9:32 a.m. by Vice-President Richard Murphy, in the absence of President Bob Edwards, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Richard Murphy,

(continued on reverse)

Minutes, page 4

Pat Best, Steve Basnight, Pat Harrell, Walt Baker, George Whitfield, Keith Pittman, Don Patrick, O.L. Sherrill, Norma Harbin, Boyce Deitz, Bill Hair, John Nelson, Glenn Cook, Glenn Marlowe, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Boards Association, Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association and Bud Phillips of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Carolyn Shannonhouse, Dick Knox and Rick Strunk, and Chris Hobbs and Harry Lloyd of the Charlotte Observer.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS -- most of the day was devoted to committee work sessions. The following committees met:

Executive/Hardship Committee-- Bob Edwards, chairperson; Richard Murphy, vice-chairperson; Pat Best, John Nelson, Don Patrick, Boyce Deitz, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams.

Finance Committee-- Richard Murphy, chairperson; Jim Martin (absent) vice-chairperson; Pat Harrell, O.L. Sherrill, Glenn Marlow, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams.

Policy Committee-- Norma Harbin, chairperson; Bill Hair, vice-chairperson; John Nelson, O.L. Sherrill, Keith Pittman, Oliver Smith and Rick Strunk.

Sports Committee-- Don Patrick, chairperson; Willis McLeod (absent) vice-chairperson; George Whitfield, Boyce Deitz, Phil Weaver and Carolyn Shannonhouse.

Incident/Penalty and Officiating-- Walt Baker, chairperson; Pat Best, vice-chairperson; Steve Basnight, Glenn Cook, Al Proctor, Bud Phillips and Dick Knox.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, MAY 6, 1987

The meeting was called to order by President Bob Edwards at 9:10 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance included Bob Edwards, Richard Murphy, Glenn Marlowe, Oliver Smith, Norma Harbin, O.L. Sherrill, Glenn Cook, Al Proctor, Phil Weaver, Bill Hair, Jim Martin, John Nelson, Boyce Deitz, Don Patrick, Keith Pittman, George Whitfield, Walt Baker, Pat Harrell, Pat Best, Steve Basnight and Bud Phillips.

Ex-officio members in attendance included Phil Weaver, representing the North Carolina Coaches Association; Oliver Smith, representing the State School Boards Association; and Bud Phillips, representing the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association.

NCHSAA administrative staff in attendance were Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Also present were media representatives Phil Erichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, Chris Hobbs and Harry Lloyd of The Charlotte Observer, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record, Dane Huffman of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh Times.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE REPORT-- Emmett Floyd made this presentation for the special committee which had studied the spring sports calendar. He noted that, based on questionnaires returned to committee members, that the

(continued)

membership of the Association was overwhelmingly in favor of moving the beginning date of practice to February 15 and the beginning of competition to March 15. He also noted that there was great opposition to extending the playoffs any later into June. The membership also expressed the sentiment to keep men's golf as a spring sport and women's golf in the fall.

After hearing the report, the following action was taken:

1. Recommended adoption of a proposal to move the spring sports calendar by two weeks, with practice to begin February 15 and competition to begin March 15, and to drop the "not on consecutive days" scheduling requirement from all sports (motion by Marlow, second by Whitfield, approved 17-0).
2. Recommended keeping men's golf as a spring sport and women's golf as a fall sport (motion by Hair, second by Martin, approved 18-0); amendment to motion not to revote on this particular issue for a minimum of three years (motion by Pittman, second by Cook, approved 18-0).

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION-- the Board heard from Al Proctor about activities in this area, with emphasis on the policy involving middle/junior high school athletics. Rules and regulations governing middle/junior highs have been turned over to the local educational agencies and conferences, where there are conferences, and will be administered in that fashion with assistance from the Department of Public Instruction. Proctor also mentioned staff development opportunities in conjunction with the North Carolina Coaches' Association clinics and made a special presentation for "positive leadership" to Glenn Marlow, Bob Edwards and Charlie Adams.

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP COMMITTEE-- secretary Pat Best reported for the committee to the full Board. After reviewing the agenda, hearing special advisory committee reports (see earlier notations in these minutes) and hearing staff reports, the Executive/Hardship Committee had the following actions:

1. Recommended that Tuscola High School appeal for waiver of eight-semester rule in the case of David Keener be denied (motion by Murphy, second by Sherrill, approved 17-0).
2. Recommended approval of the East-West, Shrine Bowl and Blue-White all-star contests (motion by Best, second by Nelson, approved 17-0).
3. Reported on previous appeals acted on by the committee, including (a) denied waiver of academic requirements in the case of Wendy Haddow-Green of White Oak; (b) denied waiver of eight-semester rule in case of Christina Hines of Northern Durham; also reported on administrative action granting a waiver of graduation rule for exchange students Beatrice Neubauer of Rosman and Luis Navarrette of Andrews, both of whom graduated in less than 12 years of school in their native countries. Board accepted action (motion by Best, second by Harrell, approved 17-0).
4. Recommended approving participation in athletics by youth in "transitional homes" as defined by the Department of Youth Services, with waiver of residence rule but meeting eligibility in all other respects (motion by Best, second by Whitfield, approved 17-0).
5. Recommended establishment of an appeals date by the Executive Committee, of which the Board of Directors would be informed at both the winter and spring meetings, with the appeals date approximately two weeks following the regular meeting in most instances. Also recommended that the NCHSAA staff establish the exact cost of bringing in either the full Board or the Executive/Hardship Committee and charge that to a school making an

(continued on reverse)

appeal outside the two regularly established meetings. This latter issue is to be discussed at the regional meetings and results reported back to the Board (motion by Best, second by Marlow, approved 17-1).

6. Recommended that a request to give the Executive Director authority to exercise a waiver of rules and regulations be denied (motion by Best, second by Sherrill, approved 18-0).

7. Reported that the Executive Director will appoint a committee to study participation by ninth graders and report those findings to the Board.

8. Recommended that ex-officio members of the Board be given voting privileges (motion by Best, second by Basnight, approved 17-0).

9. Recommended that a request by Joseph Sheridan and Charlotte Catholic, based on checking with the school via a telephone call and then follow-up correspondence by the school, be accepted (motion by Best, second by Basnight, approved 19-1 with one abstention).

10. Recommended acceptance of a request from Tennessee High School of Bristol, VA, that North Carolina teams be allowed to participate in a 16-team basketball tournament, with N.C. teams being given a first-round bye so that they would not play more than three games and will meet other state rules (motion by Best, second by Nelson, approved 20-0).

11. Recommended no change in eligibility rules, rather than accept a request that an athlete remain eligible through an entire sports season if he or she is eligible at the beginning of that sports season (motion by Best, second by Cook, approved 20-0).

12. Recommended that there be no "Meet of Champions" in wrestling, bringing together state champions in each class for one final meet (motion by Best, second by Whitfield, approved 20-0).

13. Reported that the Big Six Conference wanted to hold a conference wrestling tournament, including the schools in that league which have wrestling and several 2-A schools from the Southern District Seven which have wrestling, with neither league having a full complement of teams. This is permissible under the rules, since advancement in wrestling is not predicated on conference berths, so no action was taken.

14. Recommended deletion of the requirement requiring both schools to approve filming or videotaping of wrestling to bring that sport in line with other sports (motion by Best, second by Martin, approved 19-0 with one abstention).

15. Recommended rescinding the rule requiring identical uniforms for swimming but encouraging schools to move in this direction (motion by Best, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

16. Recommended eliminating volleyball tournament restrictions, which had been identical to basketball (motion by Best, second by Harrell, approved 20-0).

17. Recommended no change in format for regional and state cross-country, rather than allowing "B" races at these events (motion by Best, second by Pittman, approved 20-0).

18. Recommended opposition to a football telecast on a Friday night in December, involving Colorado State and Brigham Young in a game being played in Australia on Saturday and televised back to the United States (motion by Best, second by Phillips, approved 20-0).

19. Recommended that an appeal from Mount Tabor High School for waiver of the eight-semester rule in the case of Brent Moore be denied (motion by Best, second by Cook, approved 20-0).

20. Recommended that should the Executive Director be disabled or die in office, the NCHSAA Executive Committee shall be empowered to operate the

Association while a Search and Screening Committee is created to fill the vacancy.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Richard Murphy made the report for his committee, and the following recommendations were approved as one motion (moved by Murphy, second by Basnight, approved 20-0):

1. All sports advisory committee meetings be scheduled during the North Carolina Coaches' Association clinic in the summer
2. The Executive Director's contract be renewed for another four-year period
3. Establishing a salary and benefit package for the new assistant executive director commensurate with the starting salaries of the other assistant executive directors
4. Employees not governed by the State Personnel Act receive any raises as approved by the General Assembly
5. The staff work to create a package honoring former Board of Directors members with a lifetime sports pass to high school athletic events
6. Authorize the Executive Director to seek the best coverage possible for property and automobile insurance
7. No action on subsidizing speakers at national meetings
8. That the Executive Committee research the possibility of employing a consultant for the purpose of continuing to seek corporate sponsorship; in addition, to delay moving toward endowing the Association and to delay any work on allowances until the Board hears the report from the committee
9. Approved corrective measures as outlined in the auditors' report and further recommend implementation of a fixed asset inventory
10. Commended the staff for installing the electronic security system as authorized by the President
11. With the hiring of a third assistant executive director, the committee recommends the purchase of an additional automobile to be used as a pool car and the construction of two walls to create additional office space
12. The staff should set a reasonable number of speaking engagements and delegate the services of the staff to meet those obligations
13. That the Board continue to follow the current investment package
14. Authorize the staff to advertise in the East-West all-star game program and the Shrine Bowl program
15. Authorize funds necessary to produce a cheerleading brochure
16. An increase in the registration fee of officials to speak to the solvency of the program
17. An incentive program for secretaries, honoring them for years of service, and an increase in the Executive Director's travel allowance of fifty dollars monthly

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson Don Patrick reported to the Board for his committee and recommended the following:

1. Approval of the playoff calendar for the 1987-88 academic year as distributed and discussed (motion by Patrick, second by Whitfield, approved 20-0).

(continued on reverse)

2. Approval of the 40-team playoff proposal for 1-A basketball as recommended by the 1-A advisory committee (motion by Patrick, second by Deitz, approved 18-0).

3. For other classifications in basketball, the recommendations include a 48-team proposal in 2-A, as presented by the 2-A advisory committee; staying with a 64-team draw in 3-A with an effort to make adjustments as suggested by 3-A advisory committee (such as not playing on Monday after conference tournaments, sectional director workshops, manning the NCHSAA office on Sunday to assist schools and media with pairings, attempting to keep as far as possible equal numbers of number-one seeds in upper and lower brackets, etc.) but to deny request for monetary allowances for meals and travel; and that the 4-A advisory committee be reconvened and its recommendation be accepted as the format for the 4-A playoffs, with the stipulation that if a 32-team draw was the result, the current 32-team football bracket system be utilized (motion by Patrick, second by Whitfield, approved 19-0).

4. All 4-A members be balloted on playing their football state championship at a neutral site. If the vote is in favor, further recommend that this be implemented in the fall of 1987 (motion by Patrick, second by Martin, approved 18-1).

5. Reported that the best facility available for swimming and the most suitable date should be established and the following Saturday (from that initial date) will be scheduled as the postponement date.

6. Reported that the state indoor track championship must be held in February due to facility availability.

7. Referred a proposal to play 11 games in the current 11 playing dates to the Football Advisory Committee.

8. Reported that soccer continues to grow and that 43 3-A schools are currently committed to play in the fall of 1987. That would constitute more than 50 percent of the 3-A (and necessitate a championship, if that number holds, the following season).

9. All wrestling coaches have been balloted relative to the new weight classes (whether to go to the new National Federation classes immediately, when it is optional, or to wait until the mandated compliance date of 1988-89), and the recommendation is that the results of that ballot be followed on implementation of the classes for 1987-88 (motion by Patrick, second by Weaver, approved 18-0).

10. Reported that Parkland High School, which under Homer Thompson's leadership has done a tremendous job hosting wrestling tournaments over the years, would not be hosting the 4-A event in 1988 but that East Forsyth had expressed an interest for the coming year. N.C. State University is considering hosting all wrestling (12 mats in one facility) after this year.

11. Recommendations for safety guidelines for cheerleading be approved and referred to local educational agencies and superintendents for implementation. A letter explaining and encouraging local boards to adopt the guidelines would be sent with the cheerleading information (motion by Patrick, second by Murphy, approved 17-0).

12. Commended the "Big Four" universities for not playing in televised basketball games on Tuesday nights and encouraged them to continue to protect this traditional high school playing night.

13. Approval of a change in the Handbook relative to soccer to read: "...tied games must be resolved by the National Federation tournament progression format" (motion by Patrick, second by Weaver, approved 20-0).

14. Referred the suspended game rule in soccer to the Soccer Advisory Committee (motion by Patrick, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

15. Diving competition at the regionals be conducted on the Friday preceding the Saturday meet (motion by Patrick, second by Sherrill, approved 19-0, one abstention).

16. Suspended game rule (currently mandatory in playoff games) apply to all games (regular season, non-conference, etc.) in both baseball and softball (motion by Patrick, second by Whitfield, approved 20-0).

17. A proposal to use a 15-run rule in softball and a 10-run rule in baseball be denied, leaving suspension of such games to the discretion of coaches involved as is currently done (motion by Patrick, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson Norma Harbin reported on behalf of this committee and the following actions were taken:

1. To achieve consistency, recommended to achieve a team championship, there must be multiple entries; an individual may not win a team championship, which is the current rule in tennis, e.g. (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 19-1).

2. Recommended adding further clarification in Handbook (in 1986-87 edition, page 58) relative to supervision of athletes at playoffs; "...if there is no supervision of individual(s) at the state playoff levels, the individual(s) may not participate." (motion by Harbin, second by Smith, approved 20-0).

3. Reported that schools may play early when neither school is in session when this is done for safety's sake (such as finishing contest before road conditions worsen, etc.).

4. Took no action on a proposal to develop three standard deadlines for filing of eligibility sheets, one date per sports season, because of problems the proposal would create.

5. Relative to the rule that gives a principal eight days, exclusive of Saturday and Sunday, to check first-semester grades; with inclement weather this year in much of the state, the NCHSAA office received numerous calls from schools that could not meet the deadline because teachers had not been in to work on grades. Rather than change the rule, the committee recommendation is to make no change and allow central office staff discretion in applying some reasonability due to unforeseen circumstances.

6. Clarified the interpretation of no practice during exam periods. The Handbook rule reads that there can be no practice "until after the end of the last regularly scheduled instructional period." That means that, if school ends at 1 p.m. during exams, practice could not begin until the "last regularly scheduled instructional period" is over, which would be when school regularly dismisses. In addition, since practice is not allowed "during the teacher work day" that period from 1 p.m. until the normal ending of the school day could not be used for practice. This will be emphasized at regional meetings.

7. Recommended that for reclassification, when 50 percent of the schools in a class field a sport, there be a one-year grace period for implementation of that championship. Further recommended that a "team" for reclassification must be multiple entries rather than an individual (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 19-0).

8. Reported that NCHSAA Day for 1987 would be Saturday, November 7, at Kenan Stadium with UNC playing Clemson. It is hoped that the first class of NCHSAA Hall of Fame inductees may be presented at that time.

(continued on reverse)

9. Schedule for Realignment Committee and the timetable for realignment was presented, with the first meeting set for May 21, 1987, and the final appeals on December 5, 1988. This realignment will begin with the 1989-90 academic year (motion by Harbin, second by Sherrill, approved 19-0).

10. Reported that the project concerning wall plaques for the building, representing the University of North Carolina, Western North Carolina High School Activities Association, North Carolina Athletic Conference, High Point-Thomasville Football Officials Association, North Carolina Coaches Association and North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, is moving toward completion. Plans would be for the final plaques to be presented by representatives of each of those groups to the NCHSAA at the 1988 Annual Meeting.

11. Recommended that the Association continue its efforts in chemical awareness, but to join forces with existing agencies (such as the Alcohol and Drug Defense Program) rather than duplicating efforts. Also noted that the chemical awareness survey is being administered across the state and that Glaxo had agreed to underwrite the cost of the chemical awareness program (motion by Harbin, second by Pittman, approved 20-0).

12. Reported that the Scholar-Athlete program had been tremendously successful in its initial semester, quadrupling some estimates as to numbers involved. Over 2,400 individuals were honored representing close to 200 Association member schools.

13. Recommended a clarification in the "home/host" situation discussed at the December, 1986, meeting of the Board. Recommended the addition of the following to the Handbook: "This rule is designed to be used only if the operator of the facility dictates and early starting time to the host school." (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 20-0).

14. Recommended inclusion of advertising in the Handbook to defray printing costs as part of a proposal by Taylor Publishing Company of Dallas, Texas, to improve quality and types of NCHSAA publications (motion by Harbin, second by Marlow, approved 20-0).

15. Recommended that practice prior to a state event in swimming be prohibited, just as it is in basketball (motion by Harbin, second by Sherrill, approved 20-0).

16. Reported on continuing efforts to standardize awards, much of which will hinge on Wachovia's future plans.

17. Recommended permitting pep bands to play at the state basketball finals, both men and women, and asked the staff to develop guidelines concerning seat location, numbers, when to play, etc. (motion by Harbin, second by Nelson, approved 18-2).

18. Recommended acceptance of information and evaluation by the receiving principal to grade and classify a student who is from a "home school" for athletic eligibility (motion by Harbin, second by Hair, approved 19-0).

19. Authorize issuance of Association press passes which could be recognized state-wide (motion by Harbin, second by Nelson, approved 20-0).

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Reporting for this committee, chairperson Walt Baker made his presentation to the Board:

1. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were noted and handled in accordance with the Handbook:

Northwest Guilford, Parkton and Surry Central in football; Camden, Southwest Guilford and Southwestern Randolph in cross-country; East

Davidson, Laney, Cape Fear and Southern Nash in track; West Robeson, Hillside, Terry Sanford, West Caldwell, Webb, and West Forsyth in wrestling; Southwest Guilford in tennis; Northern Durham in softball; Enka, Freedom, Goldsboro, Hunt, Garinger, Manteo, Perquimans, South Granville and West Columbus in basketball; East Mecklenburg, Mount Tabor, North Carolina School of Science and Math, A.C. Reynolds and South Mecklenburg in swimming; Eastern Alamance and Charles D. Owen in baseball.

In addition, three appeals were denied; Cape Fear for incident of players coming onto the field in football, Manteo for late weigh-in in wrestling, and Piedmont for eligibility list in tennis not filed. Recommended acceptance of all the aforementioned (motion by Baker, second by Basnight, approved 20-0).

2. Recommended that filming and videotaping in all sports fall under same rules as football; filming by a non-participating school is considered unsportsmanlike conduct, subject to a \$100 fine, unless agreed upon by both competing teams (motion by Baker, second by Best, approved 20-0).

3. Reviewed rule pertaining to team coming onto the field or court, which is subject to a \$300 fine and the team being placed on probation, and recommended no change.

4. Recommended that the staff write the National Federation to request more open communication on rules changes and to examine the structure of representation on the rules committees in certain sports.

5. Reported on the American Consulting Corporation's attempt to test Nike shoes by providing them to selected athletes in member schools. A letter was sent to the corporation informing them that was a violation of the amateur rule.

6. Recommended that excessive weekly participation would constitute use of an ineligible player, subject to a fine of \$300 and forfeiture of the contest in which he or she participated above the limit (motion by Baker, second by Best, approved 20-0).

7. Recommended that if a school refuses to participate in the playoffs, it would be subject to a fine of the average net income of tournament receipts or a minimum of \$300 (motion by Baker, second by Martin, approved 20-0).

8. The following recommendations from the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association were made:

(a) to require the head coach, an assistant coach or the principal's designee to attend a rules clinic in his/her sport;

(b) the Incident/Penalty and Officiating Committee will develop a policy for reporting an incident within 10 days and the procedure to do so;

(c) three-man officiating crews are to be used in both the regional and state basketball tournaments in both men's and women's play; also will encourage use of three-man crews in conference and sectional tournaments;

(d) to adopt a \$25 set fee, per crew, for all designated scrimmages;

Board approval was asked on all NCAOA recommendations (motion by Baker, second by Best, approved 19-1).

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard from Oliver Smith of the North Carolina School Board Association, Bud Phillips of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Each of the ex-officio Board members explained the workings of his organization and its relationship to the NCHSAA.

(continued on reverse)

Minutes, page 12

SEARCH AND SCREENING COMMITTEE— Donald Bonner spoke as chairman of this committee, which had been charged with the task of seeking to fill the new position of assistant executive director for men's programs. He outlined the procedure, explaining that 140 had applied, 39 had fulfilled the requirements of the application and six candidates were interviewed. He recommended that Chet Mebane, currently of Millbrook High School, be approved for the position (motion by Bonner, second by Best, approved 20-0).

Following lunch, a press conference was held where Mebane was introduced officially as the new assistant executive director. After the press conference, the Board officially adjourned at 1:33 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515
PHONE (919) 982-2345

MINUTES OF THE NCHSAA ANNUAL MEETING

HARGROVE "SKIPPER" BOWLES DONORS' ROOM -- KOURY NATATORIUM
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL -- MAY 7, 1987

Assistant Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and called on University of North Carolina chancellor Dr. Christopher Fordham, who pledged his continual support for the efforts of the Association's member high schools and the cooperation of the University in any way possible.

Following those remarks, president Bob Edwards officially called the meeting to order and described what he said had been a most successful year. Among the highlights of the 1986-87 school year he mentioned were the success of reclassification and the Scholar-Athlete program, the hiring of another new assistant executive director, positive steps in the officiating program, chemical awareness and cheerleading, and the successful completion of the Super Saturday concept, with both men's and women's championships in Chapel Hill.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR -- NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams briefly explained how the Search and Screening Committee for this position functioned and the timetable which had been used. He then introduced Chat Mabane of Millbrook High School as the new assistant executive director for men's programs.

STAFF INTRODUCTIONS -- Assistant Executive Director Carolyn Shamonhouse introduced members of the central office staff, including Cathy Burnett, Frances Griffin, Claire Holder, Pricilla Jones, Kaye Koenig and Minnie Sirls. Both Mrs. Burnett and Miss Griffin were presented with special gifts to recognize their years of service to the Association.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT -- Charlie Adams reported on the highlights of what he termed an excellent year but one that had seen many changes. The reclassification of sports, playing in outstanding championship facilities which produce "a memory forever," and a number of special programs such as Scholar-Athlete were mentioned. Adams also noted the tremendous input from advisory committees and other groups which is so vital to the Association and cited the value of corporate sponsorship to the NCHSAA.

He reported on a number of the changes voted on by the Board of Directors, including the change in the spring sports schedule and sectional basketball formats. He urged the membership to be aware of the changes and encouraged their continued support.

U.S. OLYMPIC FESTIVAL -- Bob McBee, director of operations for North Carolina Amateur Sports, which is putting on the U.S. Olympic Festival, addressed the group and explained what would be happening during the summer with the 34-sport event as well as some opportunities for people to get involved.

(continued on reverse)

Annual Meeting minutes, continued

CORPORATE SPONSOR RECOGNITION -- Associate Executive Director Dick Knox introduced the representatives of corporate sponsors in attendance and reminded the membership of the specific contributions of each. Introduced were Barbara Baker of Wachovia; Kathy Haithcock of Triton Management, representing McDonald's owner/operators; Jennifer McMillan of Glaxo, Inc.; Rosalie Spaniel of Belk's; Chris Edwards of Lance, Inc.; and Butch Robertson of the Raleigh News and Observer.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented during the Annual Meeting:

Scholar-Athlete

For the first time, awards were given in this new program, recognizing the teams in the state which had the highest grade point averages for the fall semester in their respective sports. The winners included: Freedom in women's tennis, Rosewood in volleyball, Swain County in women's basketball, Forbush in men's basketball, Clyde A. Erwin in women's cross country, Grimsley in men's cross country, Shelby in women's swimming, Statesville in both men's swimming and men's soccer, and Ledford in men's indoor track, women's indoor track and wrestling.

State Championship Coaches

Spring winners from 1986 included:

Baseball: A--Raymond Marlowe, Clarkton; AA--Russell Stone, South Robeson; AAA--Martin Smith, Asheboro; AAAA--Carl Lancaster, Eastern Wayne; Softball: A/AA--Tim Corbit, Greene Central; AAA/AAAA--Donna Norman, South Stokes; Men's Tennis: A/AA--Gary Whitman, Lexington; AAA/AAAA--John Hickey, Grimsley; Men's Track: A/AA--David Pierce, Hendersonville; AAA/AAAA--Steve Whicker, Glenn; Women's Track: A/AA--Agnes Maske, Albemarle; AAA/AAAA--Lonnie Phifer, Dudley; Women's Soccer: Zack Osborne, Page; Men's Golf: A/AA--Bill Hewett, Whiteville; AAA/AAAA--Greg Miller, South View.

Fall winners from 1986:

Football: A--David Gentry, Murphy; AA--Gary Whitman, Lexington; AAA--Jim Taylor, Shelby; AAAA--Bobby Poss, Seventy-First; Men's Cross Country: A/AA--Charles Hallard, Salisbury; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Larry McAfee, East Necklenburg; Women's Cross Country: A/AA--Tom Harris, Monroe; AAA--Norman Blair, T.C. Roberson; AAAA--Richard Smith, Grimsley; Women's Tennis: A/AA--John Hewins, Newton-Conover; AAA--Barbara Kinney, T. Wingate Andrews; AAAA--Wally Green, C.E. Jordan; Volleyball: A--Joan Riggs, Swansboro; AA--Ginger Crissman-Ashley, Mount Airy; AAA--Martha McCaskill, D.H. Conley; AAAA--Ann Harris, C.E. Jordan; Men's Soccer: A/AA/AAA--Bill Finneyfrock, Charlotte Catholic; AAAA--Bob Catapano, Jesse O. Sanderson.

Winter winners from 1987:

Men's Indoor Track: Russell Blunt, Hillside; Women's Indoor Track: Russell Woodward, Grimsley; Men's Basketball: A--Bobby Wilkins, Hendersonville; AA--Sam Gealy, Salisbury; AAA--Walt Claybrook, D.H. Conley; AAAA--Ken Miller, Chapel Hill; Women's Basketball: A--Jack Johnson, Hendersonville; AA--Mike Matheson, Bandys; AAA--Renee Hayes, Trinity; AAAA--Dereck Witherspoon, Asheville; Wrestling: A/AA--Alex Bryce, Piedmont; AAA--Wally Burke, T. Wingate Andrews; AAAA--Jerry Winterton, Cary; Men's Swimming: Jim Maxwell, C.E. Jordan; Women's Swimming: Robin Howard, Jesse O. Sanderson.

(Annual Meeting minutes, continued)

Mr. and Ms. NCHSAA

These awards, honoring the outstanding overall male and female athletes in North Carolina, were presented for the second year. Robert Siler of Jordan-Matthews was named Mr. NCHSAA and Andrea Stinson of North Mecklenburg received Ms. NCHSAA.

State Award Winners

The Female and Male Coach of the Year honors were presented by Phil Weaver and Mac Morris of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Hilda Worthington of Farmville Central received the Female Coach of the Year award while Homer Thompson of Parkland won the male honor. Boyce Dietz, president of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, gave the Athletic Director of the Year award to Bud Phillips of Rose. Principal of the Year was Beckie Steigel of Mount Airy, Superintendent of the Year was Dr. Emmett Floyd of Catawba County, and Media Representative of the Year was Tom Suiter, sports director of WRAL-TV, channel 5, Raleigh.

Distinguished Service Awards

These awards were presented to Jack Groce, Watauga High School; W.C. Clary, former executive secretary of the Western North Carolina High School Activities Association; Malcolm Brown, retired Shelby City Schools superintendent; A.J. "Tony" Simeon, retired High Point coach; Jiggs Powers, longtime media representative with several papers, and Everett Waters, Onslow County superintendent. Posthumous awards were presented to members of the families representing Paul Williamson of Durham High, George Cusiwa of Thomasville High, John Morris of the High Point City Schools and Modeal Walsh, former superintendent of Graham County Schools.

Special Person

Charlie Adams made the presentation of the Special Person Award to John Swofford, athletic director of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS--President Edwards presented plaques to the members retiring from the Board of Directors, including Norma Harbin, Athletic Director, West Forsyth; Don Patrick, Athletic Director, Newton-Conover; and Walt Baker, Athletic Director, North Rowan.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- Reporting for the committee, chairperson Dick Jewell placed in nomination the following: President--Richard Murphy, Sanderson; Vice-President--Pat Best, Goldsboro; and in accordance with the constitution, Board of Directors positions--Class AA: Judith Houser, Principal, Cherryville, and Carl Salmon, Athletic Director, Union Pines; Class AAA: Lee Andrews, Athletic Director, High Point City Schools; Class AAAA: Earl Bradshaw, Principal, South Caldwell, and Mike Brown, Athletic Director, New Hanover County Schools. On motion by Jewell (second by Lonnie Chandler), the nominations were approved.

PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE-- Richard Murphy presented Bob Edwards with the President's Plaque in honor of his outstanding leadership for the Association.

DOOR PRIZES-- Drawings were held for prizes provided by Pepsi-Cola, one of the NCHSAA's corporate sponsors.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:22 p.m., with lunch following outside the Koury Natatorium.



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345

MINUTES OF THE WINTER MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NOVEMBER 30 - DECEMBER 2, 1987

The winter meeting officially began with a meeting of the Executive/Hardship committee and was called to order by President Richard Murphy at 1:06 p.m. on Monday, November 30, 1987, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. During the morning, new Board members had attended special orientation sessions and those members did sit in on the Executive/Hardship meeting.

Members of the committee in attendance included Murphy, Pat Best, Boyce Dietz, O.L. Sherrill, Lee Andrews, Jim Martin, and NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Chet Mebane, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk, and new Board members who attended were Mike Brown, Earl Bradshaw, Carl Salmon, Bud Phillips, Phil Weaver and Oliver Smith.

The committee reviewed the agenda and also heard various reports. Items were referred to other committees when appropriate.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS — TUESDAY, DECEMBER 1, 1987

The meeting was called to order by President Richard Murphy at 10:01 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Murphy, Bob Edwards, Boyce Deitz, Steve Easnight, John Nelson, Mike Brown, Bill Hair, Keith Pittman, Bud Phillips, Earl Bradshaw, Glenn Cook, George Whitfield, Lee Andrews, O.L. Sherrill, Pat Harrell, Pat Best, Oliver Smith, Phil Weaver, Carl Salmon, Jim Martin, Al Proctor and NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Chet Mebane, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk, as well as Robbie Lester from the State Department of Public Instruction.

After opening remarks by President Murphy, most of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS— The following committees met and worked with their respective agendas:

Executive-Hardship Committee— Richard Murphy, chairperson; Jim Martin, vice-chairperson; Pat Best, Lee Andrews, Boyce Deitz, O.L. Sherrill, Al Proctor, Oliver Smith, Rick Strunk and Charlie Adams.

Finance Committee— Pat Best, chairperson; Pat Harrell, vice-chairperson; Jim Martin, Bob Edwards, O.L. Sherrill, Al Proctor and Charlie Adams.

(continued on reverse)

Sports Committee-- Boyce Deitz, chairperson; George Whitfield, vice-chairperson; Lee Andrews, Earl Bradshaw, Phil Weaver, Pat Harrell and Carolyn Shannonhouse.

Policy Committee-- John Nelson, chairperson; Bill Hair, vice-chairperson; Carl Salmon, Oliver Smith, Mike Brown, O.L. Sherrill and Rick Strunk.

Incident-Penalty/Officiating-- Steve Basnight, chairperson; Glenn Cook, vice-chairperson; Willis McLeod, Bud Phillips, Keith Pittman, Bob Edwards, Chet Mebane and Dick Knox.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 2, 1987

The meeting was called to order by President Richard Murphy at 9:08 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Richard Murphy, Pat Best, Boyce Deitz, Steve Basnight, John Nelson, Mike Brown, Jim Martin, Carl Salmon, Phil Weaver, Keith Pittman, Bud Phillips, Earl Bradshaw, Willis McLeod, Al Proctor, Oliver Smith, Pat Harrell, O.L. Sherrill, Bob Edwards, Bill Hair, George Whitfield, Lee Andrews and Glenn Cook.

NCHSAA administrative staff members in attendance included Dick Knox, Chet Mebane, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Also present was Robbie Lester of the State Department of Public Instruction and media representatives Dane Huffman of the Raleigh News and Observer, Phil Hrichak and George Wooding of the Winston-Salem Journal, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record, Earl Vaughan of The Fayetteville Observer, and Jimmy DuPree of the Durham Morning Herald.

The meeting began with official introductions and then a special presentation was made to immediate past president Bob Edwards.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- The Board of Directors heard the following special reports:

North Carolina Coaches Association-- Phil Weaver reported on behalf of the organization and mentioned several concerns from coaches which the Board may want to examine in the future. They included the issue of practicing during a teacher work day or vacation day, certain aspects of the playoff calendar and sites, and foreign exchange students. He also distributed a survey of the Coaches' Association membership with their feedback on a number of items and said that the coaching clinic this year will be July 25-28, 1988, in Greensboro.

North Carolina State School Boards Association-- Oliver Smith reported that school board representatives were much better informed as a result of representation on the NCHSAA Board and expressed his gratitude for an opportunity to serve.

North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association-- Bud Phillips reported on the NIAAA convention in Chicago, scheduled for December 5-9, and the upcoming spring meeting of the NCHSADA in Asheville April 20-22. He also said that the athletic directors' organization had grown as a result of time on the program during NCHSAA regional meetings.

State Department of Public Instruction-- Dr. Al Proctor reported that the State Department, State Board of Education and the NCHSAA had "the best

working relationship possible." He expressed his deep appreciation for the Association and the opportunities he had had to work with the organization, since this was to be his last official meeting prior to his retirement.

Proctor also said that some confusion had developed concerning interpretations of rules and that a memo would go out to the effect that the State Department would interpret middle/junior high rules exclusively, and not deal at all with the high schools; in turn, the NCHSAA will interpret high school rules and not deal at all with middle/junior high interpretations. He noted that "the whole problem of governance" of the middle/junior high schools continues to be an issue in some areas. Also included in the report were an update on sports medicine aspects.

EXECUTIVE-HARDSHIP COMMITTEE-- vice-chairperson Jim Martin reported for the committee to the full Board and presented the following items:

1. The committee took no action on a request from Durham County Schools to abolish the adjoining unit provision as it currently exists and applies to athletic eligibility.

2. Approved administrative action by the Executive Director to allow the principal at West Robeson to assist in a supervisory capacity with the football program for the remainder of the 1987 season due to extenuating circumstances.

3. Recommended that the Executive Director be authorized to heard and act on original hardship requests (motion by Martin, second by Sherrill, approved 21-0).

4. Reported on previous appeals acted on by the committee, including (a) approved waiver of attendance rule for Ronico Sanders of Concord; (b) denied waiver of academic requirements for Johnny Walston of Beddingfield.

5. Recommended that the actual costs of an appeal be assessed against the appealing school with a three-quarters vote of the membership supporting this recommendation (motion by Martin, second by Cook, approved 21-0).

6. Recommended that the date for appeals made as a result of the winter Board of Directors meeting be set for December 16, 1987, if required (motion by Martin, second by Smith, approved 21-0).

7. Took no action on a request from NCSD relative to eight-man football, since there had been no other interest to this point in offering that sport.

8. Based on previous Board action, recommend that the Executive Director request, through proper channels, that North Carolina Amateur Sports become a financial supporter of the Association (motion by Sherrill, second by Hair, approved 19-0).

9. Recommended that the Board move ahead with plans for realignment based on the timetable established by the Realignment Committee (motion by Martin, second by Salmon, approved 21-0).

10. Recommended that the 4-A championship football game be held at a neutral site in 1988, with recommendations for a location be studied at the May meeting based on criteria determined by NCHSAA staff. The championship would revert to the East-West rotation in '89 if a neutral site is not continued by Board action (motion by Martin, second by Sherrill, approved 17-4).

11. Recommended that the second sentence on page 65 under section six in the NCHSAA Handbook be deleted and the first paragraph subsequently read: "A student must have passed a minimum load of work during the previous semester to be eligible during the present semester." This change is

(continued on reverse)

necessary to bring the rule in line with State Board of Education policy (motion by Martin, second by Whitfield, approved 21-0).

12. Recommended that the Academic Study Commission convene in January to study requirements and bring forth recommendations on courses passed, etc., to be voted on by the Board of Directors in ballot form (motion by Martin, second by Brown, approved 21-0).

13. Recommended the consolidation of the Magnolia and Parkton football programs be permitted, as requested by Robeson County Schools, for the 1988 season only be authorized (motion by Martin, second by Whitfield, approved 21-0).

14. Made no recommendation on a request for a special family playoff pass, and also made no recommendation on a request to limit participation by foreign exchange students in state playoff competition.

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Pat Best made the report for his committee, and the following recommendations were approved as one motion (moved by Best, seconded by Martin, approved 21-0):

1. Dues be increased to fifty cents per student grades 10 through 12
2. Recommended that the Executive Director discuss with Doug Ruedlinger the possibility of consolidating various types of insurance coverage with one carrier and report back to the Board in May
3. The Executive Director be authorized to secure a sponsor for promotional items connected with the 75th Anniversary celebration
4. Awarding longevity gifts for support staff
5. Have the staff study the feasibility and the type of gift that might be given to corporate sponsors
6. Hiring of a marketing specialist (Beth Briggs of Bennett and Associates, Raleigh) to a contract subject to the guarantees and stipulations as set by the Executive Director
7. That the staff receive bids on the awards program based on price, quality and availability
8. Approval of the audit report, combining the financial books of the NCHSAA and the NCAOA, putting the finances on computer and going to an accrual system
9. Raising the price of the Handbook to three dollars
10. Acceptance of an intern from the University of North Carolina sports administration program to work with the NCHSAA for the coming semester
11. Acceptance of a proposal from Capitol Broadcasting Company to underwrite a Scholarship Awards program
12. Establishment of a one filing day per season, if necessary, at the discretion of the Executive Director
13. Authorization of a gift for Al Proctor for his years of dedicated service to the young athletes of this state

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson Boyce Deitz reported to the Board for his committee and recommended the following:

1. In outdoor track, that the 1-A/2-A state championship meet be held one week prior to the 3-A and 4-A meets; that the 3-A and 4-A championship meets be held on separate days, alternating each year between Friday and Saturday; and to try to arrange for Duke, North Carolina State and the University of North Carolina to host the three state championship meets and to rotate the championships among those three sites (motion by Deitz, second

by Bradshaw, approved 21-0). Also reported that by previous Board action, the men's and women's track championships by classification will be run together for a two-year period, starting with the 1989 championships, rather than all the men at one site and all the women at another site.

2. Based on the results of balloting of the membership, that the 3200 relay (four by 800) be added as the first event in the running order for both men's and women's meets (motion by Deitz, second by Phillips, approved 21-0).

3. All interschool scrimmages in all sports must be open to the public (no closed interschool scrimmages) (motion by Deitz, second by Weaver, approved 21-0).

4. The softball state championship series be conducted in a two-day format, with a doubleheader to be played on the second day if necessary; in addition, that softball or baseball championship series which conflict with graduation of the participating schools be moved to avoid that conflict (motion by Deitz, second by Salmon, approved 21-0).

5. The winter sports brackets and assignments as developed by the NCHSAA staff be approved (motion by Deitz, second by Cook, approved 21-0).

6. Reported that, in volleyball, it is allowed to participate in a junior varsity and a varsity match in the same day; players are still subject to the weekly limitations of four matches not to exceed three days in a week.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson John Nelson reported for this committee and the following actions were taken:

1. Recommended that 25 percent of the NCHSAA member schools must participate in a sport to declare a new state championship; in addition, that guideline will be adhered to for the awarding of Wachovia Cup points. Because the numbers do not justify consideration, no Wachovia Cup playoff points will be given for the 1987 season in women's golf (motion by Nelson, second by Andrews, approved 21-0).

2. Recommended the use of the brackets developed for football playoffs in each classification each a 32-team draw is utilized in a sport (motion by Nelson, second by Smith, approved 21-0).

3. Recommended that the rights fee for a tape-delayed telecast of a playoff contest for non-commercial entities may be waived at the discretion of the Executive Director when written application is made (motion by Nelson, second by Brown, approved 21-0).

4. The definition of a team was further clarified for classification purposes, stating that a team consists of "two or more student-athletes practicing and competing in a regularly scheduled school season" (motion by Nelson, second by Best, approved 21-0).

5. Recommended further clarification of the number of schools necessary to declare a classified championship; when 50 percent of the schools in a classification offer a sport for two consecutive years, a championship would be offered the following year (motion by Nelson, second by Hair, approved 21-0).

6. No action was taken to limit the participation in more than one sport by an athlete per sport season.

7. No action was taken to develop a policy calling for guidelines for institutions such as colleges and universities which host NCHSAA championship events

(continued on reverse)

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Reporting for this committee, chairperson Steve Basnight made his presentation to the Board:

1. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were reported and handled in accordance with stipulations in the Handbook:

Polk Central, Lincolnton, Franklinton, Charlotte Catholic, Brevard, Clyde Erwin, R-S Central, Carver, White Oak, East Lincoln, Pamlico County, Cherryville, Pisgah, Madison, Swain County, Enloe, Hillside, Sylva-Webster, Avery County, Rosman, South Mecklenburg, Elkin, and Northampton County-East in football;

Richlands, North Buncombe, T.C. Roberson, West Caldwell, Rocky Mount, Enloe, Wake Forest-Rolesville, Pisgah, Chapel Hill, Western Guilford, Edneyville, West Henderson, Parkland, East Forsyth, Watauga, Cary, Mooresville, Lee County, Madison-Mayodan, Eastern Wayne, Lumberton, Hendersonville, East Wake, Freedom, Ashbrook, Goldsboro, High Point Central, T.C. Roberson, A.C. Reynolds, and Northwest Cabarrus in soccer;

Charlotte Catholic, Freedom, Roanoke Rapids, Alexander Central, Western Guilford, Garinger, Monroe, Mount Pleasant, Hunt, and Goldsboro in wrestling;

Sun Valley, Seventy-First, Enloe, Asheboro, McDowell and Enka in cross-country; Tarboro and South Mecklenburg in tennis and Sanderson in golf. The majority of the above violations in football, soccer and wrestling had to do with failure to attend rules clinics.

2. Recommended that failure to submit school information sheets, schedules or other required information will be subject to a \$25 fine, and the required information will be clearly marked or designed in a distinguishing manner (motion by Basnight, second by Martin, approved 19-0).

3. Failure to pay membership dues to the Association or catastrophic insurance by the required times will be subject to a \$50 fine (motion by Basnight, second by Edwards, approved 19-0).

4. All artificial noisemakers are prohibited for use by spectators at all indoor sports, and electronic megaphones and other similar noise-making devices by spectators are prohibited at all outdoor sports (motion by Basnight, second by Bradshaw, approved 19-0).

5. Recommended the following from a situation in the 1986 soccer playoffs; High Point Central used an ineligible player in soccer but made the playoffs, and Ragsdale requested remuneration for failure to make the playoffs since High Point Central did so with an ineligible player and assumed the spot that Ragsdale would have earned. Previous Board action (minutes from December, 1978) indicate the policy in this situation, so the recommendation is that High Point Central pay Ragsdale for the net earnings from its first game in the playoffs (which is the only game Ragsdale could have been guaranteed, had it made the playoffs rather than High Point Central); High Point Central must return its other net earnings from the soccer playoffs to the NCHSAA (motion by Basnight, second by Harrell, approved 19-0).

6. Recommended clarification in the reporting of incidents or violations to the Association; the statute of limitations shall now be September 1 of the following year on all incidents; the NCHSAA must receive notification of any incidents prior to that date (motion by Basnight, second by Sherrill, approved 19-0).

7. Recommended that the principal or his designee be responsible for reporting to the NCHSAA by the designated time and date his school's placement in conference standings and record; the principal or designee will also be responsible for reporting advancement in playoffs; failure to comply with this policy will be subject to a \$25 fine (motion by Basnight, second by Harrell, approved 21-0).

8. Regarding an incident involving Grimsley and Ben Smith High Schools during football season, recommended a \$300 fine to Smith for players coming on to the playing field, as stipulated by the Handbook, and both coaching staffs are to be commended for their efforts to try to keep their players under control (motion by Basnight, second by Best, approved 19-0 with one abstention).

NEW BUSINESS-- with vice-chairperson Pat Best presiding, the Board discussed the possibility of revising the agenda items to transact business in the most expeditious manner. The recommendation was made to divide the agenda into two essential parts-- a consent agenda, with brief anecdotal information about each item which is basically reportorial in nature, and an action agenda with items that will need Board action. This information will be prepared by staff in sufficient time to get items to the Board for their study prior to the meeting (motion by Murphy, second by Sherrill, approved 20-0).

The Board also heard brief reports from Dick Knox, Chet Mebane, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk about programs in their area, and a brief report from Charlie Adams on the financial picture of fall sports playoffs.

The winter Board of Directors meeting was officially adjourned at 1:08 p.m. (motion by Sherrill, second by Harrell, unanimous voice vote).

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director

Sub + Policy

Minutes of the Annual Meeting
Chapel Hill - May 2, 1985

President Donald Bonner called the meeting to order and the minutes of the 1984 Annual Meeting as they appeared in the June 1984 Bulletin were approved.

SPECIAL WELCOME -- Dr. William Friday, President of the Consolidated University of North Carolina, welcomed one of the largest Annual Meeting gatherings ever and commended those present for their vital role in the successful educational development of North Carolina youth.

ENTERTAINMENT -- A special feature of the program was entertainment provided by talented students from Richmond County High School. The performance of these young singers was a highlight of the meeting.

UNIVERSITY ATHLETIC SUPPORT -- UNC-CH Director of Athletics John Swofford next advised the group of the University's desire to cooperate fully with the Association in offering its facilities for play-off events, and pledging total support for North Carolina's interscholastic sports programs.

RECOGNITION OF STATE CHAMPIONSHIP COACHES AND SPECIAL AWARDS -- NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams introduced Jerry McLeese and Charles Wartman with Wachovia, the Association's first full corporate sponsor, which underwrites the expanded NCHSAA awards program.

Coaches of state championship teams who were presented with plaques included: Golf - Mickey Brown, Walter Williams; Men's Tennis - Greg Whitesides, T. C. Roberson; Men's Track - Lee Mauney, Broughton and Russell Blunt, Hillside; Women's Track - Lonnie Phifer, Dudley; Baseball AAAA - John Matthews, Independence; AAA - Brett Stell, Western Guilford; AA - Ed Griffin, Piedmont; A - Jerry Ange, Jamesville; Softball AAA/AAAA - Tom Spoon, Southern Alamance; A/AA - Wanda Cline, East Davidson; Volleyball - Ann Harris, Jordan; Soccer - Bob Catapano, Sanderson; Men's Cross Country - Richard Smith, Grimsley; Women's Cross Country - Janet Nicholson, Chapel Hill; Women's Tennis - Stan Elrod, R. J. Reynolds and Tom Eubanks, South Mecklenburg; Football AAAA - Marion Kirby, Page and Bobby Poss, Seventy-First; AAA - Jim Brett, Tarboro; AA - Algie Faircloth, Forest Hills; A - Jerry Godley, Jamesville; Wrestling - Rex Wells, Brevard; Women's Swimming - Linda Lawler, South Mecklenburg; Men's Swimming - John Castranio, Sanderson; Men's Basketball AAAA - G. C. Harrill, Hunter Huss; AAA - Billy Widgeon, West Carteret; AA - David Watkins, Cherryville; A - Harold Ford, Clarkton; Women's Basketball AAAA - Ed Baldwin, Broughton; AAA - Karen Trivett, West Caldwell; AA - Tammy Strickland, Southwest Guilford; A - Mike Cafaro, Orrum.

Recognized for special contributions to interscholastic athletics as a coach, school administrator, NCHSAA Board member and President was Jay Robinson who received the Distinguished Service Award from the National Federation Interscholastic Coaches Association. Sonny Scruggs, a High Point football official, was presented a plaque in appreciation for his unselfish efforts in helping to furnish the NCHSAA office. Fred Bartholomew and Gene Rogers, retiring Board members, were cited for outstanding leadership and guidance in serving on the governing body of the Association for the past four years. Finally, Charlie Adams received a special plaque from the National Federation in appreciation for his work on the Football Rules Committee.

CORPORATE SPONSORS -- Adams then described the corporate sponsorship program which has already proven successful in its first year and holds many further potential benefits for NCHSAA schools in the future. In addition to Wachovia, Classic Leather was announced as a full corporate sponsor, serving the Western Regional Basketball Tournaments. Introduced as other participants in the corporate sponsor program were Walter Perkins, Hatteras Canvas Products; Ted Garrett, Continental School Products, Inc.; Wayne Hocevar, Sports and Leisure International, Inc. (Mikasa products); and representing Frank Daniels III, Liz Kelly with the News & Observer Publishing Company (Sponsor of the Soccer and Track State Championships).

SPECIAL REPORTS -- The NCHSAA staff presented items of special interest: Adams projected goals for the Association and sought continued input by coaches, athletic directors, principals and superintendents in the policies of the organization, emphasizing the growing importance of participation in Regional Meetings toward that end; NCAQA Supervisor of Officials Dick Knox related developments with regard to the officiating program; and Ken Tilley recapped key decisions made by the Board during its spring meeting.

FINANCIAL REPORT -- Finance Committee Chairperson Glenn Marlow re-minded the membership that a full financial report for the year would be sent to all schools in the fall, but that overall revenues for fall and winter sports were up slightly from the previous year and that the Association was financially sound in its operation.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE -- Reporting for the Committee, Doug Henderson placed in nomination the following individuals: President - Glenn Marlow, Henderson County; Vice-President - Bob Edwards, Madison County; and in accordance with the constitution, Board of Directors positions -- Class A: Steve Basnight, Superintendent, Dare County; and Pat Harrill, Superintendent, Perquimans County. Class AA: Willis McLeod, Superintendent, Northampton County. Class AAA: John Nelson, Principal, West Carteret High School. On motion by Bob Clendenin, these nominations were approved.

PRESENTATION OF THE PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE -- Noting the outstanding leadership characteristic of Donald Bonner's term as President of the Association during a year of significant growth, progress, challenge and change, Glenn Marlow presented Bonner with the President's Plaque.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.

MINUTES OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING FEBRUARY 5, 1987

The special meeting of the Board was called to order by President Bob Edwards at 11 a.m. on Thursday, February 5, 1987 at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance were Bob Edwards, John Nelson, Glenn Marlow, O.L. Sherrill, Walt Baker, Boyce Dietz, Don Patrick, Keith Pittman, George Whitfield, Norma Harbin, Pat Best, Pat Harrell, Jim Martin, Richard Murphy, Al Procter and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Also in attendance were staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Absent Board members included W.J. Hair, Willis McLeod, Steve Basnight and Glenn Cook.

The Board heard the following appeals and hardship cases:

1. Stoneville High School-- asked that the Board reverse its December decision which made no change in playoff procedures, not allowing for an independent school's participating in post season play in team sports. Stoneville asked to be placed in one of the sectionals for the 1986-87 basketball season in Class A, or to participate in whatever conference or tournament the Board deemed appropriate. Stoneville also had a written statement (see attached) introduced for the record. The Board recommended that the December decision stand (motion by Best, second by Murphy, approved 11-2 with two abstentions).

The Board also recommended that the Executive Director work with Stoneville High School to explore every available option for conference affiliation.

2. Ledford High School -- appealed for waiver of academic requirements for Cary Kanoy. Board denied request (motion by Whitfield, second by Sherrill, approved 15-0).

3. North Pitt High School-- appealed for waiver of academic requirements for Sarah Renee Ayers. Board denied request (motion by Sherrill, second by Marlow, approved 14-1).

4. Tuscola High School-- appealed for waiver of eight-semester rule for David Lester Keener. Board tabled appeal until May meeting (motion by Pittman, second by Martin, approved 8-7).

5. East Rowan High School-- appealed for waiver of eight-semester rule for Lisa Lynn Turner. Board denied appeal (motion by Harrell, second by Procter, approved 15-0).

The Board heard a report of a case at Freedom High School of a student who falsified grades and thus played while actually ineligible. The Handbook penalty (page 75) was applied, with no sanctions against the school and the student may not participate for the rest of the 1986-87 academic year (including spring sports).

Other action included:

1. Amended a portion of the Penalty Code relative to teams leaving the bench and coming onto the playing area to read: "A school is to receive a fine of \$300, and the team is to be reprimanded and placed on probation for teams leaving the bench and coming onto the playing area." In addition, those coaches who did everything possible to prevent their teams from going onto the field and had been subject to the prior penalty (see December 1986 Minutes) the reprimand and probation is hereby removed from the coach (motion by Best, second by Harbin, approved 13-2).

2. Recommended that if teams refuse to participate in playoffs, the administrative staff be given the authority to assess a financial penalty appropriate to the level of play (based on projected gate, etc.) and so notify the conference of which the team is a member (motion by Murphy, second by Best, approved 15-0).

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:44 p.m.

BEFORE THE
NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.

In the Matter of the
Appeal of Stoneville
High School

*
*
*

STATEMENT OF POSITION

At least since 1977, the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, Inc. (NCHSAA) has allowed Stoneville High School to participate in post season basketball tournament play. From 1977 through 1980, Stoneville High School was assigned by the NCHSAA to play in the district tournament of the current Carolina Class A Conference. In 1981, Stoneville High School was assigned to play South Park High School in post season tournament play. In 1983, Stoneville High School advanced to become State Class A basketball champions. In 1984, Stoneville High School was assigned to participate in the post season tournament of the current Southern 8 Class A Conference, and in 1986, Stoneville High School was assigned to the Blue Ridge Class A Conference tournament.

In all post season tournament play, Stoneville High School has exhibited outstanding sportsmanship and has not at any time been subject to disciplinary action by the NCHSAA. As indicated by its 1983 State championship, Stoneville provides strong competition for other Class A teams.

Stoneville High School did not receive any prior notice whatsoever that the NCHSAA would deny its request to participate in a post season tournament in 1987. Stoneville High School athletic officials pursued the same course of action in requesting a tournament assignment in 1987 as in previous years. To date, Stoneville High School has not been given any reason for the decision not to allow its participation in 1987. Not only are Stoneville High School's team members, coaches, administrators, faculty members, and students adversely affected by this decision, but the entire Stoneville community is disheartened by this decision.

Stoneville High School is willing to participate in any tournament to which it is assigned by the NCHSAA, and to become a member of any conference in which it is placed by the NCHSAA. Stoneville High School has consistently followed all rules and regulations of the NCHSAA and has strongly supported this organization.

Respectfully submitted, this the 5th day of February, 1987.



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

celebrating 75 years of commitment to excellence

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 982-2345

MINUTES OF THE 1988 NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION ANNUAL MEETING

Hargrove "Skipper" Bowles Donors' Room-- Koury Natatorium
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill -- May 5, 1988

Assistant Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and called on University of North Carolina chancellor Dr. Christopher Fordham. Dr. Fordham, in his last official appearance at an Annual Meeting before his retirement, praised the cooperative efforts of the NCHSAA and the University and said that he had very much enjoyed his connection with high school athletics.

President Richard Murphy presented Dr. Fordham with a plaque on behalf of the NCHSAA Board of Directors for his tremendous support of the Association during his tenure as chancellor. Murphy also commented on what he felt had been an excellent year for the Association.

SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS-- six large plaques were presented to the Association, all of which will be permanently displayed in the Simon F. Terrell Building and highlight organizations which have made significant contributions to the Association.

Donald Bonner, associate superintendent of Robeson County schools, and Harvey Reid of Fike High School made the presentation for the North Carolina High School Athletic Conference, which was the organization for black high schools. Dr. Fordham and assistant athletic director Paul Hoolihan presented the University of North Carolina plaque. A plaque on behalf of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association was presented by NCHSADA president Jack Gaster of Smithfield-Selma High School and NCHSADA executive secretary Bud Phillips of Rose High School.

Sonny Scruggs and Pete Thompson presented a plaque on behalf of the High Point-Thomasville Officials Association, which had helped furnish the NCHSAA building. A plaque on behalf of the North Carolina Coaches Association was presented by NCCA Games Director Phil Weaver of Grimsley High and NCCA director emeritus Bob Jamieson, who helped found the organization. Jack Groce of Watauga High School and Don Palmer of Davidson County presented the plaque from the Western North Carolina High School Activities Association.

STAFF INTRODUCTIONS-- Assistant Executive Director Carolyn Shannonhouse introduced members of the central office staff, including Cathy Burnett, Frances Griffin, Claire Holder, Pricilla Jones, Kaye Koenig and Minnie Sirls. Mrs. Burnett, Mrs. Sirls and Miss Griffin were presented special gifts in recognition of their years of service to the Association.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT-- Charlie Adams recognized the contributions of many in the audience, thanking the membership for its cooperation. He also reflected on a busy year for the NCHSAA and how input from member schools, through advisory committees, regional meetings and in other ways, has been extremely useful.

(continued on reverse)

Adams also pointed out a number of changes voted on by the Board of Directors which will be in effect in the coming year. He noted that the last four years had been full of change with new programs beginning, new staff members being hired and the reclassification of sports. He said that the next few years should be years of stability.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS -- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, and NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisted with the ceremony. Those representing corporate sponsors included Barbara Baker of Wachovia Bank and Trust; Nick Pond of Capitol Broadcasting; Kathy Haithcock of McDonald's; Butch Robertson of The News and Observer/The Raleigh Times; David Combs and Jim Pardue of Pepsi-Cola, and Rick Aydlett of Converse.

Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state during the fall semester were announced. The winners included: Bessemer City in women's tennis, Central Davidson in volleyball, Nantahala in women's basketball, North Wilkes in men's basketball, Kinston in men's soccer, Washington in men's cross country, South Johnston in both women's cross country and wrestling, Jordan in men's swimming, McDowell in women's swimming and Edneyville in women's indoor track.

State Championship Coaches

Spring winners from 1987 included:

Men's Golf: A/AA--Dave Hardison, Southwest Guilford; AAA--Herb Pike, Ragsdale; AAAA--Ray Durham, Jacksonville; Men's Tennis: A/AA--Gary Whitman, Lexington; AAA--Mike Everhart, T.C. Roberson; AAAA--Brigitte Worden, Asheville; Women's Track: A/AA--Agnes Maske, Albemarle; AAA--Ralph Holloway, Cummings; AAAA--Russ Woodward, Grimsley; Men's Track: A/AA--David Pierce, Hendersonville; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Russell Blunt, Hillside; Women's Soccer-- Zack Osborne, Page; Baseball: A--Charles Sanderson, Hallsboro; AA--James Fulghum, Greene Central; AAA--Terry Radford, North Gaston; AAAA--Brinkley Wagstaff, Broughton; Softball: A--Walt Davis, Bath; AA--Jimmy Fleming, South Granville; AAA--Andy Andrews, Southern Durham; AAAA--Mickey Bridgers, Northern Nash.

Fall winners from 1987:

Football: A--David Gentry, Murphy; AA--Bill Hewitt, Whiteville; AAA--Jim Taylor, Shelby; AAAA--Hal Stewart, Garner; Men's Cross Country: A/AA--Tom Harris, Monroe; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Mickey Stoker, Pine Forest; Women's Cross Country: A/AA--Larry Espinosa, East Davidson; AAA--Jim White, Washington; AAAA--Jack Morgan, Chapel Hill; Women's Tennis: A/AA--Betty Smith, Mount Airy; AAA--Frank Sparks, Madison-Mayodan; AAAA--Anne Webb, Goldsboro; Women's Golf--Jim Parkins, Pinecrest; Volleyball: A--Lisa Rhodes, Edneyville; AA--Ginger Crissman-Ashley, Mount Airy; AAA--Cathy Claris, Trinity; AAAA--Susan Hartsell, Tuscola; Men's Soccer: A/AA/AAA--Bill Finneyfrock, Charlotte Catholic; AAAA--Greg Welsh, Athens Drive.

Winter winners from 1988:

Men's Indoor Track: Russell Blunt, Hillside; Women's Indoor Track: Russell Woodward, Grimsley; Men's Basketball: A--John Gibbs, St. Pauls; AA--James Daye, Lexington; AAA--Lindsey Page, Bartlett Yancey; AAAA--Jim Szikszai, A.C. Reynolds; Women's Basketball: A--Darryl McClure, Hayesville; AA--Mike Matheson, Bandys; AAA--Renee Hayes, Trinity; AAAA--Dottie Cobb, Vance; Wrestling: A/AA--Steve Atwood, Mitchell; AAA--Wally Burke,

T. Wingate Andrews; AAAA--Jerry Winterton, Cary; Men's Swimming: Jim Maxwell, Jordan; Women's Swimming: Durante Griffin, Grimsley.

Mr. and Ms. NCHSAA

These awards, honoring the outstanding overall male and female athletes in North Carolina, were presented for the third year. Chester McGlockton of Whiteville was named Mr. NCHSAA and LeAnn Kennedy of Trinity received Ms. NCHSAA.

State Award Winners

The Female and Male Coach of the Year honors were presented by Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association. Donna Norman of South Stokes received the Female Coach of the Year award while Gerald Whisenhunt of Eastern Wayne won the male honor. Jack Gaster, president of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, gave the Athletic Director of the Year honor to Dave Harris of Charlotte/Mecklenburg. Principal of the Year was Linville Midgett of John Wilkinson High, Superintendent of the Year was Glenn Marlow of Henderson County, and the Media Representative of the Year was Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record.

Distinguished Service Awards

These awards were presented to Harvey Reid, Wilson Fike; Bob Colvin, Robbinsville; Don Patrick, Newton-Conover; Russ Blunt, Durham Hillside; George Whitfield, Richmond County; Hugh Hamilton, Hendersonville; Dr. Emmett Floyd, Catawba County superintendent; and Choppy Wagner, Washington. Posthumous awards were presented members of the families representing Raymond Rhodes, long time Department of Public Instruction employee; and Grady Elmore, who helped pioneer prep media coverage.

Special People Awards

Richard Murphy made these presentations to Bob Sawyer of Greensboro Grimsley High School and Grant Queen and Homer Thompson of Winston-Salem Parkland High.

RETIRING BOARD MEMBERS-- President Murphy presented plaques to the members officially retiring from the Board of Directors, including W.J. Hair, superintendent of Bladen County schools; and Jim Martin, superintendent of Stanly County schools.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- Reporting for the committee, vice-chairperson Bob Ward placed in nomination the following: President--Pat Best, Goldsboro; vice-president, Pat Harrell, Perquimans County; and in accordance with the constitution, the following Board positions (including those vacant due to retirement or resignation of members from the Board)-- Class A: Jeanie Meigs, superintendent, Currituck County; Carole Smith, principal, Gates County; L.S. Guy, superintendent, Duplin County; Class AA-- Emmett Floyd, superintendent, Catawba County; Larry Ivey, superintendent, Montgomery County; W.K. Morgan, principal, Albemarle; Class AAA--Gary Drinnen, principal, Central Cabarrus; Class AAAA--Cleve Hammonds, superintendent, Durham City Schools. On nomination by Ward (second by Dave Harris), the nominations were approved.

PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE-- Pat Best presented Richard Murphy with the President's Plaque in honor of his outstanding leadership for the Association.

(continued on reverse)

HALL OF FAME-- The three charter members of the NCHSAA Hall of Fame were recognized and received standing ovations: Bob Jamieson of Greensboro, Leon Brogden of Wilmington, and Dave Harris of Charlotte/Mecklenburg. They had originally received their plaques during NCHSAA Day in the fall, and they were also the honored guests at the open house at the Simon F. Terrell Building following the meeting.

DOOR PRIZES-- Drawings were held for prizes provided by Pepsi-Cola, one of the NCHSAA's corporate sponsors.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:13 p.m., with lunch following.

Respectively submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director

rms



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

celebrating 75 years of commitment to excellence

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-216
PHONE: (919) 982-4345

MINUTES OF THE SPRING MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY 3-4, 1988

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Richard Murphy at 10:03 a.m. on Tuesday, May 3, 1988, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance included Murphy, Bob Edwards, Pat Best, Glenn Cook, Lee Andrews, George Whitfield, Carl Salmon, Pat Harrell, O.L. Sherrill, Mike Brown, Keith Pittman, Bill Hair, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Phil Weaver, Bud Phillips and Bill Church. Also in attendance were Chris Hobbs and Mike Purkey of The Charlotte Observer, Julia Bryan of Bennett and Associates, and NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Chet Mebane and Rick Strunk.

The first order of business was to review the consent agenda, which included actions taken since the previous board meeting. Those actions included:

1. The Academic Study Commission had recommended that scholastic requirements be increased from passing four to five subjects per semester. The Board acted on the recommendation by ballot and submitted to the State Board of Education, where it was approved.
2. The Realignment Committee has been meeting in conjunction with the time frame established by the Board.
3. The following hardship requests had been heard by the Executive Director, including:
 - (a) request by Sanderson High School to waive age rule for John Axberg, which was denied since the rules do not allow the NCHSAA to hear an age case;
 - (b) request by East Henderson High School to waive eight-semester rule in case of Derek Hare, which was denied since the student had four years of eligibility;
 - (c) request from South Mecklenburg High School to waive the scholastic requirement for Ksawery C. Borowik, who had defected from Poland and transcripts and previous records were unavailable—approved;
 - (d) request from Randleman High School to waive attendance rule in case of Dennis Hamilton for medical reasons; he was hospitalized and under physical therapy for 36 days but passed five subjects—approved.
4. Pepsi Cola agreed to be the sole sponsor of the Association's 75th Anniversary activities.
5. The Executive Committee voted to ask the State Board of Education to allow interpretation of "passing a minimum load" for the year to count towards athletic eligibility, and it was approved by the State Board.
6. The NCHSAA submitted Bob Jamieson and Leon Brogden as candidates for the National High School Sports Hall of Fame. Jamieson was selected and will be inducted this summer in Kansas City.
7. The NCHSAA submitted the name of Dave Harris as a speaker to the National Federation to speak on Charlotte/Mecklenburg's Athletic Trainers Program, and that will be featured in a seminar.

(continued on reverse)

8. The National Federation has asked Charlie Adams to speak at the Federation's annual summer meeting on July 6, 1988, in Kansas City on staff selection, job descriptions and job evaluations.

9. Steve Basnight advised that he was retiring as superintendent of Dare County schools on January 31, 1988, and would therefore have to resign from the NCHSAA Board of Directors; John Nelson, principal at East Carteret High School, advised that he was retiring and would need to resign from the Board; Earl Bradshaw, principal at South Caldwell High School, advised that he was changing jobs and with new responsibilities felt that he would need to resign from the Board; Willis McLeod, superintendent of Northampton County schools, advised that he felt that he should resign due to other obligations; in all cases, the resignations were accepted and the Nominating Committee was notified.

10. Accepted Magnolia High School's decision to field a varsity football team for the 1988 season. Board had previously approved Magnolia and Parkton combining students to form a composite football team for the coming season.

11. Gene Causby advised that Mary Ellen Maxwell would be representing the North Carolina School Boards Association on the Realignment Committee, replacing Dr. Carl Unsicker, who moved out of state.

12. The Association's legal firm of Maxwell, Martin, Freeman and Beason, P.A., advised of the voluntary dismissal of the case of Brian Hodges, in a suit by the parents of Brian Hodges against the NCHSAA. The Association had ruled Brian Hodges ineligible to continue to participate in football at Elkin High School for failure to meet residence requirements.

13. The NCHSAA entered into contract on January 15, 1988, with Bennett and Associates to formulate a three-year development strategy for financial stability for the Association.

14. The NCAA advised that certification of high school all-star events is no longer required to protect the future collegiate eligibility of game participants. This deletes the limitations on participating in a game that is certified by the NCAA or a state association and takes the position that the regulation of high school all-star contests should rest more properly with the appropriate state association.

15. Met with directors of the North Carolina Coaches Association and agreed on the following: break down the summer rules clinics between Carolyn Shannonhouse and Dick Knox; Charlie Adams will conduct a question/answer session for coaches on July 27, 1988; highlight advisory committees in the Bulletin issue prior to the end of school; make available for our Board to address any NCCA concerns through the NCCA Board and executive officers; to double the basketball rule book order and send two rule books, courtesy of the NCCA, to each school; the Association will continue to work with coaching vacancies and keep the NCCA apprised of job openings; provide a list of potential NCCA Board members based on good relationship with the NCHSAA; advise staff of the importance of repeating a question before an answer is given during clinics.

16. Placed NCHSAA automobile and property insurance in the Fund Administrators Association Partners in Protection Program for an annual cost of \$1,900 and \$1,700, respectively, with effective date of coverage July 1, 1988.

17. The NCHSAA requested that the Shrine Bowl football game be moved from the second to the third Saturday in December so that all North Carolina high school players could be eligible to play in the Shrine Bowl. The Board of Governors of the Shrine Bowl felt it was in the best interests of the game not to change the date and to play on the second Saturday in December.

(continued on next page)

18. Approved Pacific Intercultural Exchange as bona fide exchange program for this year, with subsequent approval based on listing in CSIET. Program is approved by U.S. Department of Information and the Michigan state association had just gone through similar approval proceedings. Affects only one student currently (Mountain Heritage) interested in athletics.

A motion was made to accept the consent agenda (motion by Brown, second by Sherrill, approved 14-0).

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions. The following committees met:

Finance Committee -- Pat Harrell, chairperson; O.L. Sherrill, vice-chairperson; Bob Edwards, Pat Best, Charlie Adams.

Sports Committee -- Mike Brown, chairperson; Phil Weaver, vice-chairperson; George Whitfield, Bud Phillips, Bill Hair, Carolyn Shannonhouse.

Policy Committee -- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carl Salmon, vice-chairperson; Jim Martin, Oliver Smith, Bill Church, Rick Strunk.

Incident/Penalty and Officiating -- Glenn Cook, chairperson; Boyce Deitz, vice-chairperson; Keith Pittman, Chet Mebane, Dick Knox.

The full Board also heard an appeal from Ben L. Smith High School, which appealed a \$300 fine levied by the Incident/Penalty and Officiating Committee in December based on an incident in the Grimsley-Smith football game. Benny Higgins, principal, and Claude Manzi, athletic director, made the presentation to the full Board. Members of the Incident/Penalty and Officiating Committee, which had already acted on the matter, did not vote on the appeal. The Board voted to accept the recommendation of the committee and uphold the \$300 fine (motion by Brown, second by Harrell, approved 11-0 with one abstention).

The Board also heard from Bill Church of the State Department of Public Instruction, who described various components of the Basic Education Plan and also discussed the new academic eligibility requirements. He also mentioned that Board members would be interested that the State Board of Education was attempting to define more clearly what a "course" was and what would comprise a course.

Bud Phillips of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association (NCHSADA) reported that 192 attended the recent state conference of the NCHSADA in Asheville. State membership in the NIAAA has increased from 38 to 66, and 28 attended the national conference in Chicago, where Dave Harris of Charlotte/Mecklenburg received a Distinguished Service Award. He noted that North Carolina was way ahead of many other states with its athletic directors' group and its relationship to the state association.

The meeting adjourned at 5:59 p.m.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, MAY 4, 1988

The meeting was called to order by President Richard Murphy at 9:04 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance included Bob Edwards, Pat Best, Carl Salmon, Pat Harrell, O.L.

(continued on reverse)

Sherrill, Glenn Cook, Lee Andrews, George Whitfield, Boyce Deitz, Keith Pittman, Bill Hair, Mike Brown, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members included Phil Weayer, representing the North Carolina Coaches Association; Bud Phillips, representing the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association; Oliver Smith of the State School Boards Association, and Bill Church of the State Department of Public Instruction.

NCHSAA administrative staff in attendance were Dick Knox, Chet Mebane, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Also present were media representatives Mike Purkey and Chris Hobbs of the Charlotte Observer, Jimmy DuPree of the Durham Morning Herald, John Glennon of the Durham Sun, Phil Hrichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record and Steve Richards of the North Carolina News Network.

SPECIAL REPORTS— the Board heard a series of special reports, beginning with Joseph Pillow of the University of North Carolina Undergraduate Admissions. Mr. Pillow discussed course selection, extracurricular activities and leadership and how those were factors in the admission process. He also noted that only 500 of 11,000 out-of-state applicants were accepted to the University for the coming year and that group had an average Scholastic Aptitude Test score of 1430.

Dr. George Antonelli, associate vice-president for student services and special programs for the University, discussed the new minimum admission requirements for entrance into one of the 16 constituent institutions of the Consolidated University.

Winkie LaForce, executive director of the State Games and speaking for North Carolina Amateur Sports, talked about the upcoming State Games and asked for continued cooperation to make these games effective. She indicated that a broad spectrum of athletes, from recreational to extremely competitive, would be represented and some 26 sports would be held at various venues in the Triangle during the State Games.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT— Charlie Adams discussed the game plan for the Association and spoke about the stability he sees on the horizon for the organization. Adams noted the "designed changes" which had been planned, including classifying sports, upgrading facilities, providing a "memory forever," building a staff, developing special programs, experimentation and developing sponsorship. The next several years should be ones of stability and little substantive change. He also noted that the expanded Handbook should be a very useful tool for all those involved with the NCHSAA.

FINANCE COMMITTEE—chairperson Pat Harrell made the presentation for this committee and the following recommendations were made:

1. Ninth graders housed in the high school building will be charged membership dues, since they receive all Association benefits and programs (motion by Harrell, second by Sherrill, approved 15-0).
2. Reduction of the admission charge in women's softball state championship games from four dollars to three dollars (motion by Harrell, second by Whitfield, approved 15-0).
3. Playing the 1988 Class AAAA football championship game at Groves Stadium at Wake Forest University in Winston-Salem, with the game being played at no cost to the Association through sponsorship and increased revenue being returned to the competing schools (motion by Harrell, second by Cook, approved 14-0 with one abstention),

(continued on next page)

4. Admission for regional football playoff games will be three dollars presale and four dollars at the gate (motion by Harrell, second by Brown, approved 15-0).

5. To contract with the Ruedlinger Companies to provide catastrophic insurance with a \$25,000 deductible and subsequent reduction in premium to \$1.30 per athlete (motion by Harrell, second by Pittman, approved 15-0).

6. Accepted with regret the resignation of Chet Mabane as assistant executive director of the NCHSAA effective June 30, 1988 (motion by Harrell, second by Brown, approved 15-0).

7. Authorize the Executive Director to meet with university officials to verify the necessity of charging for parking during the state basketball championships in Chapel Hill. If verified, authorize the expenditure of \$1,896 for contracting for the parking to be handled by UNC (motion by Harrell, second by Edwards, approved 15-0).

8. Extension of the Executive Director's contract for another year to provide a four-year contract from July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1992 (motion by Harrell, second by Martin, approved 15-0).

9. To provide a 3.5 percent salary increase for EPA staff, and for the SPA staff to be increased consistent with the action of the General Assembly. Also authorize an organizational and salary study to be conducted by the committee and reported to the Board in May, 1989 (motion by Harrell, second by Hair, approved 15-0).

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson Mike Brown reported to the Board for his committee and the following recommendations were made:

1. Approval of the volleyball, soccer, football, women's golf, tennis and cross country playoff formats as presented by the staff (motion by Brown, second by Deitz, approved 15-0).

2. Softball be allowed four games in a week, not to exceed three days (motion by Brown, second by Hair, approved 15-0).

3. Three basketball games be allowed to be scheduled in a week (motion by Brown, second by Phillips, approved 15-0).

4. Dropping tournament restrictions relative to eight teams and to double elimination, allowing the current daily, weekly and seasonal limitations to govern (motion by Brown, second by Hair, approved 15-0).

5. To allow two scrimmages in one week within the current weekly limitations (motion by Brown, second by Hair, approved 14-0 with one abstention).

6. To allow three contests a week to be scheduled in fall sports; both men's and women's soccer would have a limitation of 20 games and one authorized invitational tournaments or 22 regular-season games in lieu of a tournament (motion by Brown, second by Phillips, approved 15-0).

7. To accept the basketball format as submitted by the staff which includes the following: a 40-team draw in Class A and a 48-team draw in the other three classifications; the top line of the bracket wears the light-colored jerseys; the regular-season winner is the number-one seed from a conference into sectional play; the conference tournament winner is the number-two seed into sectional play; if a team below number-two in the conference wins the conference tournament, it becomes the number-two seed (motion by Brown, second by Cook, approved 15-0).

8. Approval of the winter playoff brackets as presented by the staff (motion by Brown, second by Cook, approved 15-0).

(continued on reverse)

POLICY COMMITTEE-- making the presentation for his committee, chairperson Lee Andrews reported the following recommendations:

1. Approval of the playoff calendar as presented by the staff to the Board (motion by Andrews, second by Whitfield, approved 15-0).
2. Approval of Mikasa's bid to provide basketballs and soccer balls; to adopt Wilson as the official tennis ball, and to survey coaches as to their preferences on balls in different sports and keep the discussions going with Wilson in several of those areas (motion by Andrews, second by Weaver, approved 15-0).
3. Establishing a special committee to study tie-breaking procedures, including a standardized draw and procedure to follow (motion by Andrews, second by Edwards, approved 15-0). President Murphy appointed a committee including Whitfield, Deitz, Salmon, Brown, Phillips and Weaver.
4. Approval of East Beaufort's request for a composite ninth grade/10th grade junior varsity football team, with the understanding that those junior varsity players could not move up or varsity players play down as of the first contest (motion by Andrews, second by Brown, approved 15-0).
5. Approval of request from Western Rockingham City Schools that the athletic programs at Stoneville and Madison-Mayodan be allowed to merge effective July 1, 1989.
6. Approval of East-West football and basketball, Blue-White Basketball and Shrine Bowl football all-star contests (motion by Andrews, second by Edwards, approved 15-0).
7. Requests for Schedules not be required documents subject to fines (motion by Andrews, second by Whitfield, approved 15-0).
8. Approval of dates for upcoming meetings, including the winter Board meeting December 6-7, 1988; spring Board meeting May 2-3, 1989; Annual Meeting May 4, 1989.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Reporting for this committee, chairperson Glenn Cook made the presentation to the Board:

1. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were noted and handled in accordance with the Handbook:
 - West Charlotte, Watauga, Southeast Halifax, Southwest Onslow, Southwestern Randolph, Rutherfordton-Spindale Central, Pisgah, North Stanly, North Buncombe, Millbrook, Mount Airy, McDowell, Manteo, Highlands, Hiwassee Dam, Forbush, Franklin, Edneyville, Crest, A.L. Brown, Brevard, Clyde Erwin, Rosman, Swansboro, Bladenboro and Surry Central in baseball;
 - West Brunswick, Northampton County-East, North Davidson and New Hanover in football;
 - Red Springs, Union, Swain County, Northern Nash, Lincolnton, Lee County, Glenn, Concord, Bunn, Beddingfield, Weldon, West Lincoln, Thomasville, South Roberson, Southwest Guilford, Southern Guilford, A.C. Reynolds, Orrum, North Stokes, Northwest Cabarrus, Millbrook, Louisburg, East Davidson and Chocowinity in basketball;
 - T.C. Roberson, Wilkes Central and South View in soccer;
 - High Point Central and Brevard in swimming;
 - J.F. Webb, Salisbury and Broughton in swimming;
 - South Stanly and Newton-Conover in tennis;
 - Rose, Richmond, Piedmont, North Stokes, Monroe, Garinger, Western Harnett, Walter Williams, Salisbury, South Caldwell, Sylva-Webster, A.C. Reynolds, Rosman, Northeastern, North Iredell, New Hanover, Jacksonville and Graham in wrestling. The majority of the violations above in baseball,

(continued on next page)

basketball and wrestling had to do with failure to have a representative present at rules clinics.

2. A policy for red-carding in soccer; if a player is red-carded for the first time in a season, he or she will be required to sit out the next contest; a second ejection resulting from a red card would require the player to sit out the next two contests; a third red card during a season results in automatic suspension from the team for the duration of the season. If a suspended player is used, this constitutes the use of an ineligible player (motion by Cook, second by Brown, approved 15-0).

3. The head coach in football, basketball, soccer, softball, baseball *wrestling* and volleyball be required to attend one of the rules clinics offered in their sport (motion by Cook, second by Weaver, approved 15-0).

4. Adoption of the proposed schedule for fees for game officials (motion by Cook, second by Pittman, approved 15-0).

5. The adoption of the Penalty and Fines report, with the notation that an illegal practice falls under the \$200 fine category (motion by Cook, second by Edwards, approved 15-0).

The committee also considered the following hardship and/or waiver requests and reported these findings:

6. Reported that Cardinal Gibbons High School expressed interest in joining the Association; however, it wanted to do so only if there were a waiver of the present transfer rule and that waiver was denied.

7. A request from Pender County High School that the playoff restrictions placed on it as a school playing down in classification be lifted for the 1988-89 school year was denied.

8. A request from Hendersonville High School on behalf of the parents of Michael Freeman that the attendance rule be waived was denied.

9. A request from the North Carolina School for the Deaf that eighth graders be allowed to participate in varsity sports was denied.

10. A student from North Garner Junior High School was appealing the age rule, since she would be ineligible as a senior due to being overage; however, she would have her four years of eligibility (beginning in the eighth grade, due to her age) and there is no appeal on the age rule so no waiver could be granted.

11. A request from Tarboro High School that a student be granted a fifth year of eligibility due to an operation which did not permit participation during the sophomore year was denied.

12. A request for a hardship from West Iredell High School from Anthony Hill, for the 1990-91 school year was tabled. West Iredell was asked to reapply in May of 1989 since the student will be eligible during the coming school year and the actual hardship will after that point.

After lunch, the meeting officially adjourned at 1:32 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director

rms



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

- Region 1 - Travis Twiford, Pasquotank County Schools
- Region 2 - Doyle Whitfield, Southern Wayne High School
- Region 3 - Dick Jewell, Broughton High School
- Region 4 - Bill Carver, E.E. Smith High School
- Region 5 - Ron Singletary, Thomasville City Schools
- Region 6 - Lonnie Chandler, North Stanly High School
- Region 7 - Bob Ward, East Surry High School
- Region 8 - Danny Shook, Enka High School
- NCSBA - Tom Hewitt, Carteret County Schools

October 2, 1989



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 3216 • Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27515 • 919 962-2345

CHARLES H. ADAMS, *Executive Director*

RICHARD L. KNOX
Associate Executive Director

CAROLYN C. SHANNONHOUSE
Assistant Executive Director

RAYMOND M. STRUNK, JR.
Assistant Executive Director

October 4, 1989

Dr. Paul Biggers
Division of Otolaryngology
Head & Neck Surgery
610 Burnett-Womack Bldg.
CB #7070

Dear Dr. Biggers:

Since I work with our chemical awareness program with the North Carolina High School Athletic Association, Mr. Adams passed along your recent letter to me.

We very much appreciate your concern and your efforts in the particular area of smokeless tobacco. It is an area which we have discussed before and one that was part of our NCHSAA Chemical Awareness Conference at Wrightsville Beach this summer, which attracted teams of educators from all across North Carolina and some nationally prominent speakers.

Several local educational units have already developed their own policies relative to use of smokeless tobacco, either during practices or games. And you are absolutely right about its prevalence in baseball-- we have excellent statistics to document this fact.

Obviously it must take a multi-faceted approach, because prohibiting the use of tobacco during a game by the athletes is one thing, but if the umpires and coaches are all using it this is certainly the kind of mixed message we must avoid.

At any rate, we will discuss this at our December Board of Directors meeting and I will distribute the information you have provided to the appropriate committee members. It will definitely get a thorough discussion, and Charlie and I both appreciate your interest. Thanks again.

Sincerely,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director

plj

MINUTES OF THE WINTER MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DECEMBER 5-7, 1988

The winter meeting of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association began on Monday, December 5, 1988, with a number of activities prior to the official convening of the Board.

A special orientation session was held for new members of the Board, which included Gary Drinnen, Emmett Floyd, W.K. Morgan, Jeanne Meiggs and Carole Smith. Larry Ivey and L.S. Guy were absent from the orientation session.

During the afternoon, the Executive/Hardship Committee met and new Board member sat in on that meeting. Members of the Executive/Hardship Committee in attendance included Pat Harrell, Emmett Floyd, Lee Andrews, O.L. Sherrill, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Also in attendance were NCHSAA administrative staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

The committee reviewed the agenda and heard various reports. Items were referred to other committees when appropriate.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- TUESDAY, DECEMBER 6, 1988

The meeting was officially called to order by President Pat Harrell at 10:00 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members of the Board in attendance included Harrell, Lee Andrews, O.L. Sherrill, Carl Salmon, Jeanne Meiggs, Gary Drinnen, Richard Murphy, Keith Pittman, George Whitfield, Larry Ivey, Glenn Cook, Mike Brown, W.K. Morgan, Emmett Floyd, L.S. Guy and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members in attendance included Bud Phillips of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association, Bill Church of the state Department of Public Instruction, Oliver Smith of the North Carolina State School Boards Association, and Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association.

Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Claire Holder, and Association interns Betsy Faulk and Jon Lipsitz.

After opening remarks by President Harrell, O.L. Sherrill made some special comments concerning the tragic death of President Pat Best, who was to have directed this meeting of the Board. Mr. Sherrill noted that Pat "was a friend to all" and had been a "hard-working, dedicated member of this Board of Directors, but knew that the Board was also a fun group to be with." The Board observed a moment of silence in the memory of its late president.

The Board also heard a Realignment Committee report from that committee's co-chairman, Dr. Emmett Floyd of Catawba County. He reviewed in

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

depth what the by-laws say in terms of realignment and the timetable which had run its course since the fall of 1985, when the committee was actually elected.

Dr. Floyd noted that a questionnaire had been sent to all schools to rank the variables they felt should be considered relative to realignment as well as to determine if they wanted classes that were essentially four equal sizes. Some 76 percent of the respondents indicated they wanted equal classes, and geography was listed as the most important variable, followed by natural rivalries and conference size.

The committee met in January of 1988 to further develop plans, and then in February the average daily membership figures were released by the Department of Public Instruction. The NCHSAA staff put together a proposal which the committee studied and revised, and it was sent to member schools. On August 11, a series of appeals was heard based on results of that plan (Williams, Lee, Webb, Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, Washington, Sun Valley, Crest, Murphy, Mid-State Conference), and then on September 15 an appeal was heard based on the impact of appeals heard earlier (Clay County and 1-A schools). A total of fourteen conferences remained identical to the previous realignment, and the final breakdown of schools by classification (after adjustment for schools playing up or down) puts 23 percent in 1-A, 23 percent in 2-A, 25.5 percent in 3-A and 28 percent in 4-A.

After the realignment committee report, the full Board heard appeals from two schools-- Lee County and Murphy. A third appeal, from Washington, had been originally scheduled but was withdrawn, and a letter from Washington withdrawing the appeal was read.

Dr. Bill Johnson, superintendent of Lee County schools; Dr. Jo Anne Bowman, principal of Lee Senior; and Lee athletic director Mike Ingram made their presentation to the Board, asking that Lee be assigned to the Capital Area I conference instead of the Southeastern. The Murphy appeal was made by principal Bob Hendrix and athletic director David Gentry, asking that Murphy be allowed to play down into 1-A without playoff restrictions.

Members of the Board of Directors who served on the Realignment Committee did not participate in the discussion or voting on appeals. The following actions were taken:

(1) the Lee County appeal was denied (motion by Brown, second by Sherrill, approved 16-0).

(2) the Murphy appeal was denied, based on the fact that all other schools which are playing down in the new realignment are doing so with restrictions (motion by Murphy, second by Sherrill, approved 16-0).

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions. The following committees met:

Finance Committee-- O.L. Sherrill, chairperson; W.K. Morgan, vice-chairperson; Emmett Floyd, L.S. Guy, Richard Murphy, Charlie Adams.

Policy Committee -- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carl Salmon, vice-chairperson; Jeanne Meiggs, Gary Drinnen, Bill Church, Rick Strunk.

Sports Committee-- George Whitfield, chairperson; Mike Brown, vice-chairperson; Larry Ivey, Carole Smith, Phil Weaver, Carolyn Shannonhouse.

Incident/Penalty and Officiating -- Glenn Cook, chairperson; Keith Pittman, vice-chairperson; Oliver Smith, Bud Phillips, Dick Knox.

A letter was read to the Board from member Boyce Deitz, who regretted his absence but was unable to attend the winter meeting since his Swain County football team was competing for a state 1-A football championship.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1988

The meeting was called to order by President Pat Harrell at 9:02 a.m. at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Board members in attendance were Harrell, Richard Murphy, Phil Weaver, L.S. Guy, W.K. Morgan, Mike Brown, Glenn Cook, Larry Ivey, George Whitfield, Oliver Smith, Keith Pittman, Carole Smith, Bud Phillips, Gary Drinnen, Jeanne Meiggs, Bill Church, Carl Salmon, O.L. Sherrill, Lee Andrews and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams.

NCHSAA staff members in attendance included Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk, Claire Holder and intern Betsy Faulk. Also present were media representatives Sonny Jones of the Fayetteville Times, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, Phil Hrichak of the Winston-Salem Journal, and Woody Durham of the Village Companies/WCHL.

The meeting began with official introductions, and then a special motion was entertained that the NCHSAA memorialize its late president, Pat Best, by renaming its Mr. and Ms. NCHSAA awards the Pat Best Memorial Trophy, based on a recommendation by a special committee (motion by Murphy, second by Whitfield, approved 19-0).

SPECIAL REPORTS -- The Board heard the following special reports:
State Department of Public Instruction-- Bill Church reported that there had been some reorganization within the department. He said that there was now a specific definition of a course given for credit at the high school level which had been developed by the State Board of Education. He also noted the SDPI's continued involvement in athletics at the middle/junior high school level, its increasing use of telecommunications, and a meeting scheduled in January with superintendents and principals relative to middle/junior high athletic issues such as eligibility, etc. The possibility will also be examined of the SDPI's publishing a separate Handbook for rules and regulations at the middle/junior high level.

North Carolina State School Boards Association-- Oliver Smith reported that his organization was "really well satisfied with the NCHSAA and the job being done for kids in the state." He explained some of the structure of the organization he represents and said that school board members were increasingly concerned about both the shortage of coaches as well as attracting and keeping top quality coaches.

North Carolina Coaches Association-- Phil Weaver reported that the NCCA had over 4,000 members and the coaches' clinic in Greensboro is the second largest in the nation. The NCCA also buys rule books in six sports for distribution to varsity head coaches, puts on rules clinics and works closely with the NCHSAA. Some of the changes the Association has in the offing include adding advisory committees as part of its duties, heading into corporate sponsorship, working with television, and adding a session at the clinic on non-faculty coaches. Among the issues which concern coaches are practicing during vacation day/leave time, moving the football all-star game to December, the overlap in seasons and sportsmanship.

STAFF REPORTS: Carolyn Shannonhouse reported that the fall sports season had featured "great weather and excellent crowds" at most

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

championships. Soccer had three titles decided for the first time and the volleyball championships saw a large increase in gate receipts. Women's golf registered small growth in participants in its second year of resumption, and the early football financial reports indicated very healthy attendance in the fifth year of the playoffs with the 32-team format. Overall, it had been a tremendously successful fall.

Rick Strunk reported on some exciting developments in special programs. Among the highlights were the establishment of the NCHSAA Scholarship Awards sponsored by WRAL-TV, WRAL-FM and WJZY-TV, with the material and information for that project already out to the schools. The first live commercial television network for a state championship has been established and TeleSport will produce the state 4-A football final. Other programs such as Scholar-Athlete and Hall of Fame continue to be popular, and the Association is going to provide a copy to each school in North Carolina of an award-winning television documentary, produced by the Center for Public Television and entitled "This Game's For Keeps", as part of its chemical awareness program.

Board member Mike Brown noted that an NCHSAA chemical awareness conference is scheduled for July 10-13, 1989, at Wrightsville Beach, and confirmed speakers already include Bobby Jones, Sam Rutigliano, Brice Durbin of the National Federation, and others.

Charlie Adams addressed the Board briefly, noting that Dick Knox and Bud Phillips would make their special reports at the May meeting. He said that the Association is continuing to move from being recognized solely as a regulatory body to being a true service organization with many special programs and activities. He noted that "high school athletics may be in the best shape it's been in in some time."

CONSENT AGENDA -- the Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, which had been mailed out prior to the meeting and consisted primarily of administrative actions taken since the previous Board meeting. Those actions included:

1. Waived the two-semester attendance rule at Charlotte Catholic in the cases of Chris Kelly, Holly and Brian Hicks and Brian Parry. Kelly transferred from a military school, the Hickses moved from Ohio and Parry from New Jersey.

2. Denied the request to waive the two-semester attendance rule at Charlotte Catholic in the case of Andrew Jones, who transferred to Catholic from a Charlotte public school.

3. The following hardship requests had been heard by the Executive Director and included:

- (a) denied request to waive eight-semester rule at Littlefield High in case of Randy Locklear;

- (b) waived academic regulations at Ben Smith in case of Brandon Ngo, a refugee with no obtainable records;

- (c) denied request to waive eight-semester rule at Northern Durham in case of Jay Moore, since he had had four years eligibility;

- (d) waived attendance regulations at Ragsdale for Cort Lawing and Dan Bivens, both for medical reasons, since they were eligible in all other respects;

- (e) denied request to waive eight-semester rule at Hoggard in case of Matt Burkie for a "senior novice" exception;

- (f) denied request to waive eight-semester rule at Mount Pleasant in case of Joseph Solanski;

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(g) waived attendance regulations at Watauga in case of Patricia Furman for medical reasons, since she was eligible in all other respects;

(h) waived academic regulations at Southern Durham in case of Tamara Michelle Edwards for medical reasons, since she was eligible in all other respects;

(i) waived attendance rule at Clinton in case of Lister Parker for medical reasons, since student was eligible in all other respects.

4. Approved Iredell County schools practicing swim teams together, but as separate teams, due to facility and coaching problems.

5. Approved request from North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton to participate in World Games for the Deaf in New Zealand during two-week period in January, 1989.

6. Dissolved remaining portion of sponsorship contract with Converse by mutual agreement of sponsor and NCHSAA.

7. Advised Chapel Hill Town Council of opposition to and request for waiver of any tax levied on events (including NCHSAA tournament championships) at Smith Center. Council decided not to request legislation for entertainment tax.

8. Advised East Burke that its athletes must pass five courses during fall quarter to be eligible for winter.

9. Granted wrestlers at North Carolina School for Deaf in Morganton to participate with Freedom High since NCSD could not continue its wrestling program.

10. Waived eight-semester rule at Ledford in case of Nigel Ingraham, transfer student by custody order from Nassau (had been in school only 11 years and is within NCHSAA age regulations).

11. Waived residence rule at Clayton in case of Jay Barnes, who had attended Clayton schools from kindergarten through part of junior year, moved with family to Florida, and then returned to North Carolina to finish school because of different graduation requirements.

12. Waived residence rule at Rutherfordton-Spindale Central in case of David Canty, who has been living with a friend in Rutherford County for two years because of a difficult home life.

13. Waived tournament rule at Nantahala because of scheduling difficulties in not being able to find regular season games.

EXECUTIVE/HARDSHIP COMMITTEE -- Dr. Emmett Floyd reported for the committee to the full Board and presented the following items:

1. Recommended that the realignment plan as recommended by the Realignment Committee be adopted for the period 1989-90, 1990-91, 1991-92, and 1992-93 (motion by Floyd, second by Ivey, approved 20-0)

2. Recommended that a request from Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf that it be allowed to play independent in football while participating in the Carolina 1-A Conference for all other sports be approved. This would allow ENCSD to reestablish football (it had dropped the sport a year ago) and play other schools of similar status, such as schools for the deaf and small private schools, while maintaining its relationship with the conference in other sports. The conference has indicated its willingness to cooperate with ENCSD in this manner (motion by Floyd, second by Guy, approved 20-0).

3. Recommended that the Executive Director be given the authority, in emergency situations only, to allow Sunday games to be played in the state

championship baseball series (motion by Floyd, second by Whitfield, approved 18-2).

4. Recommended that a change be made in the NCHSAA Handbook that might eliminate any conflict between State Board of Education scholastic requirements and those of the NCHSAA, since the State Board has jurisdiction over eligibility of middle/junior high students and the NCHSAA beginning in grade nine. Page 130 of the current edition, section six, would be amended to insert at the beginning of the paragraph: "A student, upon first entering grade nine, is eligible to compete on a high school athletic team" (motion by Floyd, second by Guy, approved 18-2).

5. Recommended that the current playoff pass which the NCHSAA issues be revised to be called an athletic pass. This pass would admit the holder only, would be non-transferable, and would be good at all Association-sponsored events (motion by Floyd, second by Sherrill, approved 19-0). An amendment to the motion included that the pass would be issued to superintendents, assistant or associate superintendents who are responsible for athletics, city-county athletic directors, principals, athletic directors and upon request to an assistant principal responsible for athletics (motion by Pittman, second by Sherrill, approved 17-0). The committee also recommended that an article be written in the Bulletin about passes and continuing to support principals and the North Carolina Coaches Association in their efforts to curb abuses of passes.

6. Recommended that the second week in October be designated as NCHSAA Week. The Association would ask the Governor to declare the week officially as NCHSAA, and different days would be designated to honor coaches, administrators, etc. A well-known honorary chairman would also be designated to head up the activities (motion by Floyd, second by Morgan, approved 19-0).

7. Recommended approval of consent agenda items (see listing earlier in Minutes) (motion by Floyd, second by Brown, approved 19-0).

8. Recommended a change in the mechanics of the consent agenda to permit any member of the Board to have an item removed from the consent agenda and discussed by the appropriate committee, with other items being handled as currently done (motion by Floyd, second by Morgan, approved 19-0).

9. Reviewed the issue of semesters being of unequal length, with some local education agencies ending their first semester prior to Christmas. In terms of eligibility, there would be no change in rules; a student ineligible first semester becomes eligible the day following the end of the first semester. For a student who loses eligibility, there is an eight-day period as outlined by the Handbook for removal of that name, and the interpretation in this case will be based on eight working days for teachers.

10. Recommended that a Stoneville request be approved to allow seven students from Stoneville to wrestle on the junior varsity team at Madison-Mayodan, since Stoneville has no wrestling program and the two schools will merge next year (motion by Floyd, second by Murphy, approved 18-0 with one abstention).

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson O.L. Sherrill made the presentation for his committee to the full Board and presented the following items:

1. Due to the expansion of the NCHSAA Handbook, which is in its final stages, recommended that the cost of the publication go to five dollars each to cover increased printing and mailing costs (motion by Sherrill, second by Murphy, approved 19-0).

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

2. Due to expansion of the NCHSAA Directory, recommended that cost of the publication go to five dollars each to cover increased printing and mailing costs (motion by Sherrill, second by Morgan, approved 19-0).

3. Recommended further expansion of the Handbook to include as much necessary information as possible (motion by Sherrill, second by Murphy, approved 19-0).

4. Recommended approval of a planning calendar for use by the membership which would contain any and all pertinent dates of activities, deadlines, etc. (motion by Sherrill, second by Floyd, approved 19-0).

5. Recommended continuing to do an NCHSAA promotional poster, similar to the four-color poster done for this year, and to obtain a sponsor to underwrite the cost of the poster (motion by Sherrill, second by Morgan, approved 19-0).

6. Recommended extending the experiment to play the 4-A football game at a neutral site for another year, for 1989, and that the participants in this year's game be asked to file a written report as to their experience with the game at a neutral site (motion by Sherrill, second by Church, approved 17-2).

7. A proposal from Wilson Sporting Goods to become a corporate sponsor as well as to furnish balls for state playoffs was considered, and action will be taken after a comparative analysis with other proposals can be made.

8. Recommend approval of an awards proposal from Wentworth and Sloan of Chapel Hill in which the company would supply awards and also become a corporate sponsor (motion by Sherrill, second by Morgan, approved 19-0).

9. Adopt planned schedule for regional meetings for 1989, with the proposed dates being Sept. 18-21 and Sept. 25-28. Meetings would start in the West and go into Regions 6, 8, 7 and 5, in that order, with the following week being Regions 3, 1, 2, 4, in that order (motion by Sherrill, second by Ivey, approved 19-0).

10. Recommended that for football playoffs, the Handbook reflect the following admission price changes: for first round, district and sectional play, the minimum price shall be four dollars. Regional pre-sale tickets will be four dollars, and five dollars at the gate; state championship pre-sale tickets will be five dollars, and six dollars at the gate (motion by Sherrill, second by Drinnen, approved 18-0).

11. Recommended continuing with the intern program (motion by Sherrill, second by Morgan, approved 18-0).

12. Advised that the Executive Director will examine the contract with Capitol Consortium on its renewal date to see what the disposition of that arrangement will be.

POLICY COMMITTEE-- Reporting for this committee, chairperson Lee Andrews presented the following items:

1. Recommended that NCHSAA member schools be allowed to compete in events beyond states bordering North Carolina with no loss of school time (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 17-0).

2. Recommended adoption of the proscribed tie-breaking procedure, which will become part of the Handbook. Conferences will use this procedure to break ties beginning with the 1989-90 school year (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 18-1).

3. Recommended that slow-pitch softball be played during the next realignment period, beginning with the 1990 season and running through the 1993 season (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 19-0).

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

4. Recommended that the eligibility of students at North Carolina School for Science and Math be accepted based on their particular academic schedules (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 19-0).

5. Recommended that the items for the agendas for the NCHSAA Board of Directors meetings carry a deadline of November 1 for the winter meeting and April 1 for the spring meeting, so that the material may be compiled and sent to the Board in advance. Emergency items may still be added to the agendas, if necessary (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 19-0).

6. Recommended approval of the new National Federation Cheerleading Guidelines for use by NCHSAA member school (these will be sent to each LEA for local adoption just as had been with the previous guidelines) (motion by Andrews, second by Church, approved 19-0).

7. The establishment of a Senior Citizens Night across the state is recommended, with a night or a week in early fall and one in winter designated so that senior citizens may be admitted free of charge when they show identification such as the Senior Tar Heel Card (motion by Andrews, second by Murphy, approved 19-0).

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- George Whitfield, chairperson of this committee, made the presentation to the Board as follows:

1. Recommended deletion of sentences on page 133 of current edition of the Handbook which would then allow two football scrimmages to be held in the same week. The rule will now read, "Two scrimmages may be held in the same preseason week. The preseason scrimmages must be conducted as events open to the public (no closed scrimmages allowed). Football scrimmages must use simulated punts and kickoffs" (motion by Whitfield, second by Weaver, approved 18-0).

2. Recommended the adoption of a dual team wrestling championship, beginning with the 1989-90 school year. The playoffs would begin the same week as conference tournaments and would follow the 32-team football brackets. Initial plans would call for the first rounds to be on Tuesday, January 30, 1990, with sectionals on February 6, regionals on February 20 and then the state dual championships on February 24. The top four teams from each of the three wrestling classes would compete for those championships, and this would not have an adverse affect on the individual and tournament champions (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 18-0).

3. Recommended adoption of a flighted tennis system for the tennis championships, with competition in one, two and three singles and one and two doubles for a total of seven different athletes competing (motion by Whitfield, second by Sherrill, approved 19-0).

4. Recommended increasing the number of individual qualifiers from regional to state level in golf from three to five, contingent on Glaxo's proposal relative to improvements in golf. Ties would still be broken at the regional level (motion by Whitfield, second by Church, approved 19-0).

5. Recommended approval of spring sports format, with softball, baseball and women's soccer brackets as listed in the current Handbook. Track will operate under the same format as last year, and current plans would have the 1A/2A championships at the Paul Derr Track at N.C. State on May 20, 1989; 3A championships at N.C. State on May 26, and 4A at Wallace Wade Stadium at Duke on May 27 (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 19-0). Note amendment to motion: to allow the staff discretion in terms of sites in

track, especially for 4A if a move might become necessary (motion by Brown, second by Salmon, approved 19-0).

6. Recommended deletion of tournament restrictions in Handbook (page 133) so that the rule now reads: "Tournaments are now simply governed by daily, weekly and seasonal game limitations." This also effectively changed the season limit in basketball to a maximum of 23 regular-season games, and 29 for non-football playing schools, and the change is also noted for other sports where applicable (motion by Whitfield, second by Salmon, approved 19-0).

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- chairperson Glenn Cook represented this committee and presented the following:

1. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were noted and handled in accordance with the Handbook:

T.W. Andrews, East Carteret, North Gaston, Orrum, Southwest Guilford and West Davidson in cheerleading (6);

Anson County, C.B. Aycok, Bandys, Brevard, Broughton, A.L. Brown, Bunn, Cary, Chase, Clarkton, East Mecklenburg, East Rutherford, Eastern Guilford, Fairmont, Franklin, Freedom, Goldsboro, Harding, Hiwassee Dam, Jones Senior, Jordan, Jordan-Matthews, Lakewood, Ledford, Maiden, Millbrook, New Hanover, North Buncombe, N.C. School of Science and Math, North Stanly, Northeast Guilford, Northwest Halifax, T.C. Roberson, Rockingham County, Rosman, R-S Central, South Brunswick, Southern Wayne, Tar Heel, Topsail, Tryon, Union Pines, Weldon, West Charlotte, West Columbus, West Henderson, West Montgomery, West Wilkes in softball (46, all for failure to attend required rules clinic);

Bear Grass, Bladenboro, Central Cabarrus, Clinton, Franklinton, Jones Senior, Mitchell, Pamlico County, Seventy-First, South Robeson, Tryon and West Columbus in baseball (all for failure to attend required rules clinic) as well as Enka, Pinecrest, Scotland County and Surry Central in baseball (16);

Charlotte Catholic, Scotland County, West Mecklenburg, Westover, Brevard, Hendersonville, J.M. Morehead and Southwest Guilford in soccer (8);

Brevard, Watauga and Owen in swimming (3);

Bunn, Cherokee, Durham, Madison, Newton-Conover and South View in track (6);

Carver, East Surry, Garner, Hickory, Manteo, Mitchell, North Gaston, St. Stephens, Triton, Tryon and West Lincoln in wrestling (11);

Pine Forest, A.C. Reynolds, East Montgomery, Harnett Central, Louisburg, Madison, Owen, Randleman, Ben L. Smith, Kinston, South Caldwell, Warren County and Swain County in football (10);

Elkin and South Mecklenburg in volleyball (2);

North Wilkes, Glenn and Lexington in basketball (3);

Independence, Rockingham County, Fred T. Foard, Hendersonville and North Buncombe in cross country (5);

Northampton County-East in tennis, South Point in golf, and North Surry and Triton for filing late school information sheets.

Recommended acceptance of cases handled in this manner (motion by Cook, second by Ivey, approved 19-0).

2. Reported that the Incident/Penalty and Officiating Committee wanted to go on record as indicating its strong concern with sportsmanship. It asked that the topic be discussed thoroughly at regional meetings, and the

(CONTINUED ON REVERSE)

Bulletin be used to discuss a code of ethics for coaches and other sportsmanship related items. The committee also asked for the media's assistance in promoting this message and for the North Carolina Coaches' Association's help with sportsmanship.

3. Recommended that all penalties as described in the Handbook related to unsportsmanlike conduct should be fully enforced, including a severe reprimand for a first offense, probation for a second offense and suspension for remainder of season or school year for a third offense (motion by Murphy, second by Church, approved 18-0). An additional motion was made that the North Carolina Athletic Officials Association Board instruct game officials to enforce the penalties in the game rules for unsportsmanlike conduct (motion by Weaver, second by Salmon, approved 18-0).

4. The committee also recommended the following actions in additional football incidents as part of item 1:

(a) in an incident between North Surry and Forbush, fined North Surry for players coming off the bench and reprimanded players on both teams;

(b) in an incident between Warren County and Southern Nash, fined both schools for players coming off the bench and placed Warren County player number 74 on probation;

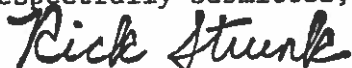
(c) in an incident between Cherryville and West Lincoln, fined West Lincoln for players coming off the bench and reprimanded Cherryville player number 19;

(d) in an incident between Thomasville and North Rowan, fined both schools for players coming off the bench.

SPECIAL REPORT-- In recognition of the NCHSAA's 75th anniversary, Rick Strunk gave a brief report on the history of the Association and also provided some information about the response of schools to the year-long celebration of this milestone.

After lunch, the meeting was adjourned by acclamation at 1:31 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,



Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director

RMS/mtf



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345

MINUTES OF THE 1989 ANNUAL MEETING NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

Hargrove "Skipper" Bowles Hall -- Koury Natatorium
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill -- May 4, 1989
celebrating the 75th anniversary of the Association

Assistant Executive Director Rick Strunk began the meeting by welcoming the group and calling on Association president Pat Harrell for remarks. During the meeting, the record crowd also heard comments from Dr. Paul Hardin, chancellor of the University of North Carolina, and Gene Causby of the North Carolina School Boards Association.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTIONS-- members of the NCHSAA staff were introduced, followed by recognition of former Board of Directors members in attendance and recognition of the current Board. Also introduced were Jack Gregory of TeleSport, which currently holds the rights to Association championships for TV, and Tollie Barber of Campus Productions, which is the official merchandiser of Association clothing, etc., and had a display available. Jim Blankenship, representing Perdue Farms, the newest NCHSAA corporate sponsor, was also introduced.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER-- Dr. Jay Robinson, vice-president for public affairs for the University of North Carolina and the only three-time president of the NCHSAA, delivered the keynote address, noting the value of high school athletics and the challenges facing all those involved in that area in the coming years.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT-- Charlie Adams addressed the gathering, speaking of several of the changes that had been made at the just-completed Board of Directors meeting. He mentioned several concerns on the horizon, such as the continuing search to fund the programs, how schools of choice would impact on athletics, and sportsmanship.

AWARD PRESENTATIONS-- the following awards were presented at the Annual Meeting, and NCHSAA corporate sponsors assisted with the ceremony. Those representing corporate sponsors included Katie Wallace of Glaxo, Gerry Goulder and Tim Dargusch of Drug Emporium, John Arfmann of Wachovia Bank and Trust, Butch Robertson of the News and Observer, David Combs and Jeff Fitzgerald of Pepsi-Cola, Stu RiDout of McDonald's, Jack Maultsby of Gatorade, Dick Holleman of WSMP, Inc., and Steve Richards of Capitol Broadcasting.

Special Recognition

CONTINUED ON REVERSE

Plaques were presented in honor of those in Wilson who had done so much to get the NCHSAA Eastern Regional basketball tournament off to such a great start in the years which Wilson served as host. Those receiving plaques included the Wilson County Schools, represented by athletic director Gilbert Ferrell; Beddingfield High School, represented by athletic director Tommy Hawkins; Fike High School, represented by athletic director Harvey Reid; and Hunt High School, represented by athletic director Bill Williamson.

Scholar-Athlete

The team award winners for the highest grade point averages in the state were announced, for both last spring semester and fall semester. The winners included: Grimsley in women's soccer, women's indoor and men's indoor track; South Johnston in baseball, softball and volleyball; Chatham Central in men's golf; North Davidson in men's tennis; Charlotte Catholic in women's track; West Montgomery in cheerleading; Wallace-Rose Hill in women's tennis; West Stanly in women's basketball; Ashe Central in men's basketball; Concord in men's soccer; Albemarle in men's cross-country; McDowell in women's cross-country; Smoky Mountain in men's swimming; Statesville in women's swimming; and Pisgah in wrestling.

State Championship Coaches

Spring winners from 1988 included:

Men's golf: A/AA--Jim Morgan, East Surry; AAA--Dale Bowman, Northwest Guilford; AAAA--Greg Gault, Millbrook; Men's tennis: A/AA--Richard Brown, Hendersonville; AAA--Ron Lee, Williams; AAAA--Steve Spivey, Broughton; Women's track: A/AA--Joyce Whitfield, South Granville; AAA--Ralph Holloway, Cummings; AAAA--Russ Woodward, Grimsley; Men's track--A/AA--Aaron Neely, Salisbury; AAA--Craig Gill, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Charlie Bishop, Richmond County; Women's soccer: Zack Osborne, Page; Baseball: A--Keith Nuckolls, Hayesville; AA--Paul Faulk, South Brunswick; AAA--David Vaughn, Southern Alamance; AAAA--Buddy Rego, Harding; Softball: A--June Zurface, Aurora; AA--Elsberry Wyatt, Madison; AAA--Andy Andrews, Southern Durham; AAAA--Bill Curry, Olympic.

Fall winners from 1988 included:

Football: A--David Gentry, Murphy; AA--Allen Brown, Thomasville; AAA--Dave Gutshall, Cummings; AAAA--Daryl Barnes, Richmond County; Men's Cross-Country: A/AA--Robert Murray, West Stanly; AAA--Jim Sanders, Sun Valley; AAAA--Guy Spear, Mount Tabor; Women's Cross Country: A/AA--Dennis Wilt, Lejeune; AAA--Bill White, Washington; AAAA--Richard Smith, Grimsley; Women's tennis: A/AA--James Hayes, Mount Airy; AAA--Ron Lee, Williams; AAAA--Fran Hooks, Goldsboro; Volleyball: A--Lisa Rhodes, Edneyville; AA--Freddie Edwards, Louisburg; AAA--Carolyn Temple, West Carteret; AAAA--Barbara Fox (Terry Davis), Pinecrest; Men's soccer: A/AA--Colon Ballance, White Oak; AAA--Pete Chumbley, High Point Central; AAAA--Bob Catapano, Sanderson.

Winter winners from 1989 included:

Men's basketball: A--Frank Hollowell Jr., North Duplin; AA--Mike Terrell, Farmville Central; AAA--Ron King, North Surry; AAAA--Bruce Kreutzer, Garinger; Women's basketball: A--Darryl McClure, Hayesville; AA--Karen Fox, Clinton; AAA--Tom Nix, Pisgah; AAAA--Marsha Crump, Freedom; Men's indoor track: Charlie Bishop, Richmond County; Women's indoor track: Charles Nettles, Dudley; Wrestling: A/AA--Jim Smith, Alleghany; AAA--Wally Burke, T.W. Andrews; AAAA--Jerry Winterton, Cary; Men's

swimming: Linda Lawler, South Mecklenburg; Women's swimming: Greg Hanes, East Mecklenburg.

Special recognition was accorded the NCHSAA/Drug Emporium Football Players of the Year, and the schools represented by these athletes received \$500 from Drug Emporium for their athletic budgets. The players included: A--Edward Gerald of St. Pauls; AA--Robbie Holloway of Maiden; AAA--Chuckie Burnette of Cummings; AAAA--Mike Thomas of Richmond County.

State Award Winners

Assisting with these awards were Phil Weaver of the North Carolina Coaches Association and Bob Henry, president of the North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association. The awards, for those contributing the most to high school athletics in their particular category were as follows: Female Coach-- Marsha Crump, Freedom; Male Coach-- Harold Robinson, Williamston; Athletic Director-- George Whitfield, Richmond County; Principal-- Jim Sills, Jordan; Superintendent-- Bob Edwards, Madison County; Media Representative-- Tim Stevens, Raleigh News and Observer.

Pat Best Memorial Awards

These awards go to the outstanding male and female athlete in North Carolina and were formerly known as Mr. and Ms. NCHSAA. The name of the trophy from this point on will be the Pat Best Memorial Award, and these awards will be part of the new program Perdue Awards of Excellence. This year's winners were Ethan Albright of Greensboro Grimsley and Danyel Parker of Clinton.

NCHSAA Scholarship Awards

Bob Holliday of WRAL-TV in Raleigh described to the group how this award was structured and announced the first-ever winners of this statewide honor. Palmer Brown of Albemarle and Melanie Reece of North Forsyth were the recipients of \$1500 scholarships to the college or university of their choice.

Distinguished Service Awards

Awards were presented to Lee Stone, Asheboro; Bill Eutsler, Rockingham; Doris Howard, Fayetteville; Bill Sweel, Swansboro; Bill Lundy, Rocky Mount, Carroll King, North Fort Myers, FL; Bo Farley, Greenville; and Mary Garber, Winston-Salem. Posthumous awards were presented to members of the families representing W.T. Armstrong, Rocky Mount; D.T. Carter, Fayetteville; Frank Mock, Kinston; Bill Ludwig, Salisbury; Hank Madden, Charlotte; Tom Cash, Winston-Salem, and Amos Sexton, Ruston, LA.

Special People Awards

Pat Harrell made these presentations to Dr. Jay Robinson of UNC and Bob Melott of Raleigh, attorney at law and former Association legal counsel.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE-- reporting for the committee, chairperson Dick Jewell of Raleigh Broughton placed in nomination the following: President-- Pat Harrell, Dare County; Vice-President--Larry Ivey, Montgomery County; and in accordance with the constitution, the following Board positions which had become vacant: Class AAA--Bill Upton, principal, Pisgah; AAAA--Benny Higgins, principal, Ben L. Smith. Nominations for full four-year term were made for Class A--Jeanne Meiggs, superintendent, Currituck County, Carole

Gates, principal, Gates County; L.S. Guy, superintendent, Duplin County; Class AAA--Gary Drinnen, principal, Central Cabarrus; Class AAAA--Richard Hicks, principal, Hillside. The motion was seconded (Emmett Floyd) and approved unanimously by voice vote.

PRESIDENT'S PLAQUE-- Larry Ivey presented the plaque to Pat Harrell in honor of his year of outstanding leadership as president.

HALL OF FAME AND DOOR PRIZES-- Due to health reasons and distance from Chapel Hill, none of the 1988 inductees to the NCHSAA Hall of Fame were able to be in attendance at the meeting. A number of door prizes were drawn for which had been provided by corporate sponsors.

The meeting was adjourned at 12:26 p.m., with lunch following.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk
Assistant Executive Director

RMS/mtf



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345

MINUTES OF THE SPRING MEETING OF THE NCHSAAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY 2-3, 1989

The spring meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Pat Harrell at 10:07 a.m. on Tuesday, May 2, 1989, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance included Harrell, Larry Ivey, Richard Murphy, George Whitfield, L.S. Guy, Carl Salmon, Gary Drinnen, Keith Pittman, Carole Smith, Boyce Deitz, W.K. Morgan, Mike Brown, Emmett Floyd, O.L. Sherrill, Jeanne Meiggs, Lee Andrews and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members included Robbie Lester, representing the Department of Public Instruction, Phil Weaver, Oliver Smith and Bud Phillips. Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Claire Holder, Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

The first order of business was to hear an appeal from Avery County High School. Principal Steve Sneed and head football coach Bill Flippen appealed for a waiver of the eight-semester rule for Kelsey Eugene Cole, which had previously been denied. A motion was made to grant Gene Cole a ninth semester of eligibility and waive the eight-semester rule (motion by Deitz, second by Drinnen, motion defeated 10-9).

CONSENT AGENDA--The Board considered the following items on the consent agenda, and it included actions taken since the previous board meeting. Those actions included:

1. Waived the two-semester attendance rule at Charlotte Catholic in the cases of Colleen Carosilla, a deaf student who now has a signer to work with her; Nyree Kerr, who moved with family to Charlotte from California; and Kathy Granock, who moved with family to Charlotte from Ohio.

2. The following hardship requests had been heard by the Executive Director and included:

(a) could not hear request from Asheville in case of Adrian Lewis Holloway since he was overage student;

(b) denied request from Chapel Hill to waive academic requirements in case of Nikki Riggsbee;

(c) approved request from C.D. Owen to waive academic requirements in case of Christine Hillary, who studied overseas in fall of 1988-89;

(d) denied request from North Wilkes to waive academic requirements in case of Devin Prevette;

(e) approved request from Chapel Hill to waive academic requirements in case of Chip Lloyd, learning disabled student who would have to meet requirements under exceptional students;

CONTINUED ON REVERSE

(f) approved request from South Lenoir to waive attendance requirements in case of Anthony Neil Jarman, who had been out due to an auto accident but was eligible in all other respects;

(g) approved request from W.H. Page to waive graduation requirement in case of Patricia Springer, foreign exchange student from The Netherlands.

3. Did not renew contract with Capitol Consortium, Inc., to raise money for the Association.

4. Entered into contract with Campus Productions to merchandise and market NCHSAA products at all state playoff sites.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard reports from several special committees.

Committee to Study Fees and Allowances-- chairperson Homer Thompson reported that this committee had discussed the philosophies around the Association financial reserve, state championships, reimbursement of non-revenue sports vs. revenue sports and other factors. Among the recommendations made by the committee included : recommending to the Finance Committee removing the present unfilled assistant executive director position from the books, looking at the possibility of a director of development down the road, putting together a committee to look at endowing the Association, and putting together a select committee to meet with the state superintendent re funding for non-revenue sports.

Committee on Make-up and Selection of Board of Directors-- chairperson Bob Deaton of R.J. Reynolds reported for his committee, which was charged with studying this issue. Among the actions taken by the committee included recommending things stay as much as possible in hands of individual schools; to be considered to serve on the Board, a person must be nominated from his or her region and nominations will be solicited at the regional meetings; females and minorities are to be recommended where possible; the nominating committee will attempt to keep a balance between east and west, keep a balance between administrators (superintendents/principals) and if there is an unequal number, it should be towards principals, and a balance between coaches and athletic directors, with any imbalance being toward the athletic person at the individual school. The committee also recommended a minimum of eight building personnel on the Board at all times and that ex-officio members remain on the Board and not retain voting rights.

Realignment Ad Hoc Committee-- Donald Bonner made the presentation for this committee. The group reviewed realignment and took these committee actions: to stay with four classifications; to stay with the equal 25% distribution; to use ADM figures for the 25% classification; that schools may ask to play up but will not be automatically placed up; schools may play down but playoff restrictions will be automatically imposed. A proposed timetable for realignment will be presented to the Board of Directors in May of 1990.

Sportsmanship Committee-- Dottie Cobb of Vance High School reported as chairperson of this committee and said that the group had begun its work. It was developing definitions of sportsmanship and specific duties of various groups in terms of sportsmanship which will be distributed to member schools.

Football Coaches Committee - Kenny Browning of Northern Durham reported for this committee. He commented that there had been a number of deregulations in other sports as opposed to more regulations in football, and he referred a number of specific proposals to the sports committee. He talked about a proposal for a 15-day spring practice, eliminating off-season restrictions, and indicated no interest in an 11th game.

Eligibility Committee-- Jay Randall of SouthWest Onslow reported as chairman for this committee. Due to the changes in family units and the like, the committee is looking to rewrite some of the eligibility rules to more accurately address certain situations. A working proposal has been developed and discussed and will be presented in the future.

After lunch, the rest of the day was devoted to committee work sessions and reports. The committees include:

FINANCE-- Larry Ivey, chairperson; L.S. Guy, vice-chairperson; W.K. Morgan, O.L. Sherrill, Richard Murphy, Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carl Salmon, vice-chairperson; Jeanne Meiggs, Carole Smith, Bill Church, Rick Strunk.

SPORTS--George Whitfield, chairperson; Mike Brown, vice-chairperson; Emmett Floyd, Gary Drinnen, Phil Weaver, Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Boyce Deitz, chairperson; Glenn Cook, vice-chairperson; Keith Pittman, Bud Phillips, Oliver Smith, Dick Knox.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, MAY 3, 1989

The meeting was called to order at 9:03 a.m. by President Pat Harrell. In attendance were Larry Ivey, Richard Murphy, George Whitfield, Jeanne Meiggs, L.S. Guy, Gary Drinnen, Glenn Cook, Boyce Deitz, Keith Pittman, Bud Phillips, O.L. Sherrill, Oliver Smith, Robbie Lester, Carl Salsmon, W.K. Morgan, Emmett Floyd, Mike Brown, Carole Smith, Lee Andrews, and NCHSAA executive director Charlie Adams.

NCHSAA staff members in attendance included Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse, Rick Strunk and Claire Holder. Also present were media representatives Chris Hobbs of The Charlotte Observer, Charlie Atkinson of the Greensboro News and Record, Tommy Bowman of the Winston-Salem Journal, Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer, and Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer.

The meeting began with official introductions, and the president noted a special thank you to Board member George Whitfield for the Dodge caps which he had provided.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard the following special reports:

Executive Director's Report-- Charlie Adams spoke about several issues facing the Association and noted that finances remained a critical concern. He thanked the Board for their effort and for voting their convictions and noted that there was a need to educate the public as to the

positive benefits of high school athletics. Schools of choice are a concern, as to how they would impact on athletics, and he also noted some of the other issues being discussed-- spring football practice, spring sports dates, loan/free list for athletes, conflict with the Shrine Bowl, and subdividing the football playoffs.

Adams said that the 75th anniversary had been most successful, commended the Association staff for its work and noted with sadness that Richard Murphy and O.L. Sherrill would be leaving the Board.

Associate Executive Director's Report-- Dick Knox reported on the officiating program and the men's sports programs. He explained that a new direction was being sought with officiating, to have an Officiating Committee rather than a separate NCAOA Board. Dual team wrestling will be coming up in 1990 for the first time, and the adjusted basketball formats for the different classifications seem to be working well, as is football. He also mentioned the possibility of expanding the state track meet and adjusting the qualifying procedures.

State Department of Public Instruction-- Robbie Lester reported for Bill Church, explaining that there was still a period of transition going on with the new state superintendent in office. He discussed the Sports Medicine Advisory Commission and also the impending change in middle/junior high school academic requirements that would push the number of courses required to pass for eligibility to five.

Before hearing individual committee reports, the following motions were made:

1. Approval of the consent agenda (motion by Guy, second by Brown, approved 20-0).
2. Establishing the dates for the 1989-90 Board meetings, with the winter meeting December 5-6, 1989, and the spring meeting May 1-2, 1990, with the annual meeting May 3.

FINANCE COMMITTEE -- chairperson Larry Ivey made the presentation for his committee and presented the following items:

1. Recommended that the position of assistant executive director which is current vacant be held open until such time as the budget can better support that position (motion by Ivey, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

2. Recommended establishing a committee to work with the General Assembly in an attempt to obtain funding for non-revenue sports; the committee to be chaired by Pat Harrell and to include the Executive Director, Larry Ivey, Bobby Ethridge, Gene Causby, Dave Diamont, and Jay Robinson (motion by Ivey, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

3. Recommended that an Endowment Committee be formed to study the process and feasibility of endowing the Association; the committee to be chaired by Larry Ivey and to include the Executive Director, Jeanne Meiggs, Gary Drinnen, Lee Andrews and Pat Harrell (motion by Ivey, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

4. Following the success of playing the 4-A football championship for 1988 at a neutral site, a survey indicated an interest on the part of all classifications in that format. The 2-A schools voted on a 4-1 basis, 1-A schools approximately 8-1 and 3-A schools by 2-1 to try a neutral site.

Recommended that the football championships be played on a two-year experimental basis, for 1989 and again in 1990, at neutral sites, contingent on the availability of sponsorship at the locations; also recommend that the 1989 championships for 1-A and 2-A be at either Wake Forest University or North Carolina State University on December 8-9, and the 3-A and 4-A finals be played at UNC-Chapel Hill on December 8-9. The 1-A and 2-A games would be Friday and Saturday nights, respectively; the 3-A game will be a Friday night game and the 4-A game Saturday at 3:30 p.m. (motion by Ivey, second by Sherrill, approved 19-1).

The following amendment was proposed: that no balloting on this issue be held until after the Board meets in spring 1991 and has received report (amendment by Deitz, second by Sherrill, defeated 5-15).

5. Recommended that no surveys with regard to the issue of neutral sites for football championships be submitted to the membership unless approved by the Executive Committee (motion by Floyd, second by Guy, approved 20-0).

6. Following the 1989 playoffs and again after the 1990 playoffs, the staff will report the results and assessment of the neutral site football experiment to the Board of Directors and then make a report to the full membership (motion by Murphy, second by Sherrill, approved 20-0).

7. Recommended admission fee for basketball sectionals remain three dollars presale and four dollars at gate; regional admission fee to go to four dollars presale and five dollars at gate; state championship admission go to five dollars presale and six dollars at gate (motion by Ivey, second by Brown, approved 19-1).

8. Recommended ball adoption as follows-- approve proposal from Wilson Sporting Goods to provide all balls with the exception of basketball and soccer. These would continue to be provided by Mikasa, finishing the first year of a three-year contract. The Wilson agreement is for three years, thorough the 1991-92 academic year (motion by Ivey, second by Murphy, approved 18-0).

9. Reported that Campus Productions had become the official supplier of souvenir merchandise at championship events and that WSMP (Western Steer/Mom 'n' Pop's) had become a major sponsor of the Western Regional basketball tournament; in addition, Perdue Farms Incorporated will become a major NCHSAA sponsor.

10. Reported that a special committee to study organizational structure, salaries, etc., had been formed, to be chaired by Emmett Floyd and to include L.S. Guy, Larry Ivey, Pat Harrell and Jeanne Meiggs.

11. Recommended extension of Executive Director's contract for an additional year (motion by Ivey, second by Murphy, approved 20-0).

POLICY COMMITTEE-- chairperson Lee Andrews reported for the committee and presented the following items:

1. Approval of the television package, which would include for 1989-90 the televising of two state football championships (3-A and 4-A), the men's 4-A basketball championship, and portions of the dual team wrestling championship. It was noted that there will rotation of television so that all classes have an opportunity, contingent on the marketing of these properties. There is not support for involvement in the national television game of the week as marketed by SportsChannel and the National Federation and it is not recommended at this time. Public television has also expressed

some interest in the possibility of airing the 1989 volleyball championships, which they have televised in the past (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 18-0)

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- chairperson George Whitfield presented the following items on behalf of his committee:

1. Recommended that the date of the first football practice be August 1, with the exceptions to begin practice July 31 in 1989 and July 30 in 1990 (motion by Whitfield, second by Floyd, approved 18-0).

2. Recommended deletion of the following sentence from football regulations in 1988-89 edition of the Handbook: "Practice during this six-day period shall be limited to one-a-day not to exceed two hours in length." This approval is contingent on review by the Sports Medicine Commission and its approval (motion by Whitfield, second by Weaver, approved 18-0).

3. Recommended deletion of following from football regulations: "Arm shields may be used, but tackling or blocking dummies, charging sleds or similar devices may not be used until days four, five and six." This approval is contingent on review by the Sports Medicine Commission and its approval (motion by Whitfield, second by Floyd, approved 19-0).

4. Recommended deletion of following from football regulations: "Squad meetings, skull sessions, film study and the like are not allowed during the six-day period, since it shall be for the sole purpose of improving physical conditioning rather than football excellence" (motion by Whitfield, second by Floyd, approved 19-0).

5. Recommended deletion of following from football regulations: "Only one a day contact sessions may be conducted." This approval is contingent upon review by the Sports Medicine Commission and its approval (motion by Whitfield, second by Weaver, approved 19-0).

6. Recommended referral of light workout provision in football regulations to Sports Medicine Commission and to delete this requirement, with approval from Sports Medicine: "Beginning with the first day of contact and up until the beginning of the 180-day school year, a second daily practice may be conducted. In this light workout, shoulder pads, headgear and shoes constitute permissible dress: blocking sleds, dummies and hand shields are permitted. However, no body-to-body contact is allowed" (motion by Whitfield, second by Weaver, approved 19-0).

7. Recommended deletion of early season practice provision from football regulations which reads: "A school which plans to take its team away from the local campus for conditioning or football practice is required to send advance written notification of the days and locations to the NCHSAA office". (motion by Whitfield, second by Murphy, approved 19-0).

8. Recommended revision of summer camp provision under football regulations to read "No contact is allowed and headgear and shoes are the only authorized equipment" (motion by Whitfield, second by Ivey, approved 19-0).

9. Recommended revision of sports season concept under general requirements to read as follows: "Specifically, the rule prohibits team practice, team instruction but does provide for a coach to work with multiple participants. This is for the expressed purpose of individual skill improvement" (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 12-7). Additional amendment to the revision reads: "This interpretation is offered

on a two-year trial basis, to be reviewed in 1991" (motion by Weaver, second by Drinnen, approved 15-3).

10. Recommended deletion of the equipment issue provision under football regulations (motion by Whitfield, second by Lester, defeated 19-0). Recommended revision of the equipment issue provision to read: "Player's equipment may be issued anytime after the end of the 180-day school year and prior to August 1" (motion by Lester, second by Murphy, approved 19-0).

11. Recommended acceptance of the realignment ad hoc committee report in its entirety (motion by Whitfield, second by Murphy, approved 19-0).

12. Recommended that fall and winter sports formats be accepted as presented (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 18-0).

13. Recommended adoption of playoff calendar as presented staff with modification for women's soccer to read as follows: conference May 7-12, first round May 18, district May 22, sectionals May 25, regionals May 29, state championship June 2 (motion by Whitfield, second by Floyd, approved 19-0).

14. Recommended that schools be allowed to play split doubleheaders in both softball and baseball (motion by Whitfield, second by Ivey, approved 19-0).

15. Recommended schools be allowed to play four baseball games not to exceed three days, providing there is a statewide uniform pitching rule established (motion by Whitfield, second by Pittman, approved 19-0).

INCIDENT-PENALTY/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- chairperson Boyce Deitz made the presentation for this committee and offered the following:

1. Reported that North Surry's appeal of fine for involvement in an altercation had been denied.

2. Recommended approval of NCAOA proposals, including consolidation of baseball/softball booking associations where more than one exists; require schools and umpires to book through an approved association; increase schools' booking fee from forty to fifty dollars for one team and from seventy to eighty dollars for two or more teams.

When only one official shows and game is played, pay that official 1 1/2 game fee plus mileage; when one official shows and coaches refuse to play, official is paid 1/2 game fee plus mileage; fee for suspended game is 1/2 game fee when completed in conjunction with second game and full game fee plus travel when suspended game is only one being played.

Neutral officials will be used in all playoff contests with the exception of volleyball and softball and will be used there when possible.

Recommend that schools use five-man crews in football; established new wrestling tournament fees which will be listed in 1989-90 edition of Handbook; recommend combining NCAOA Board with NCHSAA via advisory committee consisting of officials, booking agents, etc. (motion by Deitz, second by Whitfield, approved 19-0).

3. Recommended the following pitching limitation: No player in North Carolina may pitch more than 12 innings during any consecutive three-day period. Nor may any player make more than four appearances as a pitcher during any consecutive three-day period. One pitch constitutes an appearance or an inning pitched (motion by Deitz, second by Whitfield, approved 19-0).

4. Recommended approval of East-West games, Shrine Bowl and Blue-White basketball games. Also asked that the Executive Director write the Blue-White game organizers and ask them to consider allowing other counties

in Region 8 to compete in the game (motion by Deitz, second by Weaver, approved 19-0).

5. Recommended adoption of mandatory tiebreaking procedure for determining conference standings and for determining conference tournament seeding and/or NCHSAA playoff representatives (motion by Deitz, second by Sherrill, approved 19-0).

6. Cases handled by the staff involving these schools were noted and handled in accordance with the Handbook:

Bessemer City in softball;

Bunn, East Bladen, Elkin, Farmville Central, Fred T. Foard, Harding (2), Lejeune, Southwest Guilford, Topsail, North Edgecombe, Orange (12);

Cary, Hendersonville, Triton and Monroe in soccer (4);

Chapel Hill, Southwest Guilford, Thomasville and Western Alamance in track (4);

Clyde Erwin, Harnett Central, Mooresville, R-S Central, Smithfield-Selma, West Craven, White Oak, Wilkes Central and Reidsville in wrestling (9);

Fred T. Foard and Hendersonville in cross-country (2);

Garinger, Kinston, Madison, Pinecrest, Southern Nash, Swain County, Thomasville, Warren County, West Lincoln, Wilkes Central and North Rowan in football (11);

Garinger, T.C. Roberson and Orrum in cheerleading (3);

Roanoke Rapids in tennis;

Surry Central and East Carteret in baseball (2).

After some announcements, the meeting was adjourned at 1:29 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk

RMS/mtf



NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

POST OFFICE BOX 3216
FINLEY GOLF COURSE ROAD

CHAPEL HILL, NC 27515-3216
PHONE: (919) 962-2345

MINUTES OF THE WINTER MEETING OF THE NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DECEMBER 5-6, 1989

The winter meeting of the North Carolina High School Athletic Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Pat Harrell at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, December 5, 1989, at the Simon F. Terrell Building in Chapel Hill. Members in attendance included Harrell, Larry Ivey, Mike Brown, Jeanne Meiggs, Lee Andrews, Gary Drinnen, George Whitfield, Carl Salmon, Keith Pittman, Carole Smith, Emmett Floyd, W.K. Morgan, Glenn Cook, Bill Upton, Bennie Higgins, Richard Hicks, and NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams. Ex-officio members included Robbie Lester, representing the Department of Public Instruction, Phil Weaver (North Carolina Coaches Association), Bud Phillips (North Carolina High School Athletic Directors Association) and Oliver Smith (North Carolina State School Boards Association). Also in attendance were NCHSAA staff members Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk.

The president officially welcomed new Board members Upton, Higgins and Hicks, and then the Board officially adopted the minutes of the May Board meeting (motion by Floyd, second by Brown, approved 16-0).

CONSENT AGENDA-- The Board considered the following items on the consent agenda and its addendum, including actions taken since the previous meeting, and the agenda was accepted (motion by Brown, second by Cook, approved 16-0). Those items included:

1. The following hardship requests had been heard by the Executive Director and included:

- (a) approval of request from East Montgomery to waive residence rule in case of Michael Dowdy;
- (b) approval of request from Rocky Mount to waive academic requirements in case of John Angello;
- (c) approval of request from Ragsdale to waive graduation stipulation in case of Mark Gauthier, formerly from Canada;
- (d) denial of request from Watauga to waive eight-semester rule in case of Christopher Wright;
- (e) approval of request from Anson Senior to waive residence rule in case of Charlie Bivens;
- (f) approval of request from Ragsdale to waive attendance rule in case of Matthew Armfield;
- (g) approval of request from Grimsley to waive attendance rule in case of Michele Rae Franken;
- (h) approval of request from Northeast Guilford to waive scholastic requirements in case of Scott May;

(Continued on Reverse)

- (i) approval of request from Seventy-First to waive attendance rule in case of Eric Elizondo;
 - (j) denial of request from Clyde Erwin to waive eight-semester rule in case of Russell Hood;
 - (k) denial of request from Bartlett Yancey to waive foreign exchange rule in case of Juan Pablo Torres;
 - (l) approval of request from Athens Drive to waive residence rule in case of Graham Cimaglia;
 - (m) denial of request to hear an age case from Monroe for Matt Tarlton;
 - (n) denial of request from Dudley to waive scholastic requirements in case of Paul James Thomas;
 - (o) denial of request from Ragsdale to waive graduation stipulation in case of Dana Bowens of The Netherlands;
 - (p) approval of request from Chocowinity to waive attendance requirement in case of China Grice;
 - (q) approval of request from Millbrook to waive scholastic and attendance requirements for medical reasons in case of Mozi Ghoddoussi;
 - (r) approval of request from Charlotte Catholic in case of Brandon Gabriel, whose custody was being shifted from one parent to another, based on conversation with judge and backlog on court docket (15,000 cases) in Los Angeles.
2. Reaffirmed May Board decision regarding not participating in national television package.
 3. Reported that, because of rain, the NCHSAA permitted South Mecklenburg and Hunt to have a Sunday afternoon game in baseball playoffs.
 4. Audit was done by Blackman and Sloop, CPA.
 5. Expressed concern over House Bill 531 that would allow students in golf or tennis to receive awards or equipment; bill in committee.
 6. The North Carolina Tennis Foundation contributed \$1,000 to NCHSAA for use in promoting tennis.
 7. Report on work continuing on Border State Games (full report later to Board).
 8. Report that state associations had voted overwhelmingly through the National Federation to limit foreign exchange students' athletic participation to maximum of one year, in effect for 1989-90.
 9. Report on feasibility study for endowment (full report later to Board).
 10. Corporate sponsorship was not available for 1-A and 2-A football at major college facility, so the 1-A game will be played at the site of the Western champion and 2-A at the Eastern champion.
 11. Report on success of chemical awareness conference in the summer (full report later to Board).
 12. Report on study being made on football insurance (full report later to Board).
 13. Report that Robbie Lester will be official representative to NCHSAA from Department of Public Instruction.
 14. Report that the Association has switched automobile dealers from Sparks Oldsmobile in Concord to Performance Chevrolet in Chapel Hill.
 15. Report that the Executive Committee had upheld previous decision by Executive Director which denied Richmond County, along with all NCHSAA member schools, from participating in nationally televised football game.
 16. Report on Public Hearing on Amendments to Administrative Code; State Board is considering a change in its code which would affect athletes grades

seven to 12, but would not alter current NCHSAA policy. This will be effective July of 1990 and reported to Board in May.

17. Report on recommendation from NCHSAA to Department of Public Instruction that process for approval of non-faculty head coach be dropped; action is pending.

18. Report that salary increases for NCHSAA staff were authorized by chairman of Finance Committee and approved by chairman of ad hoc committee studying salary and benefits. EPA employees received six per cent increase, SPA four percent along with reinstatement of state employees merit pay plan.

19. The NCAOA Board of Directors voted to dissolve itself and ask the NCHSAA to approve an officials' advisory committee in lieu of the NCAOA Board, effective immediately.

20. Sponsorship -- McDonald's renewed its contract for both its overall sponsorship and basketball sponsorship, while Gatorade renewed and extended its sponsorship.

21. At the request of the chief administrator of the Cherokee school system, approved a high school coach serving on an interim basis as principal of an elementary school until the position can be filled.

22. In volleyball, extended the number of regular season contests in a week provided they did not exceed maximum number of days in cases of emergency caused by Hurricane Hugo.

23. By vote of membership at regional meetings, superintendent Travis Twiford of Pasquotank County (Region 1) and athletic director Bill Carver of E.E. Smith (Region 4) were named to Nominating Committee.

24. Fulbright-Gelsellschoft American Cultural Exchange added to list of organized and recognized foreign exchange programs.

25. Received a grant of \$1,185 from North Carolina Amateur Sports to purchase a portable video viewer to assist in fundraising efforts.

26. Diane Smith is being employed on a contingency basis to assist with sales and marketing projects.

27. Approved three students at the North Carolina School for the Deaf to wrestle as members of the Freedom team. NCSA does not have enough wrestlers to field a team and approval has been granted in years past.

28. Accepted yearly grades of Warren Moreira, now attending Newton-Conover, from his attendance in schools in Costa Rica on a different system.

29. Granted permission to East Burke to practice during the teacher work day on two days in which East Burke's gym was unable to be used due to installation of new bleachers and East was having to use another school's facilities.

Most of the rest of the day was devoted to hearing special reports and committee work sessions. Preliminary reports were given on the Endowment Feasibility Study and the Legislative Committee (Larry Ivey), the Border State Games (Lee Andrews), the Insurance Committee (Gary Drinnen), the Eligibility Committee (Jay Randall, chairman, SouthWest Onslow); and Chemical Awareness (Mike Brown).

Committee work included:

FINANCE-- Larry Ivey, chairperson; Emmett Floyd, vice-chairperson, Jeanna Meiggs. Staff representative: Charlie Adams.

POLICY-- Lee Andrews, chairperson; Carole Smith, vice-chairperson; Gary Drinnen, Bennie Higgins, Bill Upton, Robbie Lester. Staff representative: Rick Strunk.

SPORTS-- George Whitfield, chairperson; Mike Brown, vice-chairperson; Richard Hicks, W.K. Morgan, Phil Weaver. Staff representative: Carolyn Shannonhouse.

INCIDENT/PENALTY AND OFFICIATING-- Glenn Cook, chairperson; Carl Salmon, vice-chairperson; Keith Pittman, Oliver Smith, Bud Phillips. Staff representative: Dick Knox.

The Board also heard reports from its ex-officio members.

Department of Public Instruction-- Representative Robbie Lester talked about the reorganization which the department had experienced with a new state superintendent. He discussed the academic change recommended to the State Board of Education Program Committee, which really would not change NCHSAA policy, and the interest in dropping the non-faculty head coach approval form. Since they have been mandated by the General Assembly to cut paperwork 50 percent, he believes that will be a good change that should gain approval.

North Carolina State School Boards Association-- Oliver Smith reported that he had very much enjoyed his relationship with the NCHSAA, and that now the School Boards Association seems to feel very comfortable with the Association. The avenues of communication have been greatly increased.

North Carolina Coaches Association-- Phil Weaver reported that over 4,300 attended the summer clinic in Greensboro. He discussed the NCCA advisory committees and also noted the Coaches' Association is studying its televising of football and men's basketball all-star games. He noted that non-certified (non-faculty) coaches may not join the Association, although they may attend the clinic and be involved in most facets of the organization. The possibility of associate membership is one that may be explored.

NCHSAA BOARD OF DIRECTORS -- WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 6, 1989

The meeting was called to order at 9:03 a.m. by President Pat Harrell. In attendance were Larry Ivey, Mike Brown, Lee Andrews, George Whitfield, Glenn Cook, Richard Hicks, Gary Drinnen, Phil Weaver, Keith Pittman, Carole Smith, Carl Salmon, Oliver Smith, Jeanne Meiggs, Bill Upton, Bennie Higgins, Bud Phillips, Emmett Floyd, W.K. Morgan, Robbie Lester and NCHSAA Executive Director Charlie Adams.

NCHSAA staff members in attendance included Dick Knox, Carolyn Shannonhouse and Rick Strunk. Also present were media representatives Phil Hrichak and Jabin White of the Winston-Salem Journal, Earl Vaughan of the Fayetteville Observer, and Tim Stevens of the Raleigh News and Observer.

SPECIAL REPORTS-- the Board heard the following special reports:
Assistant Executive Directors' Reports-- Carolyn Shannonhouse reported on the increase in attendance and spectators and the general cooperation of the member schools during fall sports. She noted that women's golf just had not picked up in interest, but that the volleyball championships were successful with the addition of a hospitality room and special promotional effort to invite teams to watch (some 21 teams did attend as spectators for the state finals). She gave some preliminary

figures on the finances thus far in football , which appeared to be up, and discussed briefly the Northern Durham-Sanderson soccer situation in which Northern set a game time of 2:50, Sanderson said that was unusually early, and the NCHSAA had to intervene. She noted that the NCHSAA usually does not get involved, but the playoffs are played under the auspices of the Association, which functions to help handle disputes such as this. Since Northern's soccer facility did not have lights and the game time was deemed to be a problem, Northern moved the game to Orange High School, a facility with lights.

Rick Strunk reported on the success of the special programs during the year. Scholar-Athlete enjoyed a record participation (over 10,000 certificates issued), while Scholarship Awards and Dreamers and Doers were very successful in their initial years of operation. Wachovia Cup, Hall of Fame, and Drug Emporium Football Player of the Week have all gone well and the Perdue Awards of Excellence have gotten off to a good start, although schools need to nominate more people for that award as well as for Players of the Year in various sports. He said that the two keys to success for the special programs was the philosophy the NCHSAA has, that these are an integral part of the services offered, and the personnel which executes them, the interns and Pricilla Jones.

Endowment Feasibility Study-- Larry Ivey reported that the feasibility study indicated that the NCHSAA was not in a position to undertake this project currently. The NCHSAA has extremely high visibility in some areas, but not so much in the business and industry circles necessary for this to be successful. The Finance Committee still supports the idea of helping secure the future of funding for non-revenue sports and other activities and hasn't ruled this out for the future, but it will not be pursued at this time.

Legislative Committee-- Larry Ivey also reported for this committee. With the NCHSAA in good financial condition, the committee has decided not to get involved with the process of requesting money from the General Assembly at this time.

Border State Games-- Lee Andrews reported on the chronology of the development of these "goodwill" games with bordering states of Tennessee, Virginia and South Carolina. The Board had authorized investigating this possibility several years ago. A number of discussions have ensued, and it looked as though North Carolina would host men's basketball, wrestling, soccer and baseball in the Greensboro area and Tennessee would host women's basketball. However, conflicts have been encountered with facilities and existing events and at present the games are on the back burner due to the conflicts. A report will be made in May as to the final disposition of the Games.

Insurance Committee-- Gary Drinnen reported for L.S. Guy, chairman of this group. The committee has no recommendation at this time, after discussing a proposal for a statewide insurance pool concept with Doug Ruedlinger. The savings in premiums and scope of coverage is not clearly better from this approach.

Chemical Awareness Committee-- Mike Brown, chairman, reported for this group, which continues to work toward a high quality, long term effort

in substance abuse. Brown noted that written reports will be solicited from the 16 teams which attended the Wrightsville Beach Conference, and input will be sought from the membership as to the needs in this area. The committee supports the idea of a full-time development officer, who could also seek funding in this area. Funding for a possible chemical awareness coordinator will be sought through grants, primarily from the Office of Substance Abuse Prevention, or from private funding from private sources or contractual funding through the Department of Public Instruction.

Eligibility Committee-- Bennie Higgins, a member of this committee, reported for Jay Randall, who had served as chairperson and had discussed his group's work during Tuesday's work session. The committee made the following recommendations:

1. After discussing the feasibility of the SIMS program facilitating the process of recording and reporting athletic eligibility, the committee has asked that Robert Bellamy continue to develop the program. This process will take further discussion and is scheduled for earliest delivery in December of 1990.

2. The committee supports the National Federation policy which limits foreign exchange students to one year of athletic participation in the United States.

3. A change in the Handbook (page 141 of 1989-90 edition) to read: "At the end of each semester, a superintendent or principal has eight school days to check grades of students...."

4. The following changes in the Handbook relative to the residence section:

- (a) Any student proposed for a contest is eligible at the school to which the local Board of Education assigns him within the unit of resident of a parent or legal custodian.

- (b) When two Boards of Education by mutual agreement assign a student to a different school, he becomes immediately eligible for athletic participation.

A bonafide change of residence for the parent or legal custodian is required for a student to participate in the same sport for the same sport season during the same school year at a second school.

- (c) A student is eligible at his assigned school if he has attended school within that administrative unit the previous two semesters.

This will replace most of page 138 and part of 139 (based on this year's Handbook) in the next edition. Motion to accept the committee report and the changes in the Handbook (motion by Brown, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0).

FINANCE COMMITTEE-- chairperson Larry Ivey made his committee's presentation to the Board:

1. Reported that the committee endorsed the prior action of the NCHSAA in regards to denial of participation in the national television package.

2. Recommended that the NCHSAA shall not participate or allow its member schools to participate in national championships in any sport (motion by Ivey, second by Floyd, approved 16-0).

3. Recommended that the Handbook, under item 36, be changed to read: "All contests during the sports season, whether home or away and including scrimmages or regular-season games, involving non-North Carolina

schools are approved, provided there is no loss of school time" (motion by Ivey, second by Floyd, approved 16-0).

4. Recommended change in foreign exchange policy on page 139 of Handbook, changing "Executive Committee" to "Executive Director" and adding the following: "A recognized foreign exchange student may be eligible only during the first year of residence in the United States" (motion by Ivey, second by Floyd, approved 16-0).

5. Recommended elimination of summer camp fees item in Handbook, item 29 (motion by Ivey, second by Meiggs, approved 16-0).

6. Recommended approval of request by Columbus County to allow for football participation of students who now live out-of-district in the county but will be in-district when new school is built; this would allow Williams Township and Nakina students to play football with Tabor City since they will all be incorporated into new school by 1992 (motion by Ivey, second by Meiggs, approved 16-0).

7. Reported that the committee regarding fees and allowances and well as the special committee to study finances will continue their work now.

8. Recommended that the NCHSAA not get involved with Capitol Sports Network, as per their request, to secure sponsors for their statewide scoreboard show (motion by Ivey, second by Drinnen, approved 16-0).

9. Recommended approval of a deferred compensation modification as follows: "Resolved, that the Executive Director of the NCHSAA is authorized and directed to make all necessary arrangements for the administration and payment of the previously funded deferred compensation plan created for the former Executive Director (Simon F. Terrell) by the Association on January 15, 1980.

"Resolved, that the President of the NCHSAA is authorized and directed, on behalf of the Association, to enter into annual modification agreements with the Executive Director (Charles H. Adams) in accordance with the previously funded deferred compensation plan created on January 15, 1980" (motion by Ivey, second by Cook, approved 16-0).

POLICY COMMITTEE--- chairperson Lee Andrews presented the following items for his committee:

1. Recommended that the six member schools which made the previous request for a constitutional change regarding nomination and selection of the Board of Directors identify specifically in the Constitution and By-Laws the changes their proposal would have, and upon receipt of the specific request and necessary additional information, said ballot will be sent to the membership (motion by Floyd, second by Cook, approved 16-0).

2. Recommended to increase feedback and to formalize relationships, that advisory committees are now under the auspices of the North Carolina Coaches Association and should report their suggestions, etc., to the NCCA Board, and then the NCCA representative can carry those items referred by their board to the NCHSAA Board (motion by Andrews, second by Drinnen, approved 16-0).

3. Recommended that the men's and women's basketball teams from Southern Wayne not be allowed to participate in tournaments in France in April of 1990, since this would be a violation of the sports season concept because the squads would have to be reassembled out of season (motion by Andrews, second by Salmon, approved 16-0).

4. Reported that there seemed to be little sentiment among the membership to alter the current free list/loan list policy as it related to

the amateur rule, and also did not recommend any changes in the summer rule on school uniforms and calling team by the school name.

SPORTS COMMITTEE-- Addressing the Board for his committee, chairperson George Whitfield presented the following items:

1. Recommended dropping women's golf as a state championship sport due to lack of numbers participating (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 16-0).

2. Recommended that a survey be made of the member schools relative to starting practice for spring sports February 15 and beginning play March 1, if a school desires to begin at that time (motion by Whitfield, second by Brown, approved 16-0).

3. Recommended approval of spring sports playoff calendar as listed in Handbook with the exception that 1-A/2-A conference track meets will now be held the week of April 30-May 5 (motion by Whitfield, second by Cook, approved 16-0).

4. Reported that the committee recommended no action on a proposal for a double elimination baseball tournament for the state playoffs, no action on a proposal to have separate junior varsity scrimmages, and no action on sub-dividing the football playoffs.

INCIDENT-PENALTY/OFFICIATING COMMITTEE-- chairperson Glenn Cook made the presentation for this committee and offered the following:

1. Recommended that the NCACA Board be dissolved as per its request and continue to work with the Board as an advisory committee (motion by Cook, second by Salmon, approved 16-0).

2. Recommended acceptance of cases handled by the staff in accordance with Handbook policy, and the schools involved included:

T.W. Andrews, Charlotte Catholic, Enloe, Lexington, Mount Pleasant, Monroe, N.C. School of Science and Math, South Mecklenburg and West Mecklenburg in soccer (9);

Brevard, Clarkton, Edneyville, East Wilkes, Glenn, Hunter Huss, Mount Tabor, North Surry, Northside, Person, Parkland, Sanderson, Southern Nash, Tar Heel (twice), Thomasville, West Carteret, Person, Eastern Alamance, West Craven, McMichael, Franklin and Gates County in football (23 cases involving 22 schools);

Beddingfield and Kinston in men's tennis (2);

Seventy-First and Millbrook in women's tennis (2);

Cape Fear and West Brunswick in basketball (2);

Chapel Hill in lacrosse (1);

East Montgomery, Independence and Thomasville in outdoor track (3);

R-S Central and Seventy-First in cross-country (2);

East Henderson, Hoke County, Hendersonville, North Brunswick, Smoky Mountain, Fike, Nantahala and Chocowinity in volleyball (8);

Elkin, Reidsville and Tuscola in wrestling (3);

Havelock and Mount Airy in softball (2);

Person, John A. Wilkinson and West Brunswick in baseball (3);

Orrum in cheerleading (1);

Clarkton, Cape Hatteras, Highlands, Madison, Mitchell, Northampton-East, Northwest Ashe, North Stokes, Parkland, Swansboro, Webb, West Henderson, West Brunswick, North Duplin, Orange, Swain, White Oak and Parkwood were fined for late school information sheets (18);

(Continued)

Westover and Louisburg were fined for late payment of catastrophic insurance (2);

South Robeson, Chatham Central, Lumberton, West Craven, East Forsyth, East Gaston, Parkland and Albemarle were fined for late payment of membership dues (8);

3. Recommended establishment of a new officiating clinic schedule which offers one clinic per NCHSAA region in each sport in which clinics are offered (motion by Cook, second by Meiggs, approved 16-0).

4. Recommended that only approved booking agents be used by member schools in baseball and softball (motion by Cook, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0);

5. Recommended payment structure for officiating crews in scrimmages with multiple teams be as follows: \$25 for two teams, \$50 for scrimmages involving four teams, \$75 for six teams, etc., if the scrimmages go beyond the normal time allotment for a contest (motion by Cook, second by Ivey, approved 16-0).

6. Recommended that a team or teams be fined \$300 for fighting at any time from the time they arrive at a playing site until such time as they leave (motion by Cook, second by Upton, approved 16-0).

7. Recommended that junior varsity football teams be allowed to break ties in games if coaches mutually agree prior to the contest (motion by Cook, second by Whitfield, approved 16-0).

8. Also reported that the sportsmanship information which that committee put together be turned over to Rick Strunk for use in Handbook, brochure, etc.; that the use of the three-man crew in basketball and five-man crew in football, for safety reasons, be studied by Dick Knox and findings reported at May meeting; and reported no recommendation to change the seeding procedure in the playoffs to allow a number-one team from a conference to play at home when they happen to play a lower-seeded team from any conference.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S REPORT-- Charlie Adams talked about the "free exchange of ideas" which the Board had just engaged in during the meeting and the fact that the Association had really "opened up" to its membership in the last several years.

He noted that North Carolina, based on at least Doug Ruedlinger's statistics, leads the nation in participation in high school athletics, based on the size of student bodies. The need for funding for a development officer to insure the financial security of the NCHSAA, he noted, is apparent. He also pointed out that the playoffs in all sports do fall under the auspices of the NCHSAA and as a result are different from regular-season competition.

Adams also distributed a handout as "food for thought" which proposes some possible changes of sports seasons, including the possibility of moving men's soccer from fall to spring, men's tennis from spring to fall, women's tennis from fall to spring, women's soccer from spring to fall and men's golf to the fall. He outlined some of the reasons behind this possibility and said it would be discussed in depth in the future.

Adams thanked George Whitfield for his service to high school athletics and the years he has spent as a member of the Board of Directors. Whitfield then addressed the Board, noting that Frank Mock and Amos Sexton had really reared him and had helped him decide that he wanted to spend his life helping young people in athletics. In honor of those two gentlemen,

(Continued on Reverse)

Whitfield produced a check for one thousand dollars as a gift to the NCHSAA, and Adams noted that it would be most appropriate to begin the Association endowment with that gift as the Board responded with a standing ovation.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned by acclamation at 12:26 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Rick Strunk